

SERIES 0114



[www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com)



"Hand Crafted" Construction Tools  
Made in the USA Since 1981

**CONCRETE MASONRY ASPHALT  
LEVELS FLOOR COVERING DRYWALL**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS



	<b>CONCRETE</b>	Trowels, Floats, Fresno's, Edgers, Groovers, Screeds	<b>4-60</b>
	<b>HI-CRAFT™</b>	Value Priced Trade Tools - Concrete, Masonry, Drywall	<b>61-63</b>
	<b>ASPHALT</b>	Lutes, Rakes, Squeegees, Pour Pots, Brooms, Brushes	<b>64-66</b>
	<b>SHOVELS</b>	Shovels, Scoops	<b>67</b>
	<b>GENERAL CONTRACTOR</b>	Squeegees, Scrapers, Boots, Safety Equipment, Tool Belts	<b>68-72</b>
	<b>SANDS LEVEL &amp; TOOL CO.®</b>	Levels, Squares, Rulers, T-Squares	<b>73-83</b>
	<b>W.ROSE™</b>	World's Finest Bricklayer's Tools Since 1798	<b>84-90</b>
	<b>MASONRY</b>	Trowels, Jointers, Line, Mortar Boxes, Brushes, Archaeology	<b>91-107</b>
	<b>PLASTER</b>	Rubber Floats, Hawks, Trowels, Slickers, Darbies	<b>108-112</b>
	<b>EIFS</b>	Notch Trowels, Sanding Rasps, Corner Tools	<b>113</b>
	<b>DRYWALL</b>	Texture Guns, Taping Knives, Mud Pans, Tapers, Sanders	<b>114-124</b>
	<b>TILE &amp; FLOOR COVERING</b>	Tile, Wood, Vinyl, Carpet	<b>125-138</b>
	<b>HI-CRAFT™</b>	Value Priced Trade Tools - Floor Covering	<b>135</b>
	<b>KITS &amp; DISPLAYS</b>	Apprentice Kits, Displays, Kraft Apparel	<b>139-143</b>
	<b>INDEX</b>		<b>144-146</b>



## KRAFT TOOL CO.®

8325 Hedge Lane Terrace · Shawnee, Kansas 66227 USA  
 Phone 800-422-2448 · 913-422-4848  
 Fax: 800-985-7238 · 913-422-1018  
 Visit us online: [www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com)

### FOLLOW US



Kraft Tool Online

For over 30 years Kraft Tool Co.® has been a leader in manufacturing trowel trade tools. Our goal is to provide the very best professional tools and customer service. Each of our brands represents the very best of concrete, masonry, asphalt, drywall, plaster, tile and floor covering tools.



We proudly manufacture Kraft Tools in the United States of America



## NEW PRODUCTS



**Elite Series  
Five Star™  
Plaster Trowels**  
Page 5



**Flexible Radius  
Cement Trowel**  
Page 10



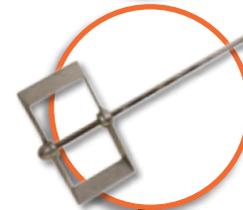
**Mag Check Rod**  
Page 27



**Coated Steel  
Threaded  
Broom Handle**  
Page 33, 68



**Double V-Notch  
Rake**  
Page 56



**Long Shaft  
Junior  
Mud Mixer**  
Page 57, 66, 117



**Clipped Angle  
Joint Knife**  
Page 63



**Diamond-Shaped  
Joint Knife**  
Page 63



**All-Steel  
Tamper**  
Page 66



**Long Handle  
Round End  
Drain Spade**  
Page 67



**Fiberglass Handle  
Sledge Hammer**  
Page 68



**3 Knot  
Roof Coating  
Brush**  
Page 68



**Snow Puller**  
Page 68



**Floor Squeegees**  
Page 69



**W. Rose™  
Limber Blade  
Masonry Trowels**  
Page 87



**Coating/Cleaning  
Brush**  
Page 98



**Green Texture  
Floats**  
Page 108



**Plasterer's  
Scarifier**  
Page 111



**Outside  
Corner Tool**  
Page 112



**10" Steel  
Joint Knife**  
Page 119



**Tile Nipper**  
Page 127

# Elite Series

Engineered for the Professional  
★★★★★ **Five Star Trowel™**

## Kraft Tool's Revolutionary Line of Trowels

The Elite Series Five Star Trowel™ is designed and engineered for the professional finisher. These professional trowels are manufactured with state of the art machinery that precisely finish grinds the working surface of each individual trowel. This innovative procedure enables these trowels to possess a truly "broken-in" blade ready for immediate use. The Elite Series Five Star Trowel™ is available in three handle styles that make these tools a finisher's favorite trowel: soft ProForm®, Hardwood and Leather.



Bottom of  
Blade Detail



## Five Star "Broken-In" Blade Ready for Use The Best Blade in the Business

- ★ Stainless Steel Power Pin Rivets for Exceptional Strength
- ★ Greater Flexibility and Durability to Reduce Fatigue
- ★ Unique, Lightweight
- ★ No-Turn Handle
- ★ Precision Ground Edge Ready for Immediate Use

Each Elite Series Five Star Trowel™ comes with a special trowel holder to protect the trowel blade. Protector can also be used to hang trowels in storage.

## Elite Series **CONCRETE FINISHING TROWELS**



### Carbon Steel

#### Five Star Concrete Trowels ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CFE211PF	12"x3"
CFE212PF	12"x4"
CFE216PF	14"x3"
CFE217PF	14"x4"
CFE534PF	14"x5"
CFE222PF	16"x4"
CFE535PF	16"x5"
CFE227PF	18"x4"
CFE546PF	18"x5"
CFE231PF	20"x4"
CFE232PF	20"x5"

### Carbon Steel

#### Five Star Concrete Trowels Wood Handle

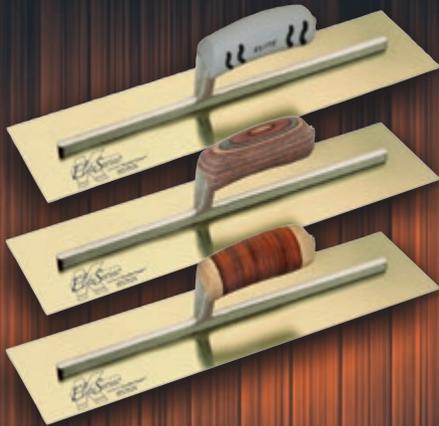
No.	Size
CFE211	12"x3"
CFE212	12"x4"
CFE216	14"x3"
CFE217	14"x4"
CFE534	14"x5"
CFE222	16"x4"
CFE535	16"x5"
CFE227	18"x4"
CFE546	18"x5"
CFE231	20"x4"
CFE232	20"x5"

### Carbon Steel

#### Five Star Concrete Trowels Leather Handle

No.	Size
CFE211L	12"x3"
CFE212L	12"x4"
CFE216L	14"x3"
CFE217L	14"x4"
CFE534L	14"x5"
CFE222L	16"x4"
CFE535L	16"x5"
CFE227L	18"x4"
CFE546L	18"x5"
CFE231L	20"x4"
CFE232L	20"x5"

*Elite Series*  
 ★★★★★  
**CONCRETE**  
**FINISHING TROWELS**



**Golden Stainless Steel**  
**Five Star Concrete Trowels**

*ProForm® Handle*

No.	Size
CFE536PF	12"x4"
CFE541PF	14"x4"
CFE543PF	14"x5"
CFE545PF	16"x5"

*Wood Handle*

No.	Size
CFE536	12"x4"
CFE541	14"x4"
CFE543	14"x5"
CFE545	16"x5"

*Leather Handle*

No.	Size
CFE536L	12"x4"
CFE541L	14"x4"
CFE543L	14"x5"
CFE545L	16"x5"

**3 Handle Styles**

**SOFT GRIP PROFORM®**

Handle reduces muscle fatigue after a long day on the job.

**LEATHER**

Wicks away sweat from hand for a comfortable grip. The only leather handle finishing trowel on the market.

**LAMINATED HARDWOOD**

Handle comes in a variety of vibrant patterns.

*Elite Series*  
 ★★★★★  
**POOL**  
**TROWELS**



**Blue Steel**  
**Five Star Pool Trowels**

*ProForm® Handle*

No.	Size	Shank
CFE277BPF	14"x4"	6" short
CFE279BPF	16"x4"	7-5/8" short
CFE738BPF	18"x4"	15-5/8" long
CFE292BPF	18"x5"	9-5/8" short
CFE295BPF	20"x5"	11-5/8" short

*Wood Handle*

No.	Size	Shank
CFE277B	14"x4"	6" short
CFE279B	16"x4"	7-5/8" short
CFE738B	18"x4"	15-5/8" long
CFE292B	18"x5"	9-5/8" short
CFE295B	20"x5"	11-5/8" short

*Leather Handle*

No.	Size	Shank
CFE277BL	14"x4"	6" short
CFE279BL	16"x4"	7-5/8" short
CFE738BL	18"x4"	15-5/8" long
CFE292BL	18"x5"	9-5/8" short
CFE295BL	20"x5"	11-5/8" short

*Elite Series*  
 ★★★★★  
**PLASTER**  
**TROWELS**



**Golden Stainless Steel**  
**Five Star Plaster Trowels**

*ProForm® Handle*

No.	Size
PLE454PF	11"x4-1/2"
PLE457PF	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PLE459PF	12"x5"
PLE460PF	13"x5"

*Wood Handle*

No.	Size
PLE454	11"x4-1/2"
PLE457	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PLE459	12"x5"
PLE460	13"x5"

*Leather Handle*

No.	Size
PLE454L	11"x4-1/2"
PLE457L	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PLE459L	12"x5"
PLE460L	13"x5"

**Carbon Steel**

**Five Star Plaster Trowels**

*ProForm® Handle*

No.	Size	
PLE425PF	10-1/2"x4-1/2"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE451PF	11"x4-1/2"	
PLE468PF	12"x5"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE470PF	13"x5"	<b>NEW</b>

*Wood Handle*

No.	Size	
PLE425	10-1/2"x4-1/2"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE451	11"x4-1/2"	
PLE468	12"x5"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE470	13"x5"	<b>NEW</b>

*Leather Handle*

No.	Size	
PLE425L	10-1/2"x4-1/2"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE451L	11"x4-1/2"	
PLE468L	12"x5"	<b>NEW</b>
PLE470L	13"x5"	<b>NEW</b>



# CONCRETE FINISHING TROWELS

## Professional Quality Precision Balanced Ready to Use

- Guaranteed NO-TURN handle design locks handle to mounting.
- Each blade is cross ground to just the right dimension for that perfect feel.
- Features a high-strength, lightweight aluminum mounting.
- Compression fit stainless steel rivets.
- Oversized toe rivet for extra strength.
- Comfortable ProForm® handle with contoured shape and an enhanced textured ribbing for a "GREAT GRIP."



**ProForm®  
Trowel Handle  
(US PATENT  
#6,247,204 B1)**

ProForm® handled trowel packaging features a unique open view box design and eye-catching graphics.



## Carbon Steel

### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF201PF	10"x3"
CF202PF	10"x4"
CF207PF	11"x4"
CF211PF	12"x3"
CF212PF	12"x4"
CF216PF	14"x3"
CF215PF	14"x3-1/2"
CF217PF	14"x4"
CF218PF	14"x4-1/2"
CF219PF	14"x4-3/4"
CF534PF	14"x5"
CF221PF	16"x3"
CF220PF	16"x3-1/2"
CF222PF	16"x4"
CF223PF	16"x4-1/2"
CF224PF	16"x4-3/4"
CF535PF	16"x5"
CF226PF	18"x3"
CF225PF	18"x3-1/2"
CF227PF	18"x4"
CF228PF	18"x4-1/2"
CF229PF	18"x4-3/4"
CF546PF	18"x5"
CF231PF	20"x4"
CF232PF	20"x5"
CF550PF	22"x5"
CF233PF	24"x4"
CF234PF	24"x5"



## Carbon Steel

### Camel Back Wood Handle

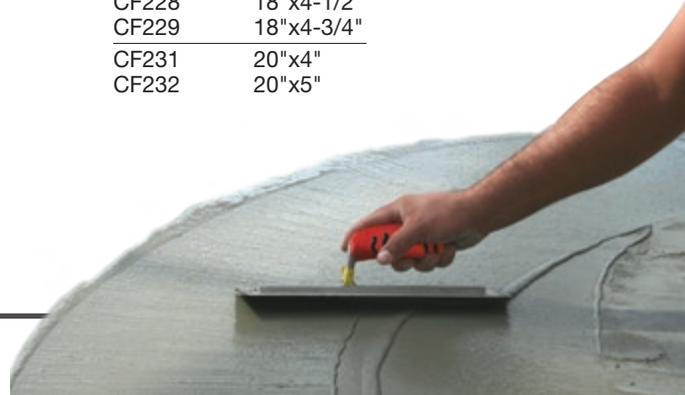
No.	Size
CF201C	10"x3"
CF202C	10"x4"
CF207C	11"x4"
CF211C	12"x3"
CF212C	12"x4"
CF216C	14"x3"
CF215C	14"x3-1/2"
CF217C	14"x4"
CF218C	14"x4-1/2"
CF219C	14"x4-3/4"
CF534C	14"x5"
CF221C	16"x3"
CF220C	16"x3-1/2"
CF222C	16"x4"
CF223C	16"x4-1/2"
CF224C	16"x4-3/4"
CF535C	16"x5"
CF226C	18"x3"
CF225C	18"x3-1/2"
CF227C	18"x4"
CF228C	18"x4-1/2"
CF229C	18"x4-3/4"
CF546C	18"x5"
CF231C	20"x4"
CF232C	20"x5"
CF550C	22"x5"
CF233C	24"x4"
CF234C	24"x5"

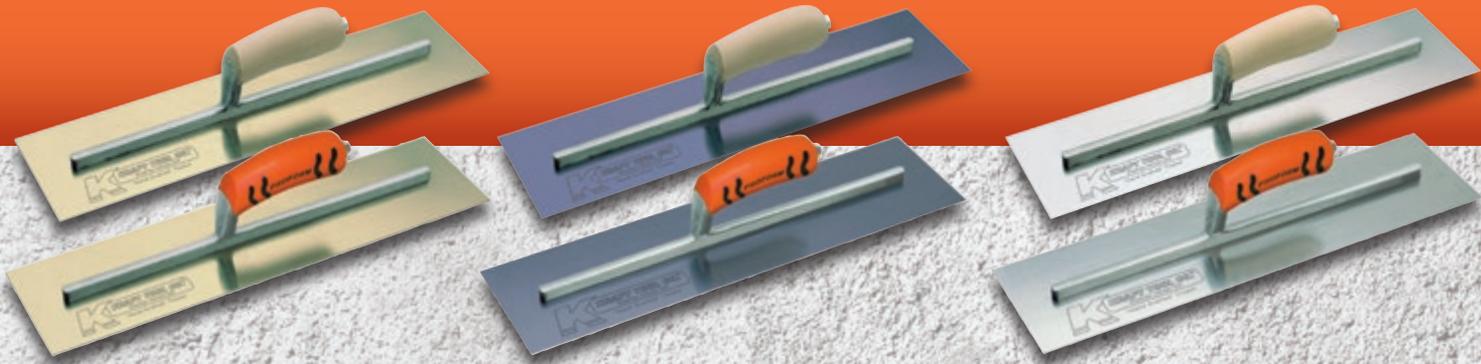


## Carbon Steel

### Straight Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF201	10"x3"
CF202	10"x4"
CF207	11"x4"
CF211	12"x3"
CF212	12"x4"
CF216	14"x3"
CF215	14"x3-1/2"
CF217	14"x4"
CF218	14"x4-1/2"
CF219	14"x4-3/4"
CF221	16"x3"
CF220	16"x3-1/2"
CF222	16"x4"
CF223	16"x4-1/2"
CF224	16"x4-3/4"
CF226	18"x3"
CF225	18"x3-1/2"
CF227	18"x4"
CF228	18"x4-1/2"
CF229	18"x4-3/4"
CF231	20"x4"
CF232	20"x5"





### Golden Stainless Steel

- Heat treated golden stainless steel
- Special alloy will not rust, pit, or stain
- Forged aluminum shank

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF536	12"x4"
CF541	14"x4"
CF540	14"x4-3/4"
CF543	14"x5"
CF533	16"x4"
CF542	16"x4-1/2"
CF545	16"x5"
CF547	18"x4"
CF548	18"x5"
CF549	20"x5"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF536PF	12"x4"
CF541PF	14"x4"
CF540PF	14"x4-3/4"
CF543PF	14"x5"
CF533PF	16"x4"
CF542PF	16"x4-1/2"
CF545PF	16"x5"
CF547PF	18"x4"
CF548PF	18"x5"
CF549PF	20"x5"



### Blue Steel

#### Round End Burn Trowel

High quality blue steel. 3" rounded narrow blade with long shank. Allows finishers to apply pressure for smooth, hard finish.

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF470	12"x3"
CF471	14"x3"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF470PF	12"x3"
CF471PF	14"x3"

### Blue Steel

- High quality blue steel blade with additional flexibility
- Forged aluminum shank

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF725B	10"x4"
CF726B	12"x3"
CF730B	12"x4"
CF727B	14"x3"
CF731B	14"x4"
CF732B	16"x4"
CF535B	16"x5"
CF729B	18"x4"
CF733B	18"x5"
CF728B	20"x4"
CF734B	20"x5"
CF743B	24"x4"
CF735B	24"x5"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF725BPF	10"x4"
CF726BPF	12"x3"
CF730BPF	12"x4"
CF727BPF	14"x3"
CF731BPF	14"x4"
CF732BPF	16"x4"
CF535BPF	16"x5"
CF729BPF	18"x4"
CF733BPF	18"x5"
CF728BPF	20"x4"
CF734BPF	20"x5"
CF743BPF	24"x4"
CF735BPF	24"x5"

### Replacement Handles

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Description
CF053	ProForm® Camel Back Handle

#### Wood Handles

No.	Description
CF052	Straight Handle
CF051	Camel Back Handle



### Swedish Stainless Steel

- High quality heat treated Swedish stainless steel
- Special alloy will not rust, pit, or stain
- Forged aluminum shank

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF742	12"x4"
CF744	14"x4"
CF747	16"x4"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF742PF	12"x4"
CF744PF	14"x4"
CF747PF	16"x4"

### Carbon Steel Midget Trowel

Great for window sills, closets and small areas. Carry one in your tool bag for those tough-to-reach jobs.

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL407	8"x3"
PL408	8"x5"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
PL407PF	8"x3"
PL408PF	8"x5"

### Carbon Steel Mini Pool Trowel

Finish hard to get places, wall forms, window sills and small areas.

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF724	7-1/2"x4"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF724PF	7-1/2"x4"



# POOL TROWELS



## Carbon Steel

### Short Shanks, Flexible Blade

- Forged aluminum shanks

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF435	10"x3"	3"
CF436	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF437	14"x4"	6"
CF438	16"x4"	7-5/8"
CF439	18"x5"	9-5/8"
CF440	20"x5"	11-5/8"
CF441	22"x4"	13-5/8"
CF442	24"x4"	13-5/8"
CF445	24"x5"	13-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF435PF	10"x3"	3"
CF436PF	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF437PF	14"x4"	6"
CF438PF	16"x4"	7-5/8"
CF439PF	18"x5"	9-5/8"
CF440PF	20"x5"	11-5/8"
CF441PF	22"x4"	13-5/8"
CF442PF	24"x4"	13-5/8"
CF445PF	24"x5"	13-5/8"



## Blue Steel

### Long Shanks

- Longer shank creates a less flexible blade
- Rounded edges prevent surface gouging

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF721B	12"x4"	9-5/8"
CF736B	14"x4"	11-5/8"
CF737B	16"x4"	13-5/8"
CF742B	16"x5"	14-5/8"
CF738B	18"x4"	15-5/8"
CF739B	20"x4"	15-5/8"
CF740B	20"x5"	15-5/8"
CF741B	22"x4"	15-5/8"
CF745B	24"x4"	15-5/8"
CF746B	24"x5"	15-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF721BPF	12"x4"	9-5/8"
CF736BPF	14"x4"	11-5/8"
CF737BPF	16"x4"	13-5/8"
CF742BPF	16"x5"	14-5/8"
CF738BPF	18"x4"	15-5/8"
CF739BPF	20"x4"	15-5/8"
CF740BPF	20"x5"	15-5/8"
CF741BPF	22"x4"	15-5/8"
CF745BPF	24"x4"	15-5/8"
CF746BPF	24"x5"	15-5/8"



## Blue Steel

### Short Shanks, Flexible Blade

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF274B	10"x3"	3"
CF271B	12"x3"	4-3/8"
CF276B	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF275B	12"x4"	4-3/8"
CF272B	14"x3"	6"
CF277B	14"x4"	6"
CF273B	16"x3"	7-5/8"
CF279B	16"x4"	7-5/8"
CF280B	16"x5"	9-5/8"
CF292B	18"x5"	9-5/8"
CF293B	20"x4"	11-5/8"
CF295B	20"x5"	11-5/8"
CF296B	22"x5"	13-5/8"
CF297B	24"x5"	13-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF274BPF	10"x3"	3"
CF271BPF	12"x3"	4-3/8"
CF276BPF	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF275BPF	12"x4"	4-3/8"
CF272BPF	14"x3"	6"
CF277BPF	14"x4"	6"
CF273BPF	16"x3"	7-5/8"
CF279BPF	16"x4"	7-5/8"
CF280BPF	16"x5"	9-5/8"
CF292BPF	18"x5"	9-5/8"
CF293BPF	20"x4"	11-5/8"
CF295BPF	20"x5"	11-5/8"
CF296BPF	22"x5"	13-5/8"
CF297BPF	24"x5"	13-5/8"



## Carbon Steel

### Long Shanks

- Longer shank creates a less flexible blade
- Rounded edges prevent surface gouging

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF429	12"x4"	9-5/8"
CF446	14"x4"	11-5/8"
CF447	16"x4"	13-5/8"
CF448	18"x4"	15-5/8"
CF450	18"x5"	15-5/8"
CF449	20"x4"	15-5/8"
CF451	20"x5"	15-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF429PF	12"x4"	9-5/8"
CF446PF	14"x4"	11-5/8"
CF447PF	16"x4"	13-5/8"
CF448PF	18"x4"	15-5/8"
CF450PF	18"x5"	15-5/8"
CF449PF	20"x4"	15-5/8"
CF451PF	20"x5"	15-5/8"



## Swedish Stainless Steel

### Short Shanks, Flexible Blade

- Forged aluminum shanks

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF325	10"x3"	3"
CF326	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF329	14"x3"	6"
CF327	14"x4"	6"
CF330	16"x3"	7-5/8"
CF328	16"x4"	7-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF325PF	10"x3"	3"
CF326PF	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF329PF	14"x3"	6"
CF327PF	14"x4"	6"
CF330PF	16"x3"	7-5/8"
CF328PF	16"x4"	7-5/8"



## Golden Stainless Steel

### Short Shanks, Flexible Blade

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF274	10"x3"	3"
CF276	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF277	14"x4"	6"
CF279	16"x4"	7-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF274PF	10"x3"	3"
CF276PF	12"x3-1/2"	4-3/8"
CF277PF	14"x4"	6"
CF279PF	16"x4"	7-5/8"



## Chrome (No Burn)

### Exposed Rivets for Extra Strength

- Extra hard troweling blade for long wear
- Forged aluminum shanks
- The hardened chrome surface is great for pool work
- Eliminates burn marks

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size	Shank
CF490	10"x3"	3-1/2"
CF491	12"x3-1/2"	5-1/2"
CF492	14"x3"	6"
CF493	14"x4"	6"
CF494	16"x3"	7-5/8"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF490PF	10"x3"	3-1/2"
CF491PF	12"x3-1/2"	5-1/2"
CF492PF	14"x3"	6"
CF493PF	14"x4"	6"
CF494PF	16"x3"	7-5/8"



## Blue Steel

### Round Front Square Back

- Round front minimizes trowel marks
- Square back allows trowel to get close to forms

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF213B	10"x4"
CF214B	12"x4"
CF284B	14"x4"
CF285B	16"x4"
CF230B	16"x5"
CF343B	18"x5"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF213BPF	10"x4"
CF214BPF	12"x4"
CF284BPF	14"x4"
CF285BPF	16"x4"
CF230BPF	16"x5"
CF343BPF	18"x5"



## Carbon Steel

### Round Front Square Back

- Round front minimizes trowel marks
- Square back allows trowel to get close to forms

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF428	10"x4"
CF284	14"x4"
CF285	16"x4"
CF286	18"x4"
CF343	18"x5"
CF287	20"x4"
CF288	20"x5"
CF340	22"x4"
CF341	22"x5"
CF342	24"x5"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

CF428PF	10"x4"
CF284PF	14"x4"
CF285PF	16"x4"
CF286PF	18"x4"
CF343PF	18"x5"
CF287PF	20"x4"
CF288PF	20"x5"
CF340PF	22"x4"
CF341PF	22"x5"
CF342PF	24"x5"

# PLASTER TROWELS



## Carbon Steel

### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL425	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL451	11"x4-1/2"
PL447	11"x4-3/4"
PL456	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL448	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL468	12"x5"
PL470	13"x5"

### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

PL425PF	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL451PF	11"x4-1/2"
PL447PF	11"x4-3/4"
PL456PF	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL448PF	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL468PF	12"x5"
PL470PF	13"x5"



## Swedish Stainless Steel

- Made of heat treated Swedish stainless steel
- Special alloy will not rust, pit, or stain
- Forged aluminum shanks

### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL525	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL551	11"x4-1/2"
PL547	11"x4-3/4"
PL556	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL548	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL568	12"x5"
PL570	13"x5"

### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

PL525PF	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL551PF	11"x4-1/2"
PL547PF	11"x4-3/4"
PL556PF	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL548PF	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL568PF	12"x5"
PL570PF	13"x5"



## Golden Stainless Steel

- Made of heat treated golden stainless steel
- Special alloy will not rust, pit, or stain
- Forged aluminum shanks

### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL452	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL454	11"x4-1/2"
PL455	11"x4-3/4"
PL453	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL457	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL459	12"x5"
PL460	13"x5"

### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

PL452PF	10-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL454PF	11"x4-1/2"
PL455PF	11"x4-3/4"
PL453PF	11-1/2"x4-1/2"
PL457PF	11-1/2"x4-3/4"
PL459PF	12"x5"
PL460PF	13"x5"

View more Plaster products on pages 108-112



### Silo Trowel

#### Carbon Steel Rounded Corner

Finish hard to reach places. Four special rounded corners (1/2" radius) prevents digging on slab.

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF332	14"x4"
CF333	16"x4"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
CF332PF	14"x4"
CF333PF	16"x4"



### Carbon Steel Pipe Trowel

Finish hard to get places in half the time, with half the effort. The offset handle lets you slip the trowel between pipes: the long nose makes it easy to get behind fixtures.

#### Straight Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL501	10-1/2"x3"

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
PL501PF	10-1/2"x3"

### Plexi-Plastic Trowels

Plexi-plastic trowel has an aluminum mounting and is made from a special plastic for better wear. It is used on white portland, interior stucco, swimming pools and on special projects requiring trowels that will not blacken material.

#### ROUND END

##### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL610	10"x3"
PL612	12"x3-1/2"
PL614	14"x4"
PL616	16"x4"

##### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
PL610PF	10"x3"
PL612PF	12"x3-1/2"
PL614PF	14"x4"
PL616PF	16"x4"

#### SQUARE END

##### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL658	11"x4-1/2"

##### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
PL658PF	11"x4-1/2"

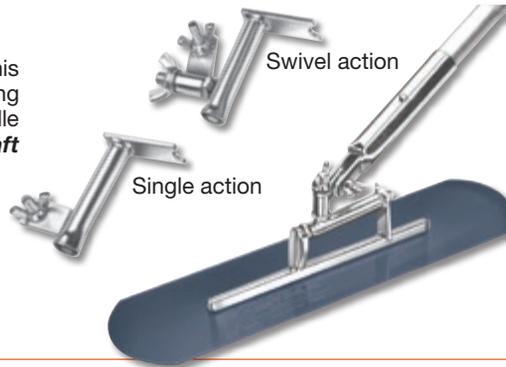
### Trowel Bracket

When used with a standard fresno handle this device turns a normal concrete steel finishing trowel into a small fresno. Just remove handle and add bracket to trowel. **Fits on all Kraft finishing trowels.**

No.	Description
CC657	Single Action Bracket
CC658	Swivel Action Bracket

Order Finishing Trowels Separately

Professional Pool Trowels See Page 8



### Flexible Radius Trowels

High grade steel blade flexes to various radii. Fewer rivets create a wider range of motion for the blade. High-strength, short shank aluminum mountings provide additional flexibility to work surface while maintaining control. Camel back wood handle.

#### Pool Trowels

No.	Material	Size	Rivets
CF277B-5R	Blue Steel	14"x4"	5
CF279B-5R	Blue Steel	16"x4"	5
CF738B-6R	Blue Steel	18"x4"	6
CF437-5R	Carbon Steel	14"x4"	5
CF438-5R	Carbon Steel	16"x4"	5
CF448-6R	Carbon Steel	18"x4"	6



#### Finishing Trowels

No.	Material	Size	Rivets
CF731B-5R	Blue Steel	14"x4"	5
CF729B-10R	Blue Steel	18"x4"	10

### Trowel Sharpener

Keeps edges sharp. Ideal tool for eliminating small nicks and dull edges of finishing trowels.

No. CF200



Order Handles and Adapters separately

Funny Trowel Replacement Bracket CC661

### Funny Trowel

Blue steel blade with handle bracket (CC661). Ideal for extra reach or finishing under overhangs or obstructions.

No.	Size
CC624F	24"x5"

### Venetian Trowel

Trapezoid shape stainless steel finish trowels. Designed for finishing and polishing decorative plaster and stucco. Machined edge with smooth bright finish.

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Size
PL627PF	8"x3"
PL628PF	203mmx76mm (small)
	9-1/2"x3-1/2"
	241mmx89mm (med.)

#### Camel Back Wood Handle

No.	Size
PL627	8"x3"
PL628	203mmx76mm (small)
	9-1/2"x3-1/2"
	241mmx89mm (med.)



# MAG HAND FLOATS



## Professional Quality Mag Floats

Tough durable Extru-Lite Magnesium™ blade offers superb floating action  
 Float ends are beveled and the blade is "broken-in" with rounded corners  
 Precise handle position gives perfect balance



### Square End Mag Float

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF012PF	12"x3-1/4"
CF014PF	14"x3-1/4"
CF016PF	16"x3-1/4"
CF018PF	18"x3-1/4"
CF020PF	20"x3-1/4"
CF024PF	24"x3-1/4"

#### Standard Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF012	12"x3-1/4"
CF014	14"x3-1/4"
CF016	16"x3-1/4"
CF016NP	16"x3-1/4" (no paint)
CF018	18"x3-1/4"
CF020	20"x3-1/4"
CF024	24"x3-1/4"

#### High Lift Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF012M	12"x3-1/4"
CF014M	14"x3-1/4"
CF016M	16"x3-1/4"
CF018M	18"x3-1/4"
CF020M	20"x3-1/4"
CF024M	24"x3-1/4"

### Round End Mag Float

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF076PF	16"x3-1/4"
CF074PF	18"x3-1/4"
CF075PF	20"x3-1/4"

#### High Lift Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF076	16"x3-1/4"
CF074	18"x3-1/4"
CF075	20"x3-1/4"

### Round Front Square Back Mag Float

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF078PF	16"x3-1/4"

#### Standard Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF078	16"x3-1/4"

## Replacement Wood Float Handles

- A) 10" Wood Float Handle  
No. CF261
- B) 10" Wood Drilled Countersunk Handle  
No. CF262
- C) 10" Wood High Lift Float Handle  
No. CF050

- D) Fits only rubber floats, your choice of wood or plastic handle  
No. CF263 7-1/4" Wood Float Handle  
No. CF263P 7-1/4" Plastic Float Handle (not shown)
- E) 10" Wood Replacement Handle with Larger Diameter  
No. CF265



### Mini Mag Float

Extra lightweight magnesium wall float. Great tool for floating in small areas, stairs or top of wall between forms. Fitted with ProForm® handle. Blade measures 7-1/2"x3-1/4".

No. CF663PF

### Float Hook

Float hook clips to belt. Holds hand floats and other tools.

No. CF011



### Replacement ProForm® Float Handles

Soft textured ProForm® Handle with special ribbing for that "Great Grip"

- A) 10" ProForm® Soft Grip Float Handle  
No. CF266
- B) 10" Large Diameter ProForm® Soft Grip Handle for Mag-150™ and ThinLine Floats  
No. CF266CB





## Professional Quality Mag Floats

Durable Magnesium blade offers superb floating action

Float ends are beveled and the blade is "*broken-in*" with rounded corners

Precise handle position gives perfect balance

### ThinLine Pro Mag Float

#### Cast Magnesium

- Tough, durable cast magnesium blade
- Thin edges and smooth rounded corners gives this float that perfect "broken-in" feel
- Precise handle position provides a perfect balance
- Float design allows for greater knuckle clearance in large diameter wood handle.

Also available with ProForm® soft grip handle.

#### Large Diameter Wood Handle

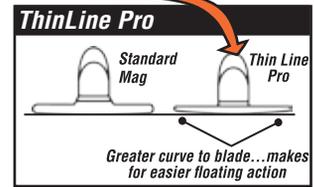
No.	Size
CF064	16"x3-1/8"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF064PF	16"x3-1/8"



#### COMPARE BLADES



### MAG-150™ Float

#### Cast Magnesium

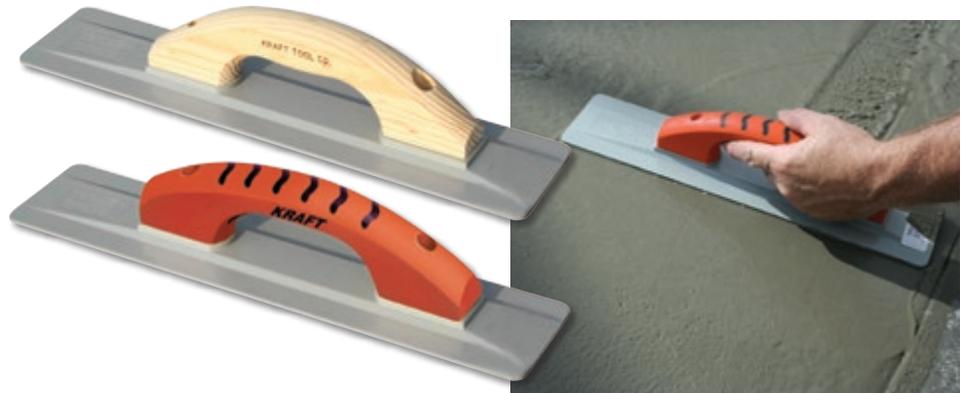
- Tough, durable cast magnesium blade
- Great "broken-in" feel with beveled ends
- Larger diameter wood handle allows for improved user control. Also available with ProForm® soft grip handle.

#### Large Diameter Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF150	16"x3-1/2"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF150PF	16"x3-1/2"



### Wide Mag Float

#### Extruded Magnesium

- Tough, durable 3-1/2" Extruded Magnesium™ blade
- Precise handle position gives the float perfect balance and superb floating action
- Beveled edges and smooth rounded corners gives this float that perfect "broken-in" feel

#### Standard Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF015	16"x3-1/2"

#### High Lift Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF015M	16"x3-1/2"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF015PF	16"x3-1/2"



### Sand Cast Mag Float "The Original"

- Tough, durable long-wearing sand cast magnesium blade
- Made the same as it was fifty years ago
- Precise handle position gives the float perfect balance and superb floating action
- Comfortable large diameter wood handle
- Corners rounded and both ends beveled

#### Large Diameter Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF066	16"x3-1/4"



## Redwood Float

Top quality clear heart redwood float with comfortable handle. This lightweight float is easy to work with on outdoor projects. You'll have many uses for these two popular sizes.

No.	Size
CF251	12"x5"
CF252	15"x5"



## Laminated Canvas-Resin Float

Wears like magnesium for extremely long life. Laminated canvas-resin is 3/8" thick with broken-in face. Ready to use.

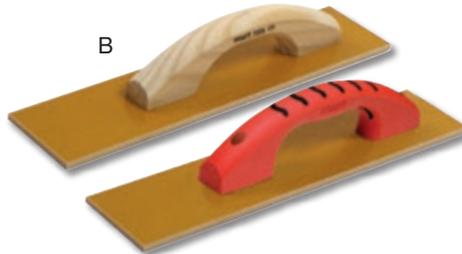
### A) Round Ends

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CF501	16"x3-1/2"	CF501PF	16"x3-1/2"
CF502	18"x3-1/2"	CF502PF	18"x3-1/2"
CF524	20"x3-1/2"	CF524PF	20"x3-1/2"



### B) Square Ends

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CF503	12"x3-1/2"	CF503PF	12"x3-1/2"
CF504	14"x3-1/2"	CF504PF	14"x3-1/2"
CF505	16"x3-1/2"	CF505PF	16"x3-1/2"
CF506	18"x3-1/2"	CF506PF	18"x3-1/2"
CF507	20"x3-1/2"	CF507PF	20"x3-1/2"



### C) Wide Sizes

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CF529	12"x5"	CF529PF	12"x5"
CF530	14"x5"	CF530PF	14"x5"
CF531	16"x5"	CF531PF	16"x5"



## Laminated Canvas-Resin Darby

Quickly covers more area than a regular float. Long-wearing canvas-resin 3/8" thick; has rounded corners and "broken-in" shape. Ready to use. Perfect tool for curb and gutter forming.

No.	Size
CF037	40"x3-1/2" Straight Darby



## Cast Magnesium Beveler Float

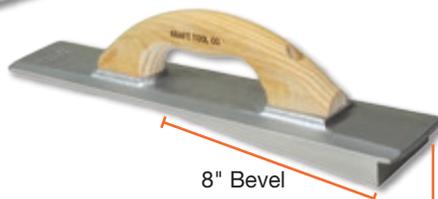
### Large Diameter Wood Handle

Float designed to provide an 8" or 12" bevel in front of overhead doors for water drainage. Blade measures 16"x3-1/4".

No.	Size
CF066H-8	8" Bevel
CF066H-12	12" Bevel

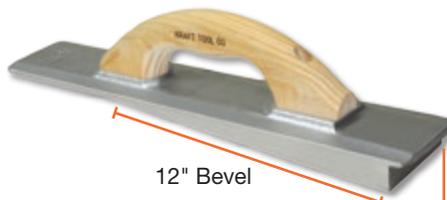


US Patent # 6,183,237



8" Bevel

5/8" Wide Lip  
7/8" Deep Lip



12" Bevel

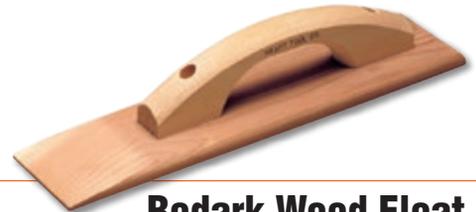
5/8" Wide Lip  
7/8" Deep Lip

# HAND FLOATS

## Beveled Redwood Float

Made of the best top quality clear heart redwood. The float face is beveled to make it possible to work in the tightest quarters.

No.	Size
CF256	15"x3-1/2"
CF257	18"x3-1/2"



## Bodark Wood Float

Bodark floats outlast ordinary floats. Handle is bonded to the blade. Popular float with many finishers.

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CF642	16"x2-1/4"	CF642PF	16"x2-1/4"
CF643	16"x3"	CF643PF	16"x3"
CF644	20"x3"	CF644PF	20"x3"



## Teakwood Float

Very hard, long wearing 5/8" thick float. Comes with 10" float handle.

No.	Size
CF269	18"x3-1/4"



## Cast Magnesium Drain Float

### Large Diameter Handle

Beveled to allow finisher to use around floor drains and other areas where water drainage or run off is essential. "Broken-in" blade is hand ground.

No.	Size
US Patent # 6,183,237	CF066H-D 16"x3-1/4"



5/8" Wide Lip  
1/2" Deep Lip

**WITH SINGLE TILT ACTION** **FLOAT AND FRESNO BRACKETS**

**Threaded Fresno or Broom Bracket**

Attach to fresno or broom to lock the handle at the best angle. Use with 1-1/4" and 1-3/4" threaded handles.

No. CC665



**Button Fresno or Broom Bracket**

Attach to single action fresno or broom to lock the handle at the best angle. Use with 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" button handles.

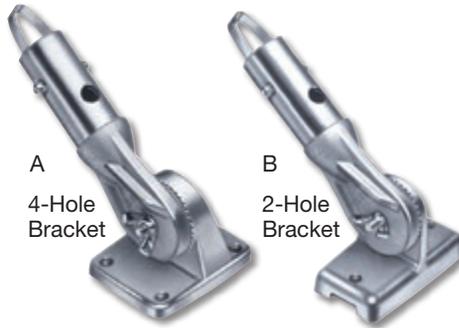
No. CC666



**Button Handle Float Brackets**

Quick and easy coupling of 1-3/8" or 1-3/4" button handles. Handle sockets adjust to desired angle.

No.	Description
CC696	A) Complete 4-Hole Bracket
CC697	B) Complete 2-Hole Bracket
CC698	Button Handle Socket (only)



A  
4-Hole Bracket

B  
2-Hole Bracket

**Threaded Handle Float Brackets**

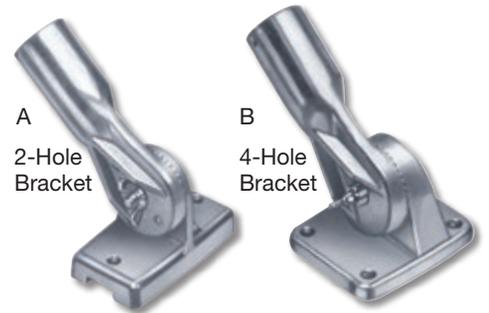
Handle socket fits all 1-1/4", 1-1/2" or 1-3/4" threaded extension handles. Handle sockets adjust to desired angle.

**A) 2-Hole Bracket**

No.	Description
CC676	Complete 2-Hole Bracket
CC678	Threaded Handle Socket (only)
CC681	Bracket Base (only)

**B) 4-Hole Bracket**

No.	Description
CC800	Complete 4-Hole Bracket
CC678	Threaded Handle Socket (only)
CC679	Bracket Base (only)



A  
2-Hole Bracket

B  
4-Hole Bracket

**MULTI-TWIST™ BRACKETS**



**Multi-Twist™ Concrete Tool Brackets**

These small brackets rotate 360° to work from all angles. Attach brackets to brooms, bull floats, edgers, fresnos or groovers. Twist the handle to tighten and set any angle. Adapters connect to push button or threaded handles.

**A) Clevis Handle Bracket**

Use with walking groovers, edgers, brooms and tools with clevis brackets.

No. CC686\*

**B) 6-Hole Handle Bracket**

Fits all 2 or 4 hole floats.

No. CC687\*

**C) 2-Hole Handle Bracket**

Attach to fresnos, bull floats or brooms.

No. CC688\*

**D) Push Button Handle Adapter**

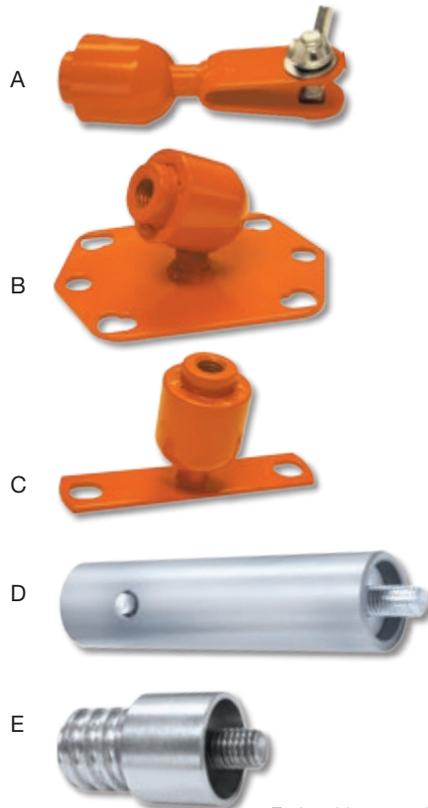
Connects to 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" button extension handles.

No. CC689\*

**E) Threaded Handle Adapter**

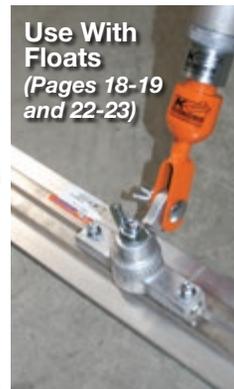
Connects to all threaded bull float handles.

No. CC685\*



**Multi-Twist Tool Brackets MUST be used with adapter**

Tools sold separately



WITH DOUBLE  
TILT ACTION

# BUTTON HANDLE FLOAT BRACKETS

## EZY-Tilt® II

- Made of rugged lightweight aluminum
- One to one turning ratio of handle and pitch of blade
- Eliminates bending and lifting
- Designed to fit all 2 or 4 hole metal bull floats

No. CC294



1-3/8" handle fits inside



1-3/4" handle fits outside

**ALL Double Action Tilt Brackets accept handles inside or outside of the bracket!**

**Use them with any 1-3/8" or 1-3/4" button handles!**

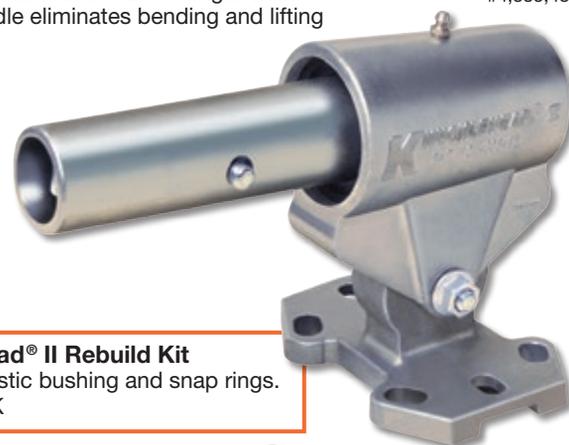
## Knucklehead® II Bull Float Bracket "The Original"

Lighter design helps to eliminate concrete build up!  
Fits all 2 or 4 hole metal bull floats. No adapter needed.

- Made of rugged lightweight aluminum
- One to one turning ratio of handle and pitch of blade
- Protected grease reservoir for longer wear
- Turning handle eliminates bending and lifting

No. CC296

US Patent #4,335,485

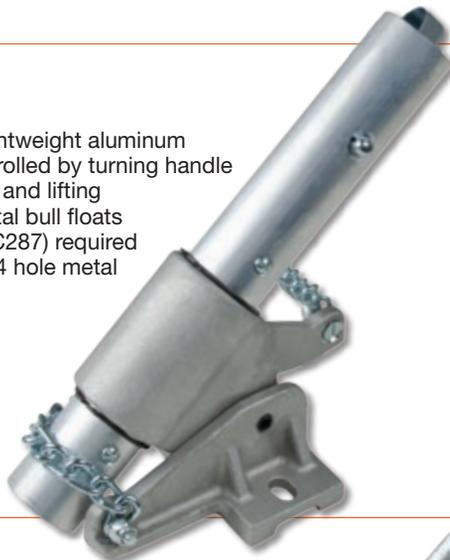


**Knucklehead® II Rebuild Kit**  
Includes plastic bushing and snap rings.  
No. CC296K

## EZY-Tilt®

- Made of rugged lightweight aluminum
- Pitch of blade controlled by turning handle
- Eliminates bending and lifting
- Fits only 2 hole metal bull floats
- Converter plate (CC287) required when mounting to 4 hole metal bull float

No. CC290



## Bronco™ Tilt

- Made of rugged lightweight aluminum
- Pitch of the blade is controlled by turning the handle
- Eliminates bending and lifting
- Designed to fit all 2 or 4 hole metal bull floats
- No adapter needed

No. CC280



US Patent #4,856,932



## Orbit-er™ Tilt Bracket

- Quick & easy turning action
- Pitch of float blade controlled by turning handle
- Floats flush against the wall
- Fits ALL 2 or 4 hole floats

No. CC270\*

## Converter Plate

Use to convert a 4-hole mount to a 2-hole mount for more versatility.

No. CC287



# THREADED EXTENSION HANDLES

MAGNESIUM IS  
30% LIGHTER  
THAN ALUMINUM

## Aluminum Threaded 1-3/4" or 1-1/4" Diameter

- Molded thread plugs in each end join handles together
- Fits bull float/fresno threaded brackets and can be combined with 1-1/4" or 1-3/4" float handles made by other manufacturers

### 1-3/4" Diameter

No.	Size
CC234	4'
CC236	6'
CC238	8'
CC239**	10'

### 1-1/4" Diameter

No.	Size
CC668	4'
CC670	6'

\*\*Must ship via truck

## Magnesium Threaded 1-3/4" Diameter

- Lightest handle - available in 6 sizes
- Magnesium prevents hands from turning black caused by oxidation
- Threaded handles are lightweight and extra strong
- Fits bull float and fresno threaded brackets and can be combined with 1-3/4" float handles made by other manufacturers
- Molded thread plugs in each end join handles together

### 1-3/4" Diameter

No.	Size
CC224	4'
CC225	5'
CC226	6'
CC227	8'
CC228**	10'
CC229**	12'

\*\*Must ship via truck

GENUINE  
MAGNESIUM  
EXTRU-LITE™

# ADAPTERS

## 1-3/4" Diameter Aluminum Adapters Threaded to Button Handle Adapters

- Adapters allow finisher to use lightweight button handles with threaded-type bracket assemblies
- Also can be used to adapt other bracket and handle connections

No.	Description
CC286	Male
CC285	Female



## Clevis to Button Handle Adapter

- Adapts clevis style tools to 1-3/4" snap style handles

No. CC284



## 1-3/8" Button Handle Style Adapters

### Clevis to Button Handle Bracket

This adapter is for use with western-style long-handled tools. It is used with walking edgers, walking groovers, long-handled trowels, fresnos and other tools with post-type or angle connectors.

No.	Description
CC332	8" Long Clevis
CC332L	12" Long Clevis

### Threaded to Button Handle Bracket

This adapter can be used with 1-3/8" button handles and other similar handles. It is used to convert threaded float brackets for use with button handles.

No.	Description
CC333	Female
CC334	Male

### Clevis to Threaded Handle Bracket

This adapter converts western style handle trowels, fresnos, walking edgers, walking groovers and brooms for use with threaded handles.

No.	Description
CC335	Clevis to Female
CC337	Clevis to Male



Threaded  
Handle

Button  
Handle

Adapter

## Fiberglass Threaded And Button

### 1-1/2" Diameter

- Fiberglass threaded handle for use with bull floats and brackets

### Threaded Handle

No.	Size
CC672	6' Handle
<b>Button Handle</b> (use with Adapter)	
CC674	6' Handle

### Button Handle Adapter

- Versatile adapter enables the fiberglass handle's 1-3/8" connector to attach to tilting brackets that accept 1-3/4" and 1-3/8" push button handles without additional adapters

No.	Adapter
CC675	Adapter

**CAUTION:** Metal extension handles/adapters should not be used near electrical wiring

Proudly Made In The USA

# BUTTON EXTENSION HANDLES



Silver Anodized

Blue Anodized

## Anodized Aluminum Button 1-3/8" Diameter Swaged

- Swaged handles are anodized aluminum which prevents hands from turning black caused by oxidation
- Popular western style
- Handles can be adapted for use on bull floats, fresnos, and all long handle type construction tools
- Swaged ends nest and snap together with spring lock buttons

### 1-3/8" Diameter Silver Anodized

No.	Size
CC336	6' Handle
CC331	8' Handle

### 1-3/8" Diameter Blue Anodized

No.	Size
CC336B	6' Handle
CC331B	8' Handle
CC336-01	Single Button Clip

Powder Coated Aluminum



## High-Visibility Orange Powder Coated Aluminum 1-3/4" or 1-3/8" Diameter Swaged Handle

1-3/4" Diameter		1-3/8" Diameter	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CC289SO	6'	CC336SO	6'
CC293SO	8'		

CC289-01	Double Button Clip
CC336-01	Single Button Clip

## Anodized Aluminum Button 1-3/4" Diameter Swaged

- Swaged handles are anodized aluminum which prevents hands from turning black caused by oxidation
- Lightweight aluminum button handles for use with Kraft double tilt action float brackets

### 1-3/4" Diameter Silver Anodized

No.	Size
CC289S	6' Handle
CC293S	8' Handle
CC291S**	10' Handle

### 1-3/4" Diameter Blue Anodized

No.	Size
CC289SB	6' Handle
CC293SB	8' Handle
CC291SB**	10' Handle

### 1-3/4" Diameter Red Anodized

No.	Size
CC289SR	6' Handle
CC293SR	8' Handle
CC291SR**	10' Handle

CC289-01	Double Button Clip
----------	--------------------

\*\*Must ship via truck

## Aluminum Button Handles With Insert

### 1-3/4" Diameter

- Use with insert to connect handles together
- | No.     | Size                   |
|---------|------------------------|
| CC289   | 6' Handle with Insert  |
| CC293   | 8' Handle with Insert  |
| CC291** | 10' Handle with Insert |
| CC292** | 12' Handle with Insert |

CC289-01	Double Button Clip
CC289-02	Insert with Button Clip

\*\*Must ship via truck

## GOLD STANDARD™ Aluminum BUTTON

## Gold Anodized Aluminum Button

### 1-3/4" Diameter Swaged

- Swaged handles are anodized aluminum which prevents hands from turning black caused by oxidation
- Lightweight aluminum button handles for use with Kraft double tilt action float brackets

### 1-3/4" Diameter Gold Anodized

No.	Size
CC289SG	6' Handle
CC293SG	8' Handle
CC291SG**	10' Handle
CC289-01	Double Button Clip

\*\*Must ship via truck



Silver Anodized

Blue Anodized

Red Anodized

Button Handle with Insert

Gold Anodized

## Handle Cleaning Brush

Ideal brush for cleaning out concrete that collects inside threaded and button handles. Stiff, rigid plastic bristles clean without damaging handles.

No.	Length
BL434	15"



**CAUTION:** Metal extension handles/adapters should not be used near electrical wiring

Proudly Made In The USA

# BULL FLOATS

**MAGNESIUM IS 30% LIGHTER THAN ALUMINUM**  
**MULTI-RIBBED FOR EXTRA STRENGTH**  
**BROKEN-IN BLADE**



## Magnesium Bull Float 4-Hole Bracket

- Lightweight and longer lasting than aluminum alloy
- Float blade is "broken-in", curved and balanced to prevent digging
- Use with threaded handles
- Floats will accept any 4-hole adjustable tilting handle bracket. Comes complete with 4 hole bracket assembly (CC800)

### Square End

No.	Size
CC735	36"x8"
CC801	42"x8"
CC745	45"x8"
CC802	48"x8"
CC754	54"x8"
CC760	60"x8"
CC761	72"x8"
CC802NP	48"x8" (NO PAINT)

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket

### Round End

No.	Size
CC736	36"x8"
CC742	42"x8"
CC743	45"x8"
CC803	48"x8"
CC744	54"x8"
CC804	60"x8"
CC808	72"x8"
CC803NP	48"x8" (NO PAINT)

Add "BT" after part number for button float bracket (CC696)



## Magnesium Bull Float 2-Hole Bracket

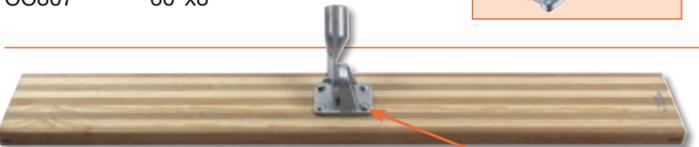
- Multi-ribbed top provides extra strength
- Provides a smooth finish on all concrete jobs
- Complete with 2-hole bracket assembly
- Use with threaded handles.

No.	Size
CC805	42"x8"
CC806	48"x8"
CC807	60"x8"



Add "01" after part number for float without bracket

Add "BT" after part number for button float bracket (CC697)



## Laminated Wood Bull Float 4-Hole Bracket

- Long lasting, laminated float with bracket
- 1-3/4" thick; with stiffener embedded in ends of float
- Available with 4-hole bracket, EZY-Tilt® II Bracket or "H" bracket

No.	Size
CC781	36"x7-1/4"
CC782	48"x7-1/4"
CC783	60"x7-1/4"
CC784	48"x7-1/4" (EZY-Tilt® II Bracket)
CC782H	48"x7-1/4" (With "H" Bracket)



Brass threaded inserts for superior strength

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket

Add "BT" after part number for button float bracket (CC696)



## Aluminum Bull Float 4-Hole Bracket

- Multi-ribbed for extra strength
- Lightweight but strong; engineered for proper balance and long wear
- Complete with 4-hole bracket assembly
- Use with threaded handles

No.	Size
CC771	42"x7-1/4"
CC773	48"x7-1/4"

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket

Add "BT" after part number for button float bracket (CC696)



"H" Bracket



2-Hole Bracket Bar

## Cali Mahogany Bull Float

- Made of Asian Mahogany wood
- Smooth 7-1/4" wide by 3/4" thick wood face

### "H" Bracket

- Handle bracket will accept (CC295) Fresno/Broom adapter for 1-3/4" diameter button handles, (CC332) adapter for 1-3/8" diameter button handles Fresno Trowel adapter (CC662) for threaded handles
- Float can also be fitted with a 5' or 6' clevis wood handle (order handles separately)

No.	Size
CC982	24"x7-1/4"
CC983	36"x7-1/4"
CC984	48"x7-1/4"

### 2-Hole Bracket Bar

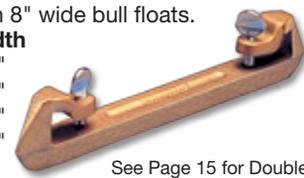
- Steel "H" Style bracket supports float working surface
- Bracket Bar accepts any 2-hole fixed or tilt bracket float brackets (order brackets separately)

No.	Size
CC981	24"x7-1/4"
CC985	36"x7-1/4"
CC986	48"x7-1/4"

## Bronze Bull Float Groover Bit

Use bull float as groover. Attaches with two thumbscrews. Mount as many groovers as needed. Works on 8" wide bull floats.

No.	Bit Depth	Radius	Width
CC940	3/4"	1/4"	1/2"
CC941	1"	1/4"	1/2"
CC942	1-1/2"	1/4"	1/2"
CC943	2"	1/4"	1/2"



See Page 15 for Double Tilt Action Brackets

**CAUTION:** Metal extension handles/adapters should not be used near electrical wiring

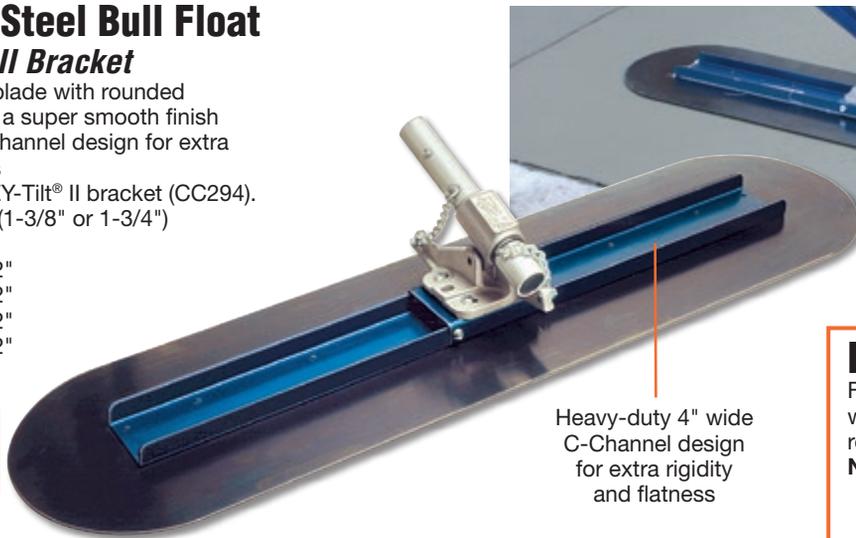
Proudly Made In The USA

## Big "D" Blue Steel Bull Float With EZY-Tilt® II Bracket

- Carbon blue steel blade with rounded ends for producing a super smooth finish
- Heavy-duty 4" C-Channel design for extra rigidity and flatness
- Fitted with Kraft EZY-Tilt® II bracket (CC294). Use button handle (1-3/8" or 1-3/4")

No.	Size
CC748	36"x12"
CC750	48"x12"
CC749	60"x12"
CC751	72"x12"

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket



Heavy-duty 4" wide C-Channel design for extra rigidity and flatness

### Fresno Float Weight

Fits in Big "D" channel. 5 lb. iron weight. Using 2 for balance is recommended.

No. CC755 (Each)



## Magnesium Channel Float Special design improves flatness

- Great finishing tool - extra strong
- Ideal for many jobs such as flatwork, paving, etc.
- Broken-in rounded edges with EZY-Tilt® II bracket (CC294)
- 8' and 10' include support braces and bearing collar for easy float adjustment. All with 2" high sides.

No.	Size	
CC044	48"x6"	Add "01" after part number for float without bracket
CC045	60"x6"	
CC046	72"x6"	
CC048	96"x6"	Includes (1) 8' Button Handle and 4' Braces
CC050**	120"x6"	Includes (1) 10' Button Handle and 4' Braces

\*\*Must ship via truck

GENUINE EXTRU-LITE™  
MAGNESIUM



## Magnesium Dual Edge Channel Float with Knucklehead® II Bracket

- Rounded front edge for floating
- Square 90 degree back edge for finishing
- Great tool for finishing floors requiring high "F" numbers
- Fitted with Knucklehead II® bracket (CC296)

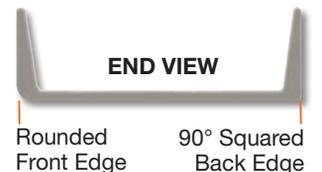
No.	Size	
CC044SR	48"x6"	Add "01" after part number for float without bracket
CC045SR	60"x6"	
CC046SR	72"x6"	
CC048SR	96"x6"	Includes (1) 8' Button Handle and 4' Adjustable Braces
CC050SR**	120"x6"	Includes (1) 10' Button Handle and 4' Adjustable Braces

\*\*Must ship via truck

GENUINE EXTRU-LITE™  
MAGNESIUM



Add "01" after part number for float without bracket



## Cast Magnesium Bull Float

- Cast magnesium bull float with broken-in flat face and raised edges
- Complete with 4-hole bracket assembly
- Use with threaded handles

No.	Size
CC352	42"x8"
CC358	48"x8"

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket



## Laminated Canvas-Resin Bull Float

- Long wearing 3/8" thick canvas-resin float
- Rounded ends and "broken-in" shape
- Heavy-duty (.125 gauge) 4" C-Channel for extra rigidity
- Fitted with our exclusive EZY-Tilt® II (CC294) handle bracket

No.	Size
CC785	48"x7"

Add "01" after part number for float without bracket



IDEAL FOR  
DECORATIVE CONCRETE  
APPLICATIONS

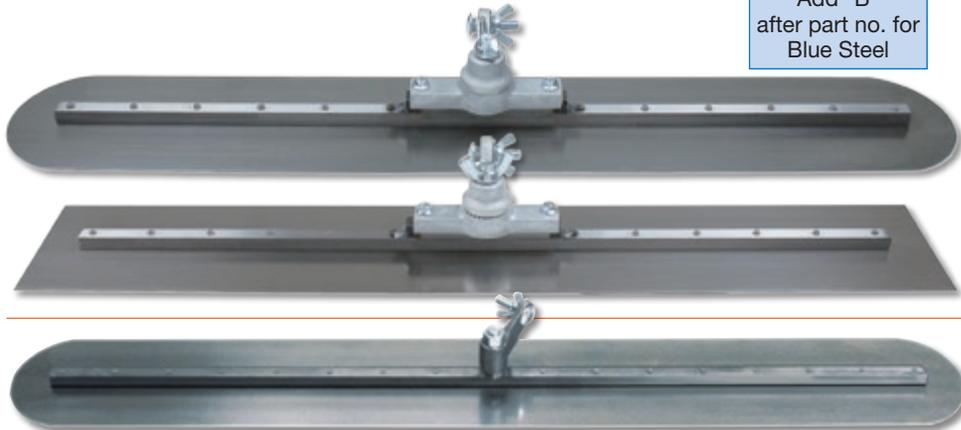
CAUTION: Metal extension handles/adapters should not be used near electrical wiring

Proudly Made In The USA

# FRESNO TROWELS



Add "B" after part no. for Blue Steel



## Fresno Trowel With Swivel Bracket

**Carbon Steel or Blue Steel**

- Made of high-quality tempered steel with square steel mounting
- 360 degree swivel bracket lets you work at any angle
- Round end fresno eliminates marking or gouging slabs
- Bracket to be used with clevis handles
- Fresno handle adapters and fresno groover attachments also available

Add "B" after part no. for Blue Steel

## All-Angle Steel Fresno Trowels

### Carbon Steel or Blue Steel

- Made of high quality tempered steel for a perfect finish
- 360 degree all-angle bracket lets you work at any angle
- Available in round or square end
- Use fresno adapters for handle attachment
- Attach bronze fresno groover attachment for grooving

Round End		Square End	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CC849	24"x5"	CC906	24"x5"
CC850	30"x5"	CC907	30"x5"
CC851	36"x5"	CC908	36"x5"
CC852	42"x5"	CC909	42"x5"
CC853	48"x5"	CC910	48"x5"

Round End		Square End	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CC618	18"x5"	CC518	18"x5"
CC624	24"x5"	CC524	24"x5"
CC630	30"x5"	CC530	30"x5"
CC636	36"x5"	CC536	36"x5"
CC642	42"x5"	CC542	42"x5"
CC648	48"x5"	CC548	48"x5"
CC551	Replacement Swivel Bracket		

## Fresno Trowel with Adjustable Tooth Bracket

### Carbon Steel or Blue Steel

- Made of high quality tempered steel for a perfect finish
- Uniquely designed bracket has teeth to keep handle at set angle without slippage
- Use with threaded handles or add "BT" for use with snap handle

Round End		Square End	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CC820	24"x5"	CC825	24"x5"
CC821	30"x5"	CC826	30"x5"
CC822	36"x5"	CC827	36"x5"
CC823	42"x5"	CC828	42"x5"
CC824	48"x5"	CC829	48"x5"

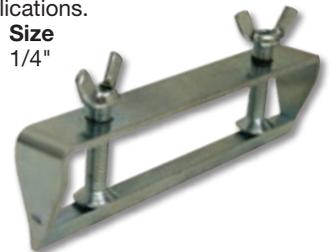
Add "B" after part no. for Blue Steel



## Center Line Groover

Groover is adjustable on any 5" wide fresno. Leaves a clear, fine line in concrete. Slide groover to proper position and tighten. Fresno not included. Great for decorative concrete applications.

No.	Size
CC013*	1/4"



## Fresno Trowel With EZY-Tilt® Bracket

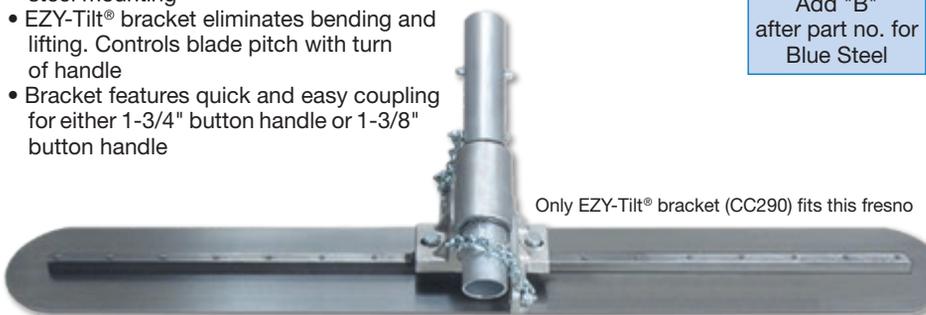
### Carbon Steel or Blue Steel

- Quality tempered steel blade with square steel mounting
- EZY-Tilt® bracket eliminates bending and lifting. Controls blade pitch with turn of handle
- Bracket features quick and easy coupling for either 1-3/4" button handle or 1-3/8" button handle

No.	Size
CC830	24"x5"
CC831	30"x5"
CC832	36"x5"
CC833	42"x5"
CC834	48"x5"

Add "01" after part no. for fresno without bracket

Add "B" after part no. for Blue Steel



## Bronze Fresno Trowel Groover Bits

Change your fresno into a long-handled groover by simply turning the two thumbscrews. Use more than one to make parallel grooves. 1/4" radius. Fits 5" wide fresnos.

No.	Bit Depth
CC622	1/4"
CC623	1/2"
CC625	3/4"
CC626	1"



CAUTION: Metal extension handles should not be used near electrical wiring

## Multi-Trac Bull Float Groover with Knucklehead® II Bracket

**Cuts clean sharp grooves every time**

- Made in the USA
- Ideal for: Streets, Highways, Off Ramps, Safety Ramps and Bridges
- Produces a uniform sharp groove in various concrete applications where water drainage and traction are critical.
- **All floats: groove depth and width 1/4"x1/4"**

No.	Float Size	Spacing
CC789	24"x8"	1/2"
CC788	36"x8"	1/2"
CC787	48"x8"	1/2"
CC792	24"x8"	3/4"
CC791	36"x8"	3/4"
CC790	48"x8"	3/4"
CC798	24"x8"	1"
CC797	36"x8"	1"
CC796	48"x8"	1"
CC795	24"x8"	2-1/4"
CC794	36"x8"	2-1/4"
CC793	48"x8"	2-1/4"

Add "01" after part no. for float without bracket

Use with any Kraft Tool Double Tilt Action float bracket



**Cuts clean sharp grooves every time**



Bottom view



End view



## Stainless Steel Multi-Trac Fresno

**Cuts clean sharp grooves every time**

- Cuts clean sharp safety grooves
- Grooves are 1/4" wide by 1/4" deep
- Fitted with a threaded tilting handle bracket (CC665)

### Size 24"x5"

No.	Groove Spacing
CC875	3/4"
CC876	1"
CC874	1-1/2"

### Size 36"x5"

No.	Groove Spacing
CC878	3/4"
CC880	1"
CC877	1-1/2"

### Size 48"x5"

No.	Groove Spacing
CC889	3/4"
CC890	1"
CC888	1-1/2"



Bottom view

## 7" Wide Blue Steel Fresno

**40% More Finishing Area**

- Made of high quality tempered flexible blue steel blade
- Round ends and wider working surface prevent marking and gouging while creating a smooth finish
- Includes Knucklehead® II bracket (CC296), but can be used with any tilting bracket
- 7" wide blade allows user to finish close to walls and obstruction without bracket interference

No.	Size
CC840B	36"x7"
CC841B	48"x7"

Add "01" after part no. for fresno without bracket

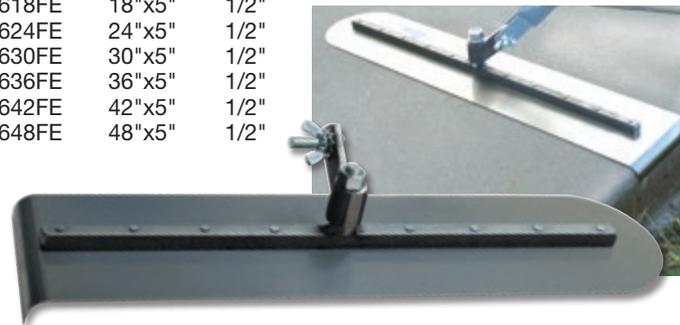


7" Wide  
No bracket interference

## Round End Fresno with Edger

- Finish and edge in one pass
- Carbon steel blade with 1/2" radius edger on one end
- Great tool for sidewalks and decorative concrete
- Fresno groover bits can also be added

No.	Size	Radius
CC618FE	18"x5"	1/2"
CC624FE	24"x5"	1/2"
CC630FE	30"x5"	1/2"
CC636FE	36"x5"	1/2"
CC642FE	42"x5"	1/2"
CC648FE	48"x5"	1/2"



## EZY-Tilt® Fresno/Broom Adapter

Accepts 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" diameter button handles to fit fresnos, brooms, walking edgers and groovers.  
No. CC295



## Fresno Trowel Adapter

Adapts 1-3/4" molded threaded handles to fit fresnos, brooms, walking edgers and groovers.  
No. CC662



## Fresno Bracket

360° all-angle bracket

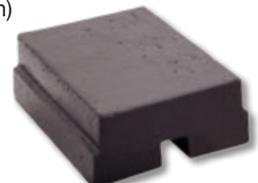
No.	Bracket (Complete)
CC298	Top Half (Only)
CC288	Bottom Half (Only)
CC300	



Hardware not included

## Fresno Float Weight

Fits over the 1/2" fresno bar. 5 lb. iron weight. Using 2 for balance is recommended.  
No. CC755 (Each)



**CAUTION:** Metal extension handles should not be used near electrical wiring

\*See page 145

# DARBIES



**GENUINE** EXTRU-LITE™  
**MAGNESIUM**

## Extruded Magnesium Mini Bull Float and Darby

Unique T-slotted reinforcing rib (no threads to strip) adds strength and allows threaded bracket to be quickly set off center to work float around obstructions. Two wood float handles can easily slide for adjusting to hand and curb work. This float is also ideal for floating lightweight concrete on roof decks. Use with threaded handles.

No.	Size
CC816	36"x3-1/4"
CC816RE	36"x3-1/4" Round End
CC817	42"x3-1/4"
CC818	48"x3-1/4"
CC819	60"x3-1/4"

## Tapered Magnesium Darby

The most popular lightweight 30" darby for precision finish work. Extruded Magnesium blade is 3-1/8" wide at the heel, tapered to 1-7/8" at the toe.

### Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF030	30"

### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF030PF	30"



**GENUINE** EXTRU-LITE™  
**MAGNESIUM**

## Extruded Magnesium Darby with Knob Handle

This lightweight magnesium darby has a float-type handle and a round knob handle. The unique T-Channel design gives the finisher the option of sliding the handle position to their preference.

### Wood Handles

No.	Size
CF032	30"x3-1/4"
CF033	36"x3-1/4"

### ProForm® Handles

No.	Size
CF032PF	30"x3-1/4"
CF033PF	36"x3-1/4"



**GENUINE** EXTRU-LITE™  
**MAGNESIUM**

## Extruded Magnesium Hand & Curb Darby

Specially designed for curb work, this lightweight tool comes with one or two float-type handles. T-Channel design gives the finisher the option of adjusting handle position to their preference.

### With 2 handles

#### Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF041	36"x3-1/4"
CF042	42"x3-1/4"
CF043	48"x3-1/4"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF041PF	36"x3-1/4"
CF042PF	42"x3-1/4"
CF043PF	48"x3-1/4"

### With 1 Handle

#### Wood Handle

No.	Size
CF031	30"x3-1/4"
CF036	36"x3-1/4"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
CF031PF	30"x3-1/4"
CF036PF	36"x3-1/4"

**GENUINE** EXTRU-LITE™  
**MAGNESIUM**



## Tapered Laminated Canvas-Resin Darbies

Same as our other floats. 3/8" thick; has rounded corners and "broken-in" shape. Ready to use.

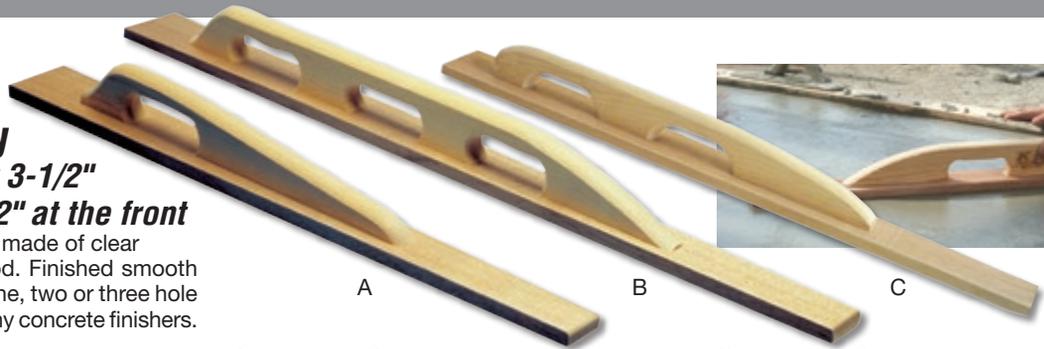
No.	Size
CF510	45" Tapered Darby (3) Hole Handle
CF509	30" Tapered Darby (1) Hole Handle



### Tapered Mahogany Darby

*Tapers from about 3-1/2" at the heel to 2-1/2" at the front*

Three sizes designed and made of clear seasoned mahogany wood. Finished smooth and comes with either a one, two or three hole grip. Very popular with many concrete finishers.



A) No.	Sizes
CF236	36" (1) Hole Grip
CF258	28" (1) Hole Grip
CF254	Replacement Handle 21" (1) Hole

B) No.	Sizes
CF259	45" (3) Hole Grip
CF255	48" (2) Hole Grip (Not Tapered)
CF253	Replacement Handle 32" (3) Hole

C) No.	Sizes
CF237	36" (2) Hole Grip
CF237-01	Replacement Handle (2) Hole

### Redwood Striker™ Straightedge/Screed

*Lightweight, Rounded Edges*

Made of the finest redwood, this tool is great for striking off concrete and leveling other material. 3 popular lengths with convenient hand hole spacing. 2 widths with rounded edges will not dig into material.

Without Level Vial

No.	Size	W
CC439	6'x4-1/2"x1-1/4"	5/4
CC440	8'x4-1/2"x1-1/4"	5/4
CC441	10'x4-1/2"x1-1/4"	5/4
CC442	6'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4
CC443	8'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4
CC444	10'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4

With Adjustable Level Vial

CC442L	6'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4
CC443L	8'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4
CC444L**	10'x4-1/2"x2"	8/4

\*\*Must ship via truck



Adjustable Level Vial



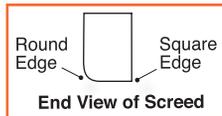
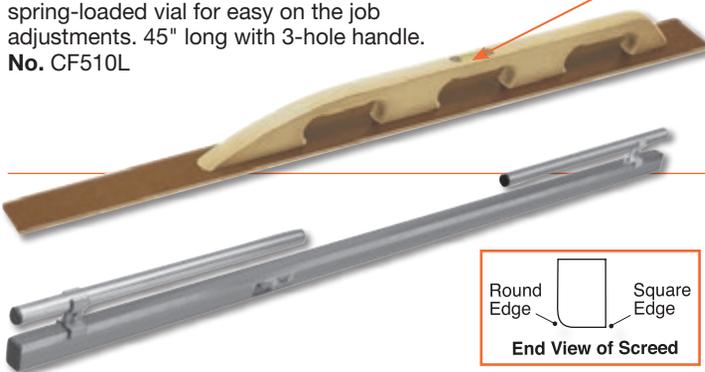
### Tapered Darby with Level Vial

Tapered, laminated canvas-resin darby is 3/8" thick. Has rounded corners, and broken-in shape. Ready to use. Top reading spring-loaded vial for easy on the job adjustments. 45" long with 3-hole handle.

No. CF510L



Adjustable Level Vial

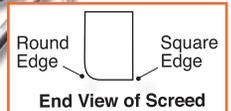
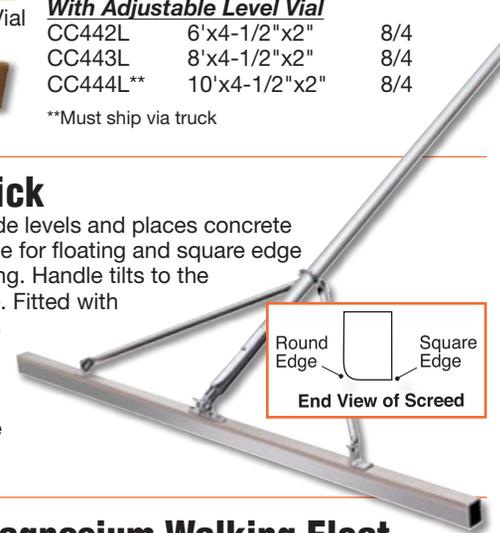


End View of Screed

### Whiskey Stick

5' Magnesium blade levels and places concrete fast. Rounded edge for floating and square edge for cutting and filling. Handle tilts to the right floating angle. Fitted with heavy-duty braces and 72" snap button 1-3/8" extension handle.

No.	Size
CC425	5'



End View of Screed

### Aussi Combo Darby/Screed

*With Adjustable Handles*



This innovative tool can be used as a float, screed, or check rod when you want for the perfect finish. Base of tool comes with a round edge for floating and a square edge for cutting and filling. Lightweight magnesium with handles that adjust for comfort.

No.	Size	Handles	No.	Size	Handles
CC421	4'x1-3/8"x2"	1	CC423**	10'x1-3/8"x2"	2
CC422	6'x1-3/8"x2"	1			

\*\*Must ship via truck

### Extruded Magnesium Walking Float

*With Multi-Twist™ Bracket*

Work at any angle. Bracket rotates 360°

Round Ends with 2-Hole

No.	Size
CC814MT	24"
CC813MT	30"
CC812MT	36"



Requires handle adapter see page 14

### Extruded Magnesium Walking Float

*Square End or Round End*

This lightweight magnesium float is perfect for floating small areas of concrete. Fitted with our 360° all-angle bracket, which lets you work at any angle. Unique T-Channel design gives the finisher the option of adjusting handle bracket position to their preference. Bracket fits clevis handles and with adapters will accept button or threaded handles.

Square Ends

No.	Size
CC815	24"x3-1/4"

Round Ends

CC814	24"x3-1/4"
CC813	30"x3-1/4"
CC812	36"x3-1/4"



# CONCRETE SPREADERS AND PLACERS



## Right Angle Placer™

- Blade is welded to a 60" anodized aluminum handle with textured foam grip
- Heavy-duty aluminum blade and braces for added strength
- 1-3/8" diameter handle
- 60 degree blade keeps tool at just the "right angle" to spread and level concrete
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4"

No.	Size
CC964**	19-1/2" without Hook
CC965**	19-1/2" with Hook

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck



Packed 5 per bundle

60° Angle

## Cardinal™ Aluminum Placer .125" Aluminum

Packed 5 per carton or 5 per bundle assembled

- Heavy gauge aluminum with reinforced rib construction formed for easy pulling, leveling and placing of concrete
- Sturdy, oversize, large diameter 60" wood handle with 2 bolt attachment
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4-1/2"

No.	Description
CC936	19-1/2"x4-1/2"
CC936-01	Blade ONLY
CC936-02	Handle ONLY
CC936A**	Placer Assembled

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

## GOLD STANDARD™ Concrete PLACER

- Made of strong, lightweight aluminum
- Blade is welded to a 60" anodized aluminum handle with textured foam grip
- Heavy-duty aluminum blade and braces for added strength
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4"

No.	Size
CC944**	19-1/2"x4" without Hook (Assembled)
CC945**	19-1/2"x4" with Hook (Assembled)
CC944-30**	30"x4" without Hook <i>Wide Blade</i> (Assembled)

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck



Packed 5 per bundle



Packed 5 per carton or 5 per bundle assembled

## Lightweight Aluminum Concrete Spreader

- Made of strong lightweight aluminum
- Two *heavy-duty* aluminum braces for added strength
- 54" wood jam handle
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4"

No.	Size
CC904	19-1/2"x4" without Hook
CC905	19-1/2"x4" with Hook
CC107	54" Replacement Handle
CC904A**	Spreader Assembled
CC905A**	Spreader Assembled

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

## Concrete Placer with Fiberglass Handle

- Made of strong lightweight aluminum
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4" with *heavy-duty* bracing
- Fitted with 54" reinforced Fiberglass® handle

No.	Size
CC904AF**	19-1/2"x4" without Hook (Assembled)
CC905AF**	19-1/2"x4" with Hook (Assembled)

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

Packed 5 per bundle



Packed 5 per carton or 4 per bundle assembled

## Mega Mover™ Concrete Placer

- Blade bent to proper angle to move maximum amount of material
- Available in aluminum or steel
- Comes with 60" heavy-duty shovel-type wood handle with bracket
- Bracket allows for secure connection for easy assembly
- Blade measures 20"x5"
- Add "01" to part no. for head only

No.	Description	Blade Edge
CC977	Aluminum	Teeth
CC978	#14 Gauge Steel	Smooth
CC979	Aluminum	Smooth
CC977A**	Aluminum (Assembled)	Teeth
CC978A**	#14 Gauge Steel (Assembled)	Smooth
CC979A**	Aluminum (Assembled)	Smooth
CC977-02	60" Wood Handle with Adapter and Hardware	

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

# CONCRETE KUMALONG® AND RAKES

Packed 3 per bundle

## Cali Kumalong® Concrete Spreader #14 Gauge Steel Blade

- Made of strong and heavy-duty, yet lightweight steel
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x4"
- Comes with 60" heavy-duty pinned wood handle to prevent spinning
- Double-edged blade doubles the blade life

No.	Size
CC917**	19-1/2"x4" (Assembled)

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

## Concrete Displacer (Steel) #14 Gauge Steel Blade

Smooths, spreads and grades concrete. Strong reinforced rib construction. 14 gauge steel; 19-1/2"x4"; weighs 3-1/2 lbs. Comes with 54" wood jam handle.

No.	Size
CC019	19-1/2"x4" with Hook
CC009	19-1/2"x4" without Hook
CC107	54" Replacement Handle

Packed 5 per carton

## Concrete Rake Magnesium or Steel

This well-constructed rake is favored by many concrete tradesmen over straight spreaders for its ease in moving concrete. Comes with 54" wood jam handle.

No.	Size	Material
CC010	22-1/2"x5"	Steel
CC113	19-1/2"x4"	Magnesium
CC114	24"x4"	Magnesium
CC107	Replacement Handle	

Packed 5 per carton

## The Kumalong® (Steel) Concrete Spreader *The "Original" Concrete Spreader*

- Sturdy, lightweight tool spreads and grades concrete
- Made of #14 gauge, cold rolled steel
- Comes with 54" wood jam handle

No.	Size
CC105	19"x4" with Hook
CC106	19"x4" without Hook
CC107	Replacement Handle

Packed 5 per carton

## Heavy-Duty (Steel) Concrete Spreader

- Made of 12 gauge, cold rolled steel
- Blade measures 20"x5"
- Comes with 60" or 48" heavy-duty shovel-type wood handle

### 60" Heavy-Duty Wood Handle

No.	Size
CC901	20"x5" without Hook
CC902	20"x5" with Hook
CC901-02	Repl. Handle/Ferrule w/o Hook
CC902-02	Repl. Handle/Ferrule w/ Hook
CC901A**	Spreader Assembled
CC902A**	Spreader Assembled

### 48" Wood Handle

No.	Size
CC901-48	20"x5" without Hook
CC902-48	20"x5" with Hook
CC901-04	Repl. Handle/Ferrule w/o Hook
CC902-04	Repl. Handle/Ferrule w/ Hook
CC901A-48**	Spreader Assembled
CC902A-48**	Spreader Assembled

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

## Concrete Spreader (Steel) #14 Gauge Steel Blade

- Made of 14 gauge, cold rolled steel
- Blade measures 19-1/2"x5"
- Two metal braces for added strength
- Comes with 54" heavy-duty shovel-type wood handle

No.	Size
CC903	19-1/2"x5" Head
CC903A**	Spreader Assembled

\*\*Assembled spreaders ship via oversized rate or truck

Packed 5 per carton or 4 per bundle assembled

## Magnesium Tri Level Placer

- Float, screed and level concrete with this versatile placer
- Adjust height of handle to engage surface of tool or to engage point of triangle for checking flatness
- Fitted with 60" wood handle

No.	Size
CC932	24" Blade Length
CC933	30" Blade Length
CC934	36" Blade Length
CC935	42" Blade Length
CC933-02	60" Replacement Wood Handle

GENUINE EXTRU-LITE™ MAGNESIUM

Packed 5 per bundle

Add "01" after part no. for placer without handle

# SCREEDS



## Magnesium Screed

**30% Lighter than other aluminum screeds**



Kraft screeds are made of Genuine Extru-Lite Magnesium™. These screeds are built for strength and rigidity but lightweight enough for those big jobs. Ends are capped to prevent concrete from building up inside. Extra end caps are available.



### 1"x4"

No.	Size
CC506	6'
CC508	8'
CC510	10'
CC512	12'
CC514	14'
CC516	16'

(1"x4" shipped 2 per carton)

### Easy Grip

### 1-1/2"x3-1/2"

No.	Size
CC606	6'
CC608	8'
CC610	10'
CC612	12'
CC614	14'
CC616	16'
CC619	18'
CC620	20'
CC621	24'

### 2"x4"

No.	Size
CC406	6'
CC408	8'
CC410	10'
CC412	12'
CC414	14'
CC416	16'
CC417	20'
CC418	26'

### 2"x5"

No.	Size
CC419	16'
CC420	20'
CC424	24'
CC426	26'

Screeds 10' or longer must ship via truck

## A) Magnesium Keyhole Paver's Straightedge

Special keyhole design for strength. Sturdy highway straightedge and checking tool. Complete with braces, 10' button handle (CC291). Knucklehead® II bracket (CC296) and roller bearing collar for easy adjustment.

No.	Size
CC721	10'
CC722	12'
CC723	16'
CC724	20'

Add "01" after part no. for screed without bracket

## B) Magnesium Keyhole Hand Screed (Only)

Unique shape makes it easy to grip and the perfect tool for hand screeding.

No.	Size
CC726	10'
CC727	12'
CC728	16'
CC729	20'

Tools 10' or longer must ship via truck

## STRIKER™ Screed

**Made of 100% Aluminum Alloy**  
**Gold Anodized**



### Easy Grip

### 1"x4"

No.	Size
CC506AL	6'
CC508AL	8'
CC510AL	10'
CC512AL	12'
CC514AL	14'
CC516AL	16'

(1"x4" shipped 2 per carton)

### 1-1/2"x3-1/2"

No.	Size
CC606AL	6'
CC608AL	8'
CC610AL	10'
CC612AL	12'
CC614AL	14'
CC616AL	16'
CC619AL	18'
CC620AL	20'

### 2"x4"

No.	Size
CC406AL	6'
CC408AL	8'
CC410AL	10'
CC412AL	12'
CC414AL	14'
CC416AL	16'
CC417AL	20'

### 2"x5"

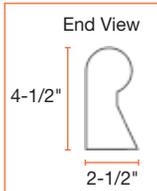
No.	Size
CC419AL	16'
CC420AL	20'
CC424AL	24'

Screeds 10' or longer must ship via truck

## Aluminum Curb Forming Tool

Use to shape curbs. Features two comfortable wooden knob handles. End caps prevent build up of material from extended use.

No.	Size
CC635	48"x1"x2"



## Screed Handles

Lightweight aluminum handles adapt to any screed size. Drill holes and attach with hardware.

No. CC503 (Pair)



## BuckEye™ Straightedge With Level Vial Handle

One-man straightedge for striking off, leveling and bringing concrete to surface grade. Top reading spring-loaded level vial for easy on-the-job adjustments. Made of lightweight high grade aluminum alloy. Wood handle tapered for smooth comfortable grip.

No.	Size
CC891	4'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"
CC892	5'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"
CC893	6'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"
CC894	8'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"
CC895**	10'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"
CC896**	12'x1-1/2"x1-1/2"



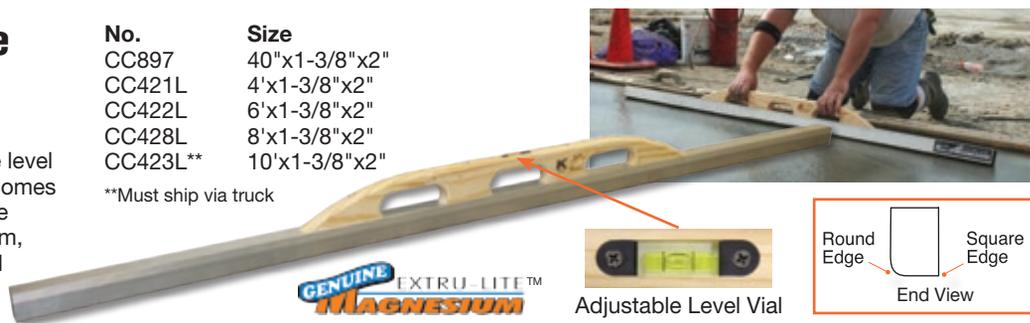
# STRAIGHTEDGES

## Buckaroo™ Straightedge With Level Vial Handle

One-man straightedge for floating or striking off concrete. Smooth tapered handle includes top reading adjustable level vial for easy positioning. Base of tool comes with round edge for floating and square edge for cutting. Made from magnesium, very lightweight. Ideal for concrete and landscape construction.

No.	Size
CC897	40"x1-3/8"x2"
CC421L	4'x1-3/8"x2"
CC422L	6'x1-3/8"x2"
CC428L	8'x1-3/8"x2"
CC423L**	10'x1-3/8"x2"

\*\*Must ship via truck



## Magnesium Super Flat Paver's Straightedge "Bump Cutter"

Durable, accurate straightedge and checking tool lets user produce a flat, even surface. Knucklehead® II bracket (CC296) adjusts blade to fill and level uneven areas. Comes complete with braces, 10' button handle (CC291), and roller bearing collar for easy adjustments.

No.	Size
CC708	8'
CC714**	10'
CC716**	12'
CC720**	16'

\*\*Must ship via truck



## Aluminum Paver's Straightedge

A lightweight durable, accurate straightedge and checking tool. Easy to handle, which makes inspection easy. Comes with 10' threaded handle (CC228) and braces.

No.	Size
CC710**	10'
CC712**	12'

\*\*Must ship via truck



## Magnesium Paver's Straightedge

An excellent checking tool. It is a lightweight, durable, and accurate straightedge. Easy to handle, which makes inspection of slabs easy. Comes with 12' threaded handle (CC229) and braces.

No.	Size
CC561**	10'
CC562**	12'

\*\*Must ship via truck



## Round End Mag Check Rod

Cut down high spots and ridges, or move materials to low areas with this adjustable square edge tool. Round ends prevent marking. Comes complete with braces, 10' button handle (CC291), Knucklehead® II bracket (CC296) and roller bearing collar for easy tool adjustment.

No.	Size
CC709**	2"x5"x12'

\*\*Must ship via truck



# PROFORM® POWER TROWELER REPLACEMENT BLADES



## 4 Blades Per Box



*Finish*



*Combination*



*Float*

Machine Size	MFG No.	Blade	Size	Kraft No.
<b>Allen/Razorback</b>				
30"	41696	Finish	6"x10-1/2"	SK237
		Comb.	6"x10-1/2"	SK236
36"	015890	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
46"	015695	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Float	10"x18"	SK105
<b>Bartell</b>				
24"	20455	Finish	4-3/4"x9"	SK238
30"	20407	Finish	4-3/4"x10"	SK239
		Finish	6"x10-1/2"	SK237
36"	20414	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
46"	20410	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Float	10"x18"	SK105
<b>Edco (V-Notch Channel)</b>				
34" & 36"	F-1	Finish	6"x14"	SK300
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK301
		Float	10"x14"	SK302
42"		Finish	6"x16"	SK304
		Comb.	8"x16"	SK305
		Float	10"x16"	SK306
44" - 48"	F-3	Finish	6"x18"	SK307
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK308
		Float	10"x18"	SK309
<b>Goldblatt</b>				
28"	19177	Comb.	6"x10"	SK177
36"	19172	Finish	6"x14"	SK172
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK179
		Float	10"x14"	SK102

Machine Size	MFG No.	Blade	Size	Kraft No.
<b>Master/Arrow</b>				
36"	FT36	Finish	6"x14"	SK151
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK152
		Channel Finish	6"x14"	SK232
		Channel Comb.	8"x14"	SK233
		Finish	6"x14"	SK100
46"	BFT46	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
		Finish	6"x18"	SK153
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK154
		Channel Finish	6"x18"	SK234
46"	3FC46	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Channel Comb.	8"x18"	SK235
		Float	10"x18"	SK105
		Channel Comb.	8"x18"	SK235
		Offset Channel Comb.	8"x18"	SK231
◊ Includes: nuts, bolts and washers				
<b>MBW</b>				
30"		Comb.	6"x10"	SK242
36"	5347	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
46"	5402	Float	10"x14"	SK102
		Finish	6"x18"	SK214
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Float	10"x18"	SK105
		5403	Float	10"x14"
<b>Stone</b>				
36"	34578	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
46"	34580	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Float	10"x18"	SK105
		34585	Comb.	8"x18"
<b>Stow</b>				
Old Style	7394-401	Finish	6"x14"	SK186
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK187
34"	11686-503	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
36"	22027	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
		Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
		Float	10"x14"	SK102
42"	10937-501	Finish	6"x14"	SK186
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
46"	21637	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
		Float	10"x18"	SK105

## Retro Adapter Bar

Mount adapter bar to power troweler and quickly change blades with snap pins. Bar fits 7/8" channel. Each bar comes with 2 snap clips for mounting.

No.	Size	Fits
SK148	10" Long	36"
<i>(Only fits SK232 &amp; SK233)</i>		
SK150	14"	46"/48"
<i>(Only fits SK234 &amp; SK235)</i>		
SK147	Snap Clip for Bar	



Blades are made of heavy-duty steel to exacting specifications. Each blade is designed for longer life and greater performance.

## ProForm® Long Life Replacement Blades

Designed with a hard thick steel to cut down on blade changes on the job

Each blade is designed for longer life and greater performance

Long life blades are ideal for the tough demands of riding power trowelers



**Channel Combo/Finish (Master/Arrow)**



**Combo Rounded Corners (RC)**



Quality and Value are the trademarks of every ProForm® Blade

Machine Size	MFG No.	Blade	Size	Kraft No.
<b>Superior / Husqvarna</b>				
36"	2836FL	Comb.	8"x14"	SK220
44"	2844C	Comb.	8"x16"	SK226
		Float	10-1/2"x17-1/2"	SK108
48"	2844FL	Flat Finish RC	8"x16"	SK227
		Comb.	8"x18"	SK228
<b>Wacker</b>				
36"	79638	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
	75061	Float	10"x14"	SK102
	79637	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
48"	79642	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
	79641	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
	112000	Float	10"x18"	SK105
<b>Wagman</b>				
24"	WB47590	Finish	4-3/4"x9"	SK238
	WB6105F	Finish	6"x10-1/2"	SK237
30"	WX5925M6	Comb. Metric	5"x9"	SK241
36"	WX614F	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
	WX8140	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
	WX1014FO	Float	10"x14"	SK102
44"	WF816F	Flat Finish RC	8"x16"	SK227
46-48"	WX618F	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
	WX8180	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
	WX1018FO	Float	10"x18"	SK105
60"	WX-818F	Flat Finish RC	8"x18"	SK217
	WX-623F	GOLD Finish	6"x23"	SK216G
	WX8230	GOLD Comb.	8"x23"	SK218G
<b>Whiteman / MultiQuip</b>				
24"	C244	Comb. Metric	5"x9"	SK241
36"	F-90	Finish	6"x14"	SK100
	C-844	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101
	CL-954F	Float	10"x14"	SK102
46-48"	F-400	Finish	6"x18"	SK214
	C-464	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215
	CL444F	Float	10"x18"	SK105
	RC818	Flat Finish RC	8"x18"	SK217
<b>Rounded Corner Combination Blades</b>				
Flat combination blade with 2" radius corners. Offers more blade surface.				
Fits most popular models	Fits most popular models	Comb. RC	8"x14"	SK101R
		GOLD Comb. RC	8"x18"	SK215GR
		Comb. RC	8"x18"	SK215R
Fits Superior	Fits Superior	Comb. RC	8"x14"	SK220R
		Comb. RC	8"x16"	SK226R
		Comb. RC	8"x18"	SK228R

### ProForm® Ultra Blue 15-25% Longer Life



Machine Size	Blade	Size	Part No.	Mfg. Compatibility
36"	Finish	6"x14"	SK100B	Fits Allen, Bartell, Stone, Stow, Whiteman, Wacker & other popular styles of Trowelers
	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101B	
46"-48"	Finish	6"x18"	SK214B	
	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215B	
	Comb.	8"x16"	SK226B	Fits Superior Trowelers
Offset Channel	Comb.	8"x18"	SK228B	Fits Master Trowelers
	Comb.	8"x18"	SK231B	

### ProForm® Heavy-Duty Gold Thick and Rugged 25-50% Longer Life



Machine Size	Blade	Size	Part No.	Mfg. Compatibility
36"	Finish	6"x14"	SK100G	Fits Allen, Bartell, Stone, Stow, Whiteman, Wacker & other popular styles of Trowelers
	Comb.	8"x14"	SK101G	
46"-48"	Finish	6"x18"	SK214G	
	Comb.	8"x18"	SK215G	
	Comb.	8"x16"	SK226G	Fits Superior Trowelers
Offset Channel	Comb.	8"x18"	SK228G	Fits Master Trowelers
	Comb.	8"x18"	SK231G	
60"	Finish	6"x23"	SK216G	Fits Allen, Wagman, Whiteman/Multi Quip Trowelers
	Comb.	8"x23"	SK218G	

#### Bent Blade Corners

36"	Finish	6"x14"	SK100GBE
46"-48"	Finish	6"x18"	SK214GBE

#### Grinding Stone Holder (Only)

Please specify troweler and make.  
 SK312 (Up to 36" Machine Size)  
 SK318 (Over 36" Machine Size)



#### Grinding Stone Holder (With Stone)

SK313 (Up to 36" Machine Size)  
 SK319 (Over 36" Machine Size)



#### Grinding Stone (Only)

SK320 (6 Grit, 2"x2"x8")

# PROFORM<sup>®</sup> FLOAT PANS

Achieve flatter floors with less time on the job!

Made to fit non-overlapping, "Walk Behind"  
and "Ride-On" power trowelers

Pan fits right over power troweler blades

#### STORAGE:

Always store pans securely and vertically. Pans can be bent or damaged if not stored properly.

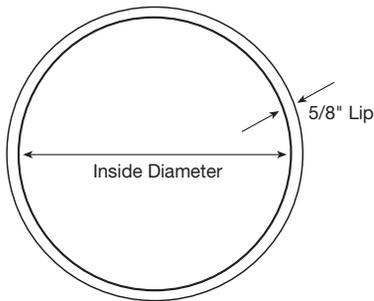
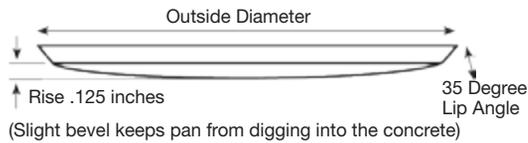
## The best way to achieve flatter floors

- Made to fit non-overlapping "Walk-Behind" or "Ride-On" power trowelers
- Rotate pans for optimal life
- Beveled slightly to keep pan from digging into concrete
- Finish area is slightly smaller than the float pan due to beveling
- Blade slots on the float pan fit to blades on troweler
- Blade slots can be used on trowelers that run either direction



Slide rod in for secure attachment

Add "F" after part number for flat Z-Clip or Safety Rod Style float pans



## Safety Rod Style

Please specify troweler make and size

No.	Pan Diameter (12-Gauge Pan)	Steel
SK400SR	35-3/4" (34-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK401SR	36-1/2" (35-1/2" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK402SR	38-1/4" (37-1/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK403SR	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
+ SK407SR	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade
SK404SR	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade

Heavy-Duty	Pan Diameter (10 Gauge Pan)	Steel
SK410SR	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK411SR	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade
SK406SR	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK409SR	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade

Heavy-Duty	Pan Diameter (10 Gauge Pan)	Steel
SK408SR	60" (58-1/4" Inside Diam.)	6 Blade (90° lip)

+ Fits Whiteman B-Series and BAN Series "Ride-On" trowelers

Add "F" after part number for flat Z-Clip or Safety Rod Style float pans

## Z-Clip Style

Please specify troweler make and size

No.	Pan Diameter (12-Gauge Pan)	Steel
SK400	35-3/4" (34-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK401	36-1/2" (35-1/2" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK402	38-1/4" (37-1/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK403	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
+ SK407	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade
SK404	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade

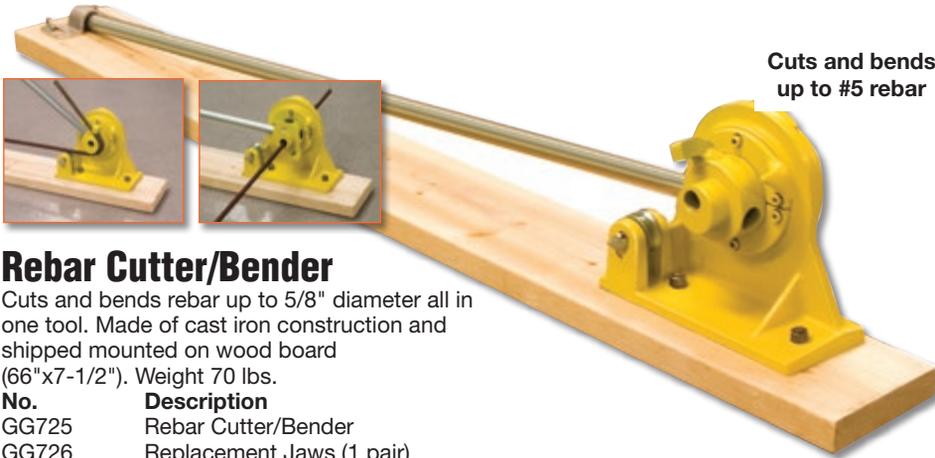
Heavy-Duty	Pan Diameter (10 Gauge Pan)	Steel
SK410	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK411	45-3/4" (44-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade
SK406	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	4 Blade
SK409	47-3/4" (46-3/4" Inside Diam.)	5 Blade

+ Fits Whiteman B-Series and BAN Series "Ride-On" trowelers

## Edger Pan #14 Gauge Steel

Edger pans with 90° lip allow machine troweling and floating close to walls and obstructions.

No.	Pan Diameter	Mfg. Compatibility
SK420	24" (90° lip)	Bartell and Whiteman
SK421	30" (90° lip)	Wacker and Whiteman / MultiQuip

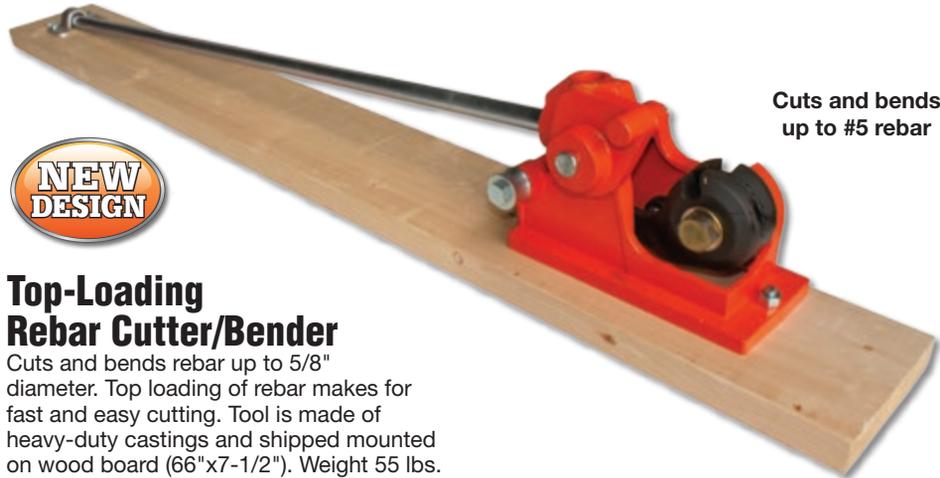


Cuts and bends up to #5 rebar

### Rebar Cutter/Bender

Cuts and bends rebar up to 5/8" diameter all in one tool. Made of cast iron construction and shipped mounted on wood board (66"x7-1/2"). Weight 70 lbs.

No.	Description
GG725	Rebar Cutter/Bender
GG726	Replacement Jaws (1 pair)
GG725-01	54" Metal Replacement Handle



Cuts and bends up to #5 rebar

### Top-Loading Rebar Cutter/Bender

Cuts and bends rebar up to 5/8" diameter. Top loading of rebar makes for fast and easy cutting. Tool is made of heavy-duty castings and shipped mounted on wood board (66"x7-1/2"). Weight 55 lbs.

No.	Description
GG729	Top-Loading Rebar Cutter/Bender
GG729-01	Replacement Cutter Blades, Steel (1 pair)
GG727-01	48" Metal Replacement Handle

### "Big John" and "Little John" Pry Bars

**All Steel Heavy-Duty Pry Bars**  
Strong Tubular Handles  
All purpose tool ideal for prying forms and other construction jobs. Specially designed 3" wide blade angle and hardened steel claw make for easy prying.

#### "Big John" Heavy-Duty Pry Bar

No.	Description
GG630	56" Length 14 lbs.

#### "Little John" Pry Bar

GG631	46" Length 7 lbs.
-------	----------------------



### Rocker Head Pry Bar

Extra heavy-duty. Unique rocker head for more power without blocking. Unique push/pull action makes even the toughest job simple. Open claw design works in tight places. Double claw for hard-to-reach areas.

No.	Size
GG632	30"
GG634	48"



### Rebar Bender

Strong, light, easy and simple to use. Completely portable. Can be used anywhere on the job. 36" length provides enough leverage to bend 5/8" reinforcing bar.

No. GG629



### Rebar Lifter Hook

Hook provides leverage to lift rebar and wire mesh. Fitted with heavy-duty 60" wood handle. No. GG635

### Tie Wire Reel

Lightweight but strong. Will not chip, crack or break. Highly visible safety yellow plastic. Fits any standard belt. No. GG309



### Metal Tie Wire Reel

Made of strong lightweight aluminum. Will not chip, crack or break. Easy turn handle. Fits any standard belt. No. GG311



### Channellock® Ironworker's Pliers

Wire cutting plier for tying concrete reinforcing bars. Bevel nose design plus long curved handles. Hand honed cutting edge. Plastic-dipped grips.

No.	Length
GG517	9"



### Professional Tie Wire Twister

Special loop hook designed to twist wire bar ties with a minimum of effort. Lets you do the job right, quickly and safely. Fitted with 4-1/4" wood handle.

No. GG310



### Economy Tie Wire Twister

Designed to twist wire bar ties with a minimum of effort. Fitted with 4" plastic handle.

No. GG312\*



### Tie Wire Twister

Two or three pulls of the handle turns the hook within its socket, twisting the wire. Designed for rough treatment. Rubber coated 12" ribbed handle for firm grip.

No. GG325\*



\*See page 145

# CONCRETE FINISH BROOMS



## Concrete Finishing Broom (Aluminum)

Brush down new concrete after floating with these lightweight aluminum brooms. Three style bristles to choose from: medium/general purpose black poly (shown), extra soft white poly, or natural horsehair and poly blend. All bristles are epoxy set for long wear and durability. Use with threaded or snap handle adapters.

No.	Size	Bristle Material
CC175	24"	Medium/General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC177	36"	Medium/General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC178	48"	Medium/General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC189	60"	Medium/General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC203	72"	Medium/General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC179	36"	Extra Soft (White Poly)
CC180	36"	Natural Horsehair and Poly Blend
CC176	48"	Natural Horsehair and Poly Blend



## Weigh-Lite® Concrete Finishing Broom

Made for brushing down newly laid concrete surface. No waiting for surface to dry. Soft, plastic fibers on solid stock brush. CC160 clevis bracket included. Use with threaded or snap handle adapters.

No.	Size	Replacement Bristle Strip
CC154	24"	CC155 24"
CC156	36"	CC157 36"
CC158	48"	CC159 48"

### .022 Bristle, Medium Coarse White Poly (not shown)

CC247	36"	CC247-01	36"
CC248	48"	CC249	48"
CC250	54"	CC251	54"

### .030 Bristle, Coarse Black Poly (not shown)

CC246	36"	CC246-01	36"
-------	-----	----------	-----

**Bracket Only**  
CC160



## Concrete Finishing Broom

Soft plastic bristles designed to give a fine finish on newly poured concrete. Long-wearing bristles are set solidly in wood. All brooms come with 5' wood handle (CC163).

### Plastic Bristles

No.	Size	Bristles	No.	Size	Bristles
CC164	18"	2-3/8"	CC166	36"	3-1/4"
CC165	24"	2-3/8"	CC188	48"	3-1/4"

### Horsehair Bristles (for a softer finish)

CC193	24"	2-1/2"	CC194	36"	2-1/2"
-------	-----	--------	-------	-----	--------

CC163 5' Metal Threaded Replacement Wood Handle



## Concrete Finishing Broom (Wood)

Brush down new concrete after floating, with these poly fiber brooms. Medium-general purpose black poly bristles. All bristles are epoxy set for long wear and durability. All brooms are made from solid hardwood lacquered blocks for just the right feel and finish. Use with threaded or snap handle adapters.

No.	Size	Bristle Material
CC170	24"	Medium-General Purpose (Black Poly) <i>Soft Finish</i>
CC172	36"	Medium-General Purpose (Black Poly)
CC173	48"	Medium-General Purpose (Black Poly)



## "The Performer" Concrete Finishing Broom

Concrete finishing broom has three rows of black 3" nylon bristles. Fits any standard threaded handle. Adapter included. Accepts standard broom threaded handles.

No.	Size	No.	Size
CC254	24"	CC256	36"
CC255	30"	CC259	Replacement Handle Adapter



## Soft Nylon Concrete Finishing Broom

Lightweight broom with two rows of extra soft 4" nylon bristles. Made for a fine finish on newly laid concrete. Use with threaded or snap handle adapters.

No.	Size
CC457	36"
CC458	48"

## Concrete Floor Broom

All-purpose floor broom for concrete and wood floors. 3" black tampico fiber on wooden block, 60" threaded wood handle. Accepts broom threaded extension handles.

No.	Size
CC183	18"
CC184	24"
CC186	36"

Add "01" after part no. for broom without handle



## All-Purpose Horsehair Floor & Finish Broom

All-purpose floor broom for concrete and wood floors. 2-7/8" pure 100% black horsehair on wood block with 60" threaded wood handle. Accepts broom threaded extension handles.

No.	Size
CC187	24"
CC192	36"

Add "01" after part no. for broom without handle



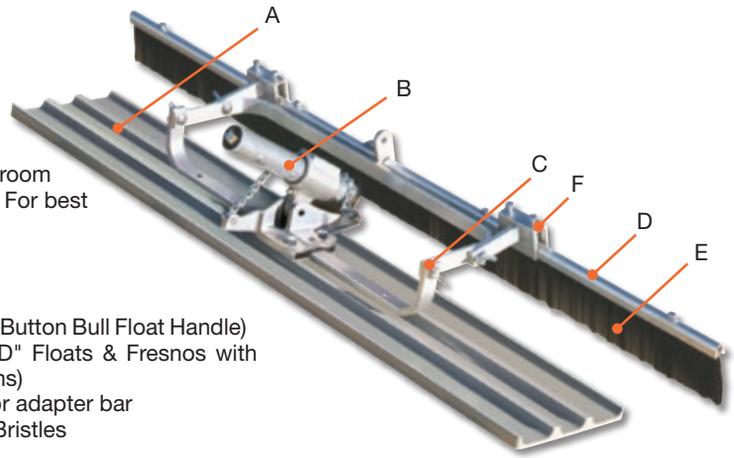
## Float and Broom Combo

**Float and broom in one pass**  
**Helps eliminate reaching and lifting**  
**Perfect tool for wide slabs**

Great tool to finish wide slabs without reaching or lifting. Adjustable broom adapter bar allows user to determine the working angle of the broom. For best results, broom should extend past end of float.

**PARTS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.**

No.	Description
CC802-01	A) 48"x8" Heavy-Duty Magnesium Bull Float
CC294	B) EZY-Tilt® II 6-Hole Bracket (use 1-3/8" or 1-3/4" Snap Button Bull Float Handle)
CC181	C) Combo Broom Adapter Bar (Fits Bull Floats, Big "D" Floats & Fresnos with tilting brackets or adapters to use with texture brooms)
CC182	D) 54" Weigh-Lite® Broom with two brackets (CC191) for adapter bar
CC190	E) 54" Replacement Broom Strip for (CC182); Medium Bristles
CC191	F) Replacement Bracket for Adapter Bar (2 required)



## Green Nylex® Soft Finish Broom

Soft concrete finish broom with memory resistant soft green Nylex® bristles. Comes with 5' wood handle (CC163).

No.	Size
CC454	24"
CC456	36"



Add "01" after part no. for broom without handle

## Curb Brush (Wood)

Curb brush for hand brushing newly laid finished concrete surfaces. 12" long with soft plastic fiber bristles. Perfect for those small jobs.

No. CC169



## Hand Concrete Finish Brush

Curb brush with built in handle for finishing newly laid concrete. 12" long with soft poly horsehair blend bristles. Great for finishing small areas

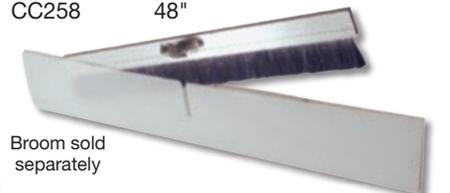
No. CC269



## Broom Cover/Protector

Designed to fit aluminum finish brooms up to 48". Open ends allow broom to dry and keep original shape. Velcro closures secure broom in place.

No.	Size
CC258	48"



Broom sold separately

## Broom Handles

**Telescoping Fiberglass® Handles**

These handles fit all brooms that take a broom thread. Swivel twist lock loosens and tightens handles when extended to desired length.

No.	Size
CC446	A) Fiberglass® with Aluminum Extensions 6'3" to 12'
CC429	B) Fiberglass® with Aluminum Extensions 6'6" to 18'
CC448	C) All Fiberglass® 6'3" to 12'



### Wood Handle

No.	Size
CC163	D) 5' Metal Thread Wood Broom Handle
CC163L	E) 6' Metal Thread Wood Broom Handle

### Steel Handle

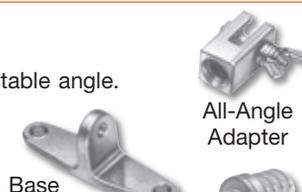
60" heavy-duty coated steel handle with broom threaded tip.

No. F) GG232 **NEW**

## All-Angle Broom Adapter

Cut out section of adapter fits over broom bracket. Adjustable angle. Accepts broom thread handle. (Hardware not included.)

No.	Size
CC493	Broom Adapter
CC494	Broom Bracket Base



All-Angle Adapter

Base

## Extension Handle Broom Adapter

Attach paint rollers, brooms, etc., to molded thread extension handles.

No. CC297

Extension Handle Adapter

## 3-Piece Aluminum Handle

3-piece snap-style 5' aluminum handle with broom thread tip.

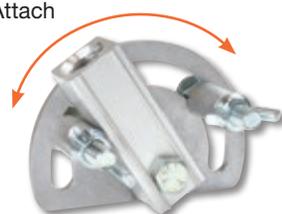
No. CC263



## Flipper Tilt Bracket™

Pre-set your broom to automatically tilt at desired angle to finish during both extension and retrieval. Adjustable stops limit broom to pivot to a pre-set angle or maintain a fixed handle position. Allows for a full 105° range of motion. Use with thread or button handle adapters. Attach bracket to CC494 broom bracket base (included with most Kraft finishing brooms).

No. CC496





Straight

Flare

### Aluminum Concrete Chutes

Extruded aluminum one-piece concrete chutes. Lightweight and welded for extra strength. Welded flat bar braces across the top of each chute. Includes chain for attaching to truck. Available with or without flare. (Add "F" to the number for flare).

No.	Size	Weight
CC988**	8'	42 lbs.
CC992**	12'	75 lbs.
CC996**	16'	98 lbs.
CC999**	20'	120 lbs.

\*\* Must ship via truck



### Concrete Chute Tool

Sturdy, lightweight and made of 1/8" aircraft aluminum. Blade size is 10"x7-1/2" and the radius will fit most chutes. Comes with 54" wood handle.

No.	Description
CC987**	Not Assembled
CC987ASM**	Assembled

\*\*Must ship via oversized rate or truck



US PATENT  
6,412,569

### Easy Mixer Concrete Hoe

Great tool for mixing concrete fast in wheelbarrows, backhoe buckets and other mixing containers. Patented forged head easily mixes 60 to 90 lb. bags of concrete in less than a minute. Special design creates minimum splash with 50% less drag. Great in corners. Open bag with point of hoe. 7-1/2"x6" blade.

No.	Description
A) CC211	Easy Mixer Concrete Hoe with 60" Handle
B) CC212	Easy Mixer Concrete Hoe with 21" Handle



Packed 6 per carton

### Telescoping Extension Handle

Aluminum telescoping extension handle. 1-3/8" button style attachment. Use with brackets and adapters to fit 1-3/8" diameter. Ideal for extra long reach with lighter tools like brooms. Twist-lock holds handle at desired length.

No.	Size	Description
CC430	8'-16'	Telescoping Handle
CC436	12'-24'	Telescoping Handle
CC430-01		Replacement Lock Assembly

### Flat Wire Texture Broom

Broom produces a uniform rough groove surface on roads and bridges for maximum traction. Bracket accepts all clevis handles. Flat wires are 5" in length by .125 width, with 3/4" standard spacing on center; 1/2", 5/8" and 1" also available. Order adapters extra to use with bull float handles (page 16).

#### When Ordering Please Specify:

1/2", 5/8", 3/4" or 1" spacing on center (3/4" is the most popular size).

No.	Size	Spacing
CC196-1/2	36"	1/2"
CC196-5/8	36"	5/8"
CC196-3/4	36"	3/4"
CC196-1	36"	1"
CC198-1/2	48"	1/2"
CC198-5/8	48"	5/8"
CC198-3/4	48"	3/4"
CC198-1	48"	1"
CC199-1/2	60"	1/2"
CC199-5/8	60"	5/8"
CC199-3/4	60"	3/4"
CC199-1	60"	1"

CC200 Replacement Tines



*Kraft also offers wire texture brooms that vary according to State or Federal specifications in relation to tine spacing and length.*

#### SPECIAL ORDERING AVAILABLE:

Special length and spacing needed? CALL TODAY!

Special lengths are also available for large paving machines.

### Barrier Trowel

Great for making safety grooves. Carbon steel blade with rounded corners. Comes with 5' wood handle (CC386). Use with fresno groover attachments to adjust for bit size, depth and spacing. Order groover bits separately (page 20).

No.	Size
CC628	5"x13-1/2"
CC629	5"x15"

#### Bronze Groover Bits

No.	Depth
CC622	1/4"
CC623	1/2"
CC625	3/4"
CC626	1"



Order bits separately

Add "01" after part no. for trowel without handle

### Round Rub Brick

Lightweight round rub brick with handle. Makes grinding easy. Use one in each hand. Stone is 1" thick and 6" diameter.

No.	Size	Grit
CF270	6"x1"	20



### Rub Bricks

Replacement Handle for all Rub Bricks - CF283-01

#### A) Fluted

Fluted silicon carbide rub bricks with a contoured handle to minimize fatigue. Preferred by finishers for fast and easy concrete smoothing and dressing down.

No.	Size	Grit
CF268	8"x3-1/2"x1-1/2"	20
CF283	6"x3"x1"	20
CF282	6"x3"x1"	60



### Broken-In Rub Brick

Already broken-in and ready for smoothing and dressing down concrete. A good value for the price.

No.	Size	Grit
CF281	8"x3-1/2"x3/4"	20



#### B) Fluted Less Handle

Made of silicon carbide, fluted on two sides.

No.	Size	Grit
CF462	6"x2"x2"	20
CF482	8"x2"x2"	20



### Rub Brick Mop

Used for concrete smoothing, dressing down and removing form marks. Aluminum bracket with 5' wood clevis handle.

No.	Size	Grit
CC497	8"x7"	20
CC497-01	8"x7" w/o Handle	20
CF268-01	Replacement Rub Brick (2 req)	20

### Gunite Trowel

Same craftsmanship as regular all Kraft concrete trowels Rivets have not been ground off, making the trowel stronger for use on gunite.

Straight Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
CF208	12"x4"	CF208PF	12"x4"
CF209	14"x4"	CF209PF	14"x4"



### Heavy-Duty Gunite Step Trowel

Strongest trowel around. Long-wearing thicker blade adds rigidity to this extra heavy-duty trowel. ProForm® handle is attached to a 1/2" square steel bar which provides the strength needed to work with gunite material.

18" Trowel is ideal for pool steps	ProForm® Handle	
	No.	Size
	CF204PF	14"x4"
	CF206PF	18"x4"



### Curved Shotcrete Fresno

This fresno is specially curved for shotcrete work. The rivets are left unground for extra strength. High quality round end carbon blade with steel mounting. Single action bracket.

No.	Size
CC914	24"x5"
CC915	30"x5"



### Radius Bender

Radius bender is used for rounding and finishing corners of pools and other shotcrete or gunite corners that need freehand finishing. Blue steel blade measures 24"x2-1/2".  
No. CC980



### Flexible Gunite Shoes

Gray flexible plastic lets you work on gunite, epoxy or sealers with ease of movement. Protect your work and bring air bubbles out of the application. (13) firmly attached 3/4" (overall length) steel spikes cover the bottom of the shoe. Two adjustable nylon straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot.

No.	Description
HC177*	Flexible Gunite Shoes (pair)
HC177-01*	3/4" Replacement Spikes (26)
HC178-02*	Replacement Straps (set)



### Gunite Shoes With Spikes

Adjustable lightweight aluminum shoes. One size fits all. Fitted with (12) 1" steel spikes. Adjustable sole plate and heel support. Two nylon adjustable straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot.  
No. CC970 (pair)



### Gunite Shoes

Used for Epoxy and Gunite installation. One size fits all. Fitted with (13) 1-1/2" (overall length) steel spikes. Two nylon adjustable straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot.

No.	Description
HC178*	Gunite Shoes (pair)
HC178-01*	1-1/2" Replacement Spikes
HC178-02*	Replacement Straps

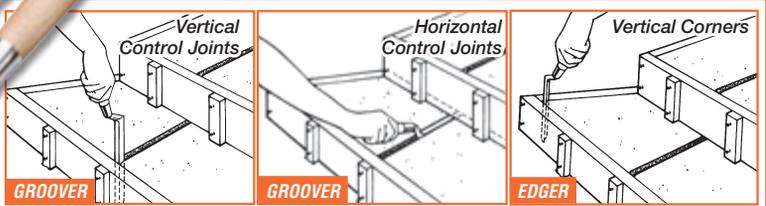


\*See page 145

## Concrete Step-Saver® Tools

Now cut perfect control joints and corners before removing the forms

- Easy to use, saves time and increases the quality of your work
- Must-have tools for every concrete finisher



Ideal for Parking Curbs, Step Faces, Step Corners, Control Joints, Curb & Gutter, Stadium Risers, Exposed Aggregate

### Step-Saver® Groovers

- Used to groove vertical and horizontal control joints into the face of slabs, curbs and steps
- Simply work the groover between the form and concrete for a perfect joint every time

No.	Size
CF007	12"L x 3/8"W x 3/4"D
CF008	12"L x 1/2"W x 1"D
CF009	12"L x 7/8"W x 3/4"D
CF010	6"L x 1/2"W x 1"D



U.S. Patent #D-333,600

### Step-Saver® Edgers

- Make finishing step corners a breeze
- Insert and work between forms and concrete at step corners
- Once risers are stripped perfect rounded corners remain

No.	Size
CF001	10"L x 3/8"R
CF002	10"L x 1/2"R
CF003	10"L x 3/4"R



U.S. Patent #5,098,278

# ALL-STEEL GROOVERS

- Available in hand and walking styles
- Extra weight of tools allows sharp clean grooves
- Target sites on walking groovers for straight lines

## All-Steel Walking Groovers

### A) For Bull Float Brackets

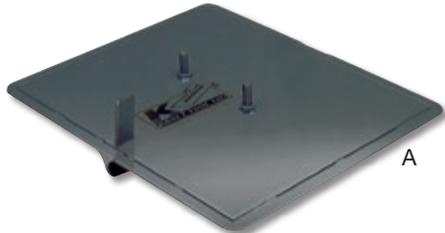
Groover made with sight guide and two studs. Order bull float brackets or handle adapters separately (see pages 14-15).

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC700	12"x14"	1"	1/2"
CC701	12"x14"	1"	3/4"
CC702A	8"x10"	1"	1/2"
CC703A	8"x10"	1"	3/4"

### B) For Fresno Adapters

Groover made with sight guide and prong style mounting bracket. Use with fresno adapters (see page 21).

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC702	8"x10"	1"	1/2"
CC703	8"x10"	1"	3/4"



A



B

## All-Steel Hand Groovers

Comfortable soft grip handle

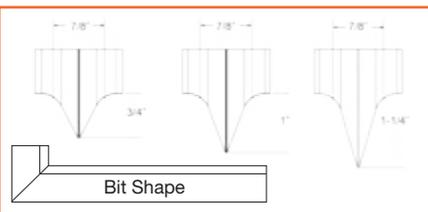
No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CF483	6"x6"	1"	1/2"
CF484	6"x6"	1"	3/4"



## All-Steel Walking Angle Groovers

Cuts groove diagonally away from corners and enclosed areas.

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC704	8"x10"	1"	3/4"
CC705	8"x10"	1"	1/2"
CC706	8"x10"	7/8"	3/4"



## Silver Bit Airplane Groover

Solid aluminum milled for perfect balance. Bits cut smooth and are bolted to blade for easy replacements. Special handle adapters adjust handle to comfortable height, order separately. Measures 24"x8".

No.	Depth	Radius
CC868	3/4"	3/8"
CC869	1"	3/8"
CC870	1-1/4"	3/8"

MUST use adapter with Airplane Groover

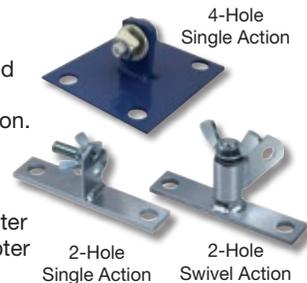


Add "01" after part no. for replacement bit

## Handle Adapter Plates

Handle adapters for all-steel groovers and hand tools. Three styles: swivel action, 2-hole single action, or 4-hole single action.

No.	Description
CC653	4-Hole Single Action Plate Adapter
CC659	2-Hole Single Action Adapter
CC660	2-Hole Swivel Action Adapter



## Handle Adapters

### For Silver Bit Airplane Groover

Handle adapter adjusts handle height. Twist and lock to tighten in place.

No.	Description
CC490	A) 1-3/8" Snap Handle Adapter
CC491	B) 1-3/4" Snap Handle Adapter
CC492	C) 1-3/4" Threaded Handle Adapter



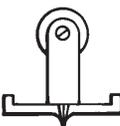
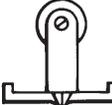
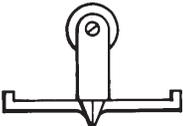
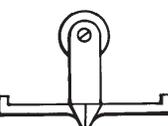
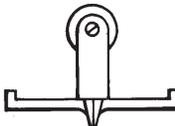
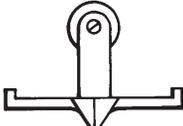
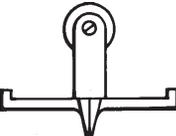
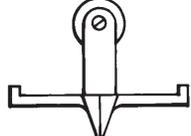
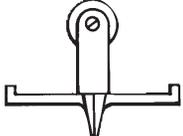
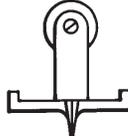
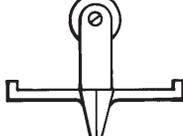
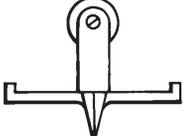


# BRONZE GROOVERS



**Quick Change**  
Converts any wood hand tool into a walking tool in seconds!  
See page 38

Available in Wood or ProForm® Handle

 <p><b>Choice of Handle</b>   <b>Wood</b> CF260   <b>ProForm®</b> CF260PF</p> <p><b>MEDIUM BIT</b> 5-1/2"x3"</p> <p><b>3/8" Deep Bit 5/16" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Choice of Handle</b>   <b>Wood</b> CF301   <b>ProForm®</b> CF301PF</p> <p><b>SMALL BIT</b> 6"x2"</p> <p><b>3/16" Deep Bit 3/16" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Choice of Handle</b>   <b>Wood</b> CF303   <b>ProForm®</b> CF303PF</p> <p><b>LARGE BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1/2" Deep Bit 3/8" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>
 <p><b>Wood</b> CF408 <b>ProForm®</b> CF408PF</p> <p><b>BIG TEX BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>5/8" Deep Bit 5/8" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF305 <b>ProForm®</b> CF305PF</p> <p><b>NARROW BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>3/4" Deep Bit 3/8" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF304 <b>ProForm®</b> CF304PF</p> <p><b>BIG BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>3/4" Deep Bit 7/8" Wide Bit Radius 3/8"</b></p>
 <p><b>Wood</b> CF314 <b>ProForm®</b> CF314PF</p> <p><b>DEEP BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1" Deep Bit 1/2" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF316 <b>ProForm®</b> CF316PF</p> <p><b>DENVER JUMBO BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1" Deep Bit 1-1/4" Wide Bit Radius 1/2"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF315 <b>ProForm®</b> CF315PF</p> <p><b>CANADIAN DEEP BIT</b> 6"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1-1/2" Deep Bit 1/2" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>
 <p><b>Wood</b> CF380 <b>ProForm®</b> CF380PF</p> <p><b>COLORADO BIT</b> 6-1/2"x3"</p> <p><b>3/4" Deep Bit 3/8" Wide Bit Radius 1/8"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF317 <b>ProForm®</b> CF317PF</p> <p><b>EXTRA DEEP BIT</b> 7-1/2"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1-1/2" Deep Bit 1/2" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>	 <p><b>Wood</b> CF374 <b>ProForm®</b> CF374PF</p> <p><b>DEEP BIT</b> 8"x4-1/2"</p> <p><b>1" Deep Bit 1/2" Wide Bit Radius 1/4"</b></p>

# BRONZE EDGERS & GROOVERS

- Unique long-wearing one-piece casting
- Hand polished for the professional concrete finisher
- Available in either wood or soft grip ProForm® handles
- Made in the USA



Bit 3/4" deep with 3/8" radius

Lip 3/4" deep with 3/8" radius

## Matched Set

### Bronze Groover and Edger

Groover bit (depth and radius) matches edger lip. Perfect for matching edge and groove finishes on sidewalks and driveways.

#### Choice of Handle



Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF318	CF318PF	Edger, 6"x3", 3/8" Radius, 3/4" Lip
CF319	CF319PF	Groover, 6"x6", 3/4" Bit Depth, 5/8" Width, 3/8" Radius
CF324	CF324PF	Edger/Groover (Set)



## Edgers

Special turned up ends to eliminate gouging of concrete

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CF311	CF311PF	6"x2-3/4"	1/4"	5/8"
CF313	CF313PF	6"x4"	1/4"	5/8"



## Bronze Chamfer Tube Edger

- Belt polished surface for cutting clean, smooth edges
- Used for creating chamfered edges on round support piers
- Made of long wearing one-piece bronze with 1" lip and 1/2" radius and turned up ends.
- Slope on the pier edge can be varied depending upon wetness of the concrete and the angle and pressure of the Chamfer Tube Edger



Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Diameter
CF382	CF382PF	12"
CF383	CF383PF	16"
CF384	CF384PF	18"

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Diameter
CF385	CF385PF	24"
CF386	CF386PF	30"
CF387	CF387PF	36"
CF388	CF388PF	48"

## Jumbo Bronze Edger

Special turned up ends to eliminate gouging of concrete

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CF312	CF312PF	9"x4"	1/4"	3/4"



## Bronze Rocker Groover

Curved blade and tilt handle give plenty of knuckle room.

No.	Size	Bit	Depth
CF306	5"x1-3/4"	1/4"x1/4"	1/8"
CF307	5"x1-3/4"	3/8"x3/8"	1/4"
CF308	5"x1-3/4"	1/2"x1/2"	1/4"



## Quick Change

### Converter Bracket for Hand-Held Tools

- Converts any wood handled tool into a walking tool in seconds
  - Thumb screws hold aluminum bracket securely fixed in place
  - Fits all wooden handled bronze, stainless steel and blue steel hand tools
- No. CC495



Hand tool not included



## Iron Groover Dallas Bit Groover

Made of long-wearing heavy-duty malleable iron. Features approximately 1/8" radius.

No.	Size	Depth	Width
CF299	6"x4-1/2"	5/8"	5/8"

## Ultra Hard Groover Heavy-Duty Iron

This west coast favorite is made of a special formula chrome-nickel-iron metal that is long lasting. 6" wood handle with steel clevis tightens to various angles.

No.	Size	Depth	Width
CF404	3-1/2"x4"	1/4"	3/8"



### Bronze Concrete Name Stamp

The perfect way to mark concrete for permanent identification. Made from high grade bronze. Stamp is 5"x9" oval with flat ends. 16 spaces on three lines plus the year. Replacement year stamp is 5/8" high. Stamp can be furnished without date on request. Allow approximately 2-3 weeks for shipment.

No.	Description
CF400	Stamp with 2014 Insert
CF400PF	Stamp with 2014 Insert with ProForm® Handle
CF400-01	Stamp without Date
CF401-14	2014 Date (Insert Only)
CF401-15	2015 Date (Insert Only)



**PUT YOUR NAME HERE**  
Order forms available online or ask your Customer Service Representative

### Walking Bronze Groover Single End Bit Groover

- Belt polished surface for cutting clean smooth sharp grooves
- Long wearing one-piece bronze with turned up ends
- Easy to clean and comfortable to use
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

#### 6"x4-1/2"

No.	Depth	Width	Radius
CC303	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"
CC308	5/8"	5/8"	1/4"
CC304	3/4"	7/8"	3/8"
CC305	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"
CC314	1"	1/2"	1/4"
CC316	1-1/4"	1"	1/2"

#### 7-1/2"x4-1/2"

CC317	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/4"
-------	--------	------	------

#### 8"x4-1/2"

CC374	1"	1/2"	1/4"
-------	----	------	------

Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle

### Single End Bit Groover 8"x8"

- Largest bronze walking groover available
- Belt polished surface for cutting clean smooth sharp grooves
- Long wearing one-piece bronze with turned up ends
- Easy to clean and comfortable to use
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle

No.	Depth	Width	Radius
CC276	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"
CC277	3/4"	1/4"	1/8"
CC278	1"	3/8"	1/4"
CC279	1-1/2"	5/8"	1/4"

### Bronze Groover With 360° Swivel Bracket

- Belt polished surface for cutting clean, smooth and sharp grooves
- Fitted with 360 degree swivel handle bracket
- Easy to clean and comfortable to use
- Includes 54" heavy-duty wood clevis handle (CC656)

Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle

#### 6"x4-1/2"

No.	Depth	Width	Radius
CC303CA	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"
CC304CA	3/4"	7/8"	3/8"
CC305CA	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"
CC314CA	1"	1/2"	1/4"

### "Side Railer" Bronze Groover

- Unique design with raised sides allows this popular bronze groover to more accurately follow forms and straightedges when grooving
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

No.	Size	Depth	Width	Radius
CC314SR	6"x4-1/2"	1"	1/2"	1/4"
CC304SR	6"x4-1/2"	3/4"	7/8"	3/8"



Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle

### Bronze Edgers

- Belt polished surface for cutting clean smooth edges
- Long-wearing one-piece bronze with turned up ends
- Easy to clean and comfortable to use
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

Add "01" after part no. for edger without handle

No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CC302	9"x4"	1/4"	3/4"
CC313	6"x4"	1/4"	5/8"

## Walking Airplane Groovers With EZY-Tilt® II Bracket

Groovers are made of high quality cast aluminum with broken-in face. Bit size matches hand groovers (CF304 and CF314; page 37) in depth. Adjustable EZY-Tilt® II bracket (CC294) allows finisher to use tool at the perfect angle.

### Single Bit Groovers

#### A) 24"x8" Groover

No.	Bit Depth	Bit Width
<i>Big Bit</i>		
CC304AS	3/4"	7/8"
<i>Deep Bit</i>		
CC314AS	1"	1/2"

### Double Bit Groovers

#### B) 24"x8" Groover

No.	Bit Depth	Bit Width
<i>Big Bit</i>		
CC304A	3/4"	7/8"
<i>Deep Bit</i>		
CC314A	1"	1/2"

#### C) 24"x8" Round End Groover

No.	Bit Depth	Bit Width
<i>Big Bit</i>		
CC304ARE	3/4"	7/8"
<i>Deep Bit</i>		
CC314ARE	1"	1/2"

#### D) 12"x8" Groover

No.	Bit Depth	Bit Width
<i>Big Bit</i>		
CC304B	3/4"	7/8"
<i>Deep Bit</i>		
CC314B	1"	1/2"

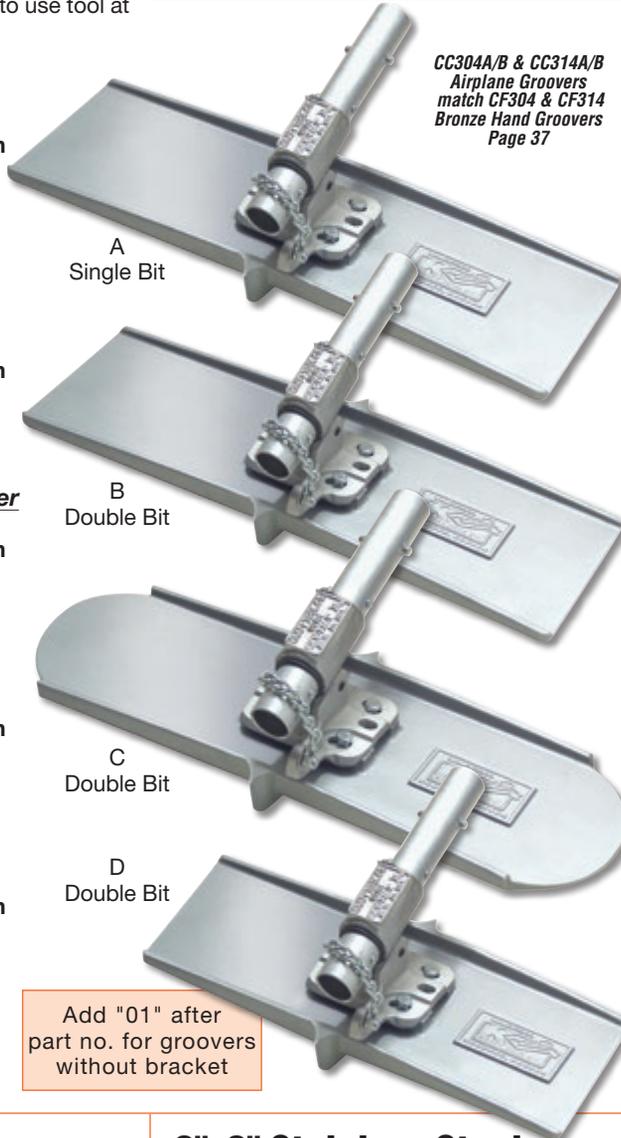
#### E) 8"x8" Groover (not shown)

No.	Bit Depth	Bit Width
<i>Big Bit</i>		
CC304C	3/4"	7/8"
<i>Deep Bit</i>		
CC314C	1"	1/2"

Add "01" after part no. for groovers without bracket

# WALKING GROOVERS

CC304A/B & CC314A/B  
Airplane Groovers  
match CF304 & CF314  
Bronze Hand Groovers  
Page 37



## West Coast Style Airplane Groover

Made of high quality cast aluminum. Groover cuts clean sharp grooves. Tool measures 24"x8" with broken-in face. Fits all bull float handle adapters and clevis handles (sold separately).

### A) Square Ends

#### Double End Groover Bit

No.	Depth	Radius
CC320	3/4"	3/8"
CC322	1"	1/4"
CC324	1-1/2"	1/4"

#### Single End Groover Bit

No.	Depth	Radius
CC321	3/4"	3/8"
CC323	1"	1/4"
CC325	1-1/2"	1/4"

### B) Round Ends

#### Double End Groover Bit

No.	Depth	Width	Radius
CC322RE	1"	1"	1/4"

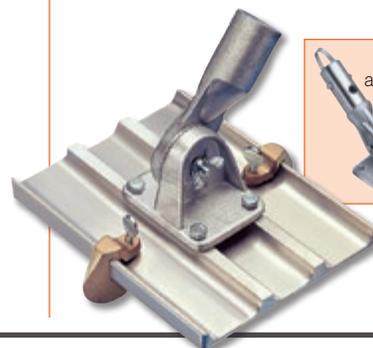


## Magnesium Jumbo Paver's Groover

This popular groover is available with either a 1" or 1-1/2" bronze bit. It comes with 4-hole adjustable bracket for use with 1-1/4" or 1-3/4" threaded handle. Groove bits are replaceable (page 18).

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC858	8"x8"	1"	1/4"
CC859	8"x8"	1-1/2"	1/4"
CC861	8"x10"	1"	1/4"
CC863	8"x10"	1-1/2"	1/4"
CC865	8"x24"	1"	1/4"
CC867	8"x24"	1-1/2"	1/4"

Add "BT" after part number for button float bracket (CC696)



## Wood Handles

### A) For Long Handle Bronze and Stainless Steel Tools

No.	Description
CC386	5' Wood Handle w/Steel Clevis
CC266	6' Wood Handle w/Steel Clevis

### B) Short Clevis Wood Handle

Short handle attaches to long-handled tools so they can be used as hand tools and in tight spaces.

No.	Description
CC299	6" Wood Handle w/Steel Clevis



## 8"x8" Stainless Steel Walking Groover

Made of heavy gauge stainless steel. Includes EZY-Tilt® II bracket. Closed end bit for clean grooves.

No.	Depth	Radius
CC021	3/4"	1/2"
CC022	7/8"	1/2"



### Power Groover

- Cuts sharp, clean grooves
- Aluminum bits are replaceable
- Broken-in front and back
- Bits are curved in front and back
- Use clevis handle (sold separately, page 40)

No.	Size	Depth	Width	Radius
CC380	9"x12"	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"
CC381	9"x12"	1"	5/8"	1/4"
CC382	9"x12"	1-1/2"	5/8"	1/4"
CC383	Set of (3) Different Size Replacement Bits (3/4", 1", 1-1/2")			



### Walking Groover With Handle Socket Bracket

- Same as all-angle walking groover except with adjustable threaded handle socket
- Accepts threaded bull float extension handles (sold separately, see page 16)

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC357	8"x5"	1"	3/8"
CC356	8"x6"	3/4"	1/4"
CC355	10"x3-1/2"	1/2"	3/8"

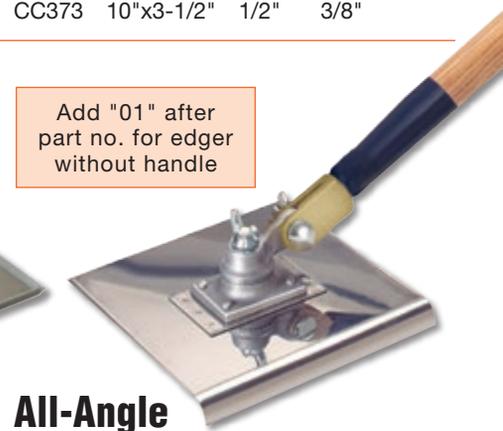


Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle

### All-Angle Walking Groover

- Made of heavy gauge stainless steel
- Reinforced with an electrically welded back plate to which the all-angle attachment is fastened
- No rivets to break up completely smooth face
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC347	8"x6"	1"	1/4"
CC373	10"x3-1/2"	1/2"	3/8"



Add "01" after part no. for edger without handle

Add "01" after part no. for groover without handle



### Heavy-Duty Hand Groover

- Polished stainless steel creates smooth working surface
- Top plate increases strength for cutting grooves in concrete

No.	Size	Width	Depth
CF756	6"x6"	1/4"	1/4"
No.	Size	Radius	Depth
CF757	8"x5"	3/8"	3/4"



### Heavy-Duty Walking Groover

- Full top-plate for extra strength
- Narrow top plate available in some sizes for a lighter tool
- Includes 54" hardwood clevis handle (CC656)

#### Full Top Plate

No.	Size	Bit Width	Depth
CC756	8"x12"	1/4"	1/4"
No.	Size	Radius	Depth
CC757	8"x12"	3/8"	3/4"
CC758	8"x18"	3/8"	3/4"
CC759	8"x12"	3/4"	7/8"

#### Narrow Top Plate (not shown)

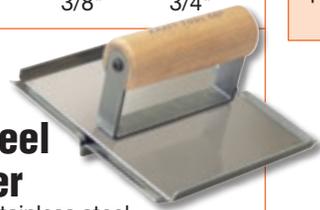
No.	Size	Radius	Depth
CC757N	8"x12"	3/8"	3/4"
CC759N	8"x12"	3/4"	7/8"

### Stainless Steel Hand Groover

- Special polished stainless steel for extra smooth working surface
- Turned up ends prevents gouging



Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CF599	CF599PF	6"x6"	3/8"	1/4"



### All-Angle Walking Edgers

Made of heavy gauge stainless steel, this tool is reinforced with an electrically welded back plate to which the all-angle attachment is fastened. No rivets, completely smooth face. Comes with 5' wood handle (CC386).

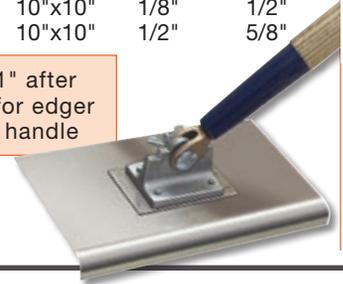
No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CC122	6"x2-3/4"	3/8"	1/2"
CC168	8"x4"	1/4"	3/8"
CC167	8"x4"	3/8"	1/2"
CC120	8"x4"	1/2"	5/8"
CC121	8"x4"	3/4"	7/8"
CC101	8"x6"	1/4"	3/8"
CC102	8"x6"	3/8"	1/2"
CC103	8"x6"	1/2"	5/8"
CC104	8"x6"	3/4"	7/8"
CC123	8"x8"	1/4"	3/8"
CC124	8"x8"	3/8"	1/2"
CC108	8"x8"	1/2"	5/8"
CC109	8"x8"	3/4"	7/8"
CC125	10"x6"	1/2"	5/8"
CC126	10"x6"	3/4"	7/8"
CC127	10"x10"	3/8"	1/2"
CC128	10"x10"	1/2"	5/8"
CC129	10"x10"	3/4"	7/8"
CC371	10"x3"	3/8"	3/4"
CC370	10"x6"	3/8"	1/2"
CC365	10"x6"	3/8"	3/4"
CC366	10"x10"	1/8"	3/4"

### Single-Action Two-Way Walking Edger

Made of heavy gauge stainless steel, this tool is reinforced with electrically welded back plate to which the handle attachment is fastened. Handle can be tightened so it can be flipped from one side to the other. Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386).

No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CC244	8"x4"	1/2"	5/8"
CC241	10"x6"	3/8"	1/2"
CC242	10"x6"	1/2"	5/8"
CC245	10"x10"	1/8"	1/2"
CC243	10"x10"	1/2"	5/8"

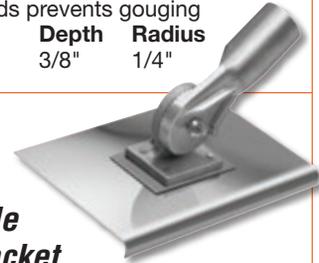
Add "01" after part no. for edger without handle



### Walking Edger with Handle Socket Bracket

Made of heavy gauge stainless steel. This tool is reinforced with electrically welded back plate to which the handle attachment is fastened. Handle socket can be tightened so you can move it from one side to the other. Handle socket accepts threaded bull float extension handles (sold separately, page 16).

No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CC351	8"x5"	3/8"	1/2"
CC350	10"x6"	3/8"	1/2"



## Hand Seamer/Groover Stainless Steel

Seamer makes smooth control joints. No rivet design and *hand polished stainless steel* for an extra smooth working surface. Closed end bit eliminates build up in tool.



Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CF019	CF019PF	8"x5"	5/8"	3/8"
CF023	CF023PF	8"x5"	3/4"	1/2"
CF027	CF027PF	8"x5"	7/8"	3/4"
CF025	CF025PF	8"x8"	1/2"	3/8"
CF040	CF040PF	8"x8"	5/8"	3/8"
CF026	CF026PF	8"x8"	3/4"	1/2"
CF021	CF021PF	8"x8"	7/8"	3/4"
CF029	CF029PF	10"x10"	7/8"	3/4"



1-Piece Formed Closed End Bit

## Walking Seamer/Groover Stainless Steel with Threaded Handle Bracket

Seamer makes smooth control joints. No rivet design and *hand polished stainless steel* for an extra smooth working surface. Closed end bit eliminates build up in tool. Use with threaded float handles (pages 16-17).



1-Piece Formed Closed End Bit

No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CC025	8"x8"	1/2"	3/8"
CC040	8"x8"	5/8"	3/8"
CC026	8"x8"	3/4"	1/2"
CC027	8"x8"	7/8"	3/4"
CC024	9"x7"	7/8"	3/4"
CC028	10"x10"	1/2"	1/4"
CC030	10"x10"	3/4"	1/2"
CC029	10"x10"	7/8"	3/4"



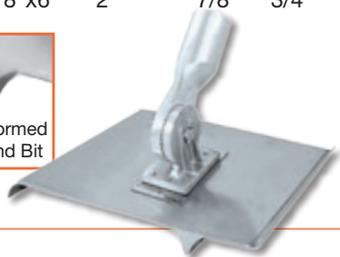
## Single Edger with Groover Stainless Steel

Heavy-duty stainless steel groover makes smooth clean joints while edging. Closed end bit. Use with threaded float handles (pages 16-17).

No.	Size	Shiner	Bit	Radius
CC663	8"x6"	2"	3/4"	1/2"
CC664	8"x6"	2"	7/8"	3/4"



1-Piece Formed Closed End Bit



## Hand Edger

Special *hand polished stainless steel* for an extra smooth working surface.

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CF039	CF039PF	8"x8"	1/4"	1/2"
CF035	CF035PF	8"x8"	1/2"	3/4"
CF038	CF038PF	8"x8"	3/4"	7/8"



## Western Groover Stainless Steel

Popular on commercial jobs. Cuts grooves 3/16"x3/16". Blade is 2" wide, 3" long.

No. CF402



## 12"x5" Walking Edger with Adjustable Groover Stainless Steel

Heavy gauge stainless steel. Adjustable bronze groover locks in place. Accepts one or more fresno groover bits (page 20) for making parallel grooves. Fitted with 360 degree all-angle bracket. Includes 5' wood clevis handle (CC386).

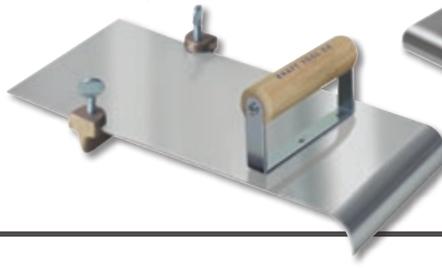
No.	Radius	Bit Depth
CC609	3/8"	1/4"
CC607	3/8"	1/2"
CC600	3/8"	3/4"
CC601	3/8"	1"
CC613	1/2"	1/4"
CC611	1/2"	1/2"
CC602	1/2"	3/4"
CC603	1/2"	1"
CC617	3/4"	1/4"
CC615	3/4"	1/2"
CC604	3/4"	3/4"
CC605	3/4"	1"



## 12"x5" Hand Edger with Adjustable Groover Stainless Steel

Heavy gauge stainless steel. Adjustable bronze groover is adjustable and locks in place. Accepts one or more fresno groover bits (page 20) for making parallel grooves. Fitted with wood handle.

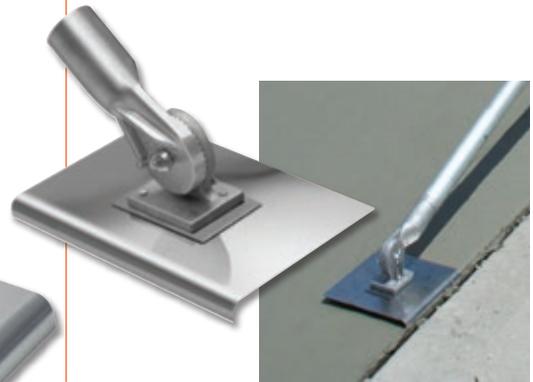
No.	Radius	Bit Depth
CF609	3/8"	1/4"
CF607	3/8"	1/2"
CF600	3/8"	3/4"
CF601	3/8"	1"
CF613	1/2"	1/4"
CF611	1/2"	1/2"
CF602	1/2"	3/4"
CF603	1/2"	1"
CF617	3/4"	1/4"
CF615	3/4"	1/2"
CF604	3/4"	3/4"
CF605	3/4"	1"



## Walking Seamer/Edger With Threaded Handle Bracket

Walking edger with threaded handle socket. *Special hand polished stainless steel* for an extra smooth working surface.

No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CC031	8"x8"	1/4"	1/2"
CC039	8"x8"	3/8"	1/2"
CC023	8"x8"	3/8"	5/8"
CC035	8"x8"	1/2"	3/4"
CC038	8"x8"	3/4"	7/8"
CC032	9"x7"	3/8"	1/2"
CC033	9"x7"	1/2"	3/4"
CC036	9"x7"	3/4"	7/8"
CC037	10"x10"	1/2"	3/4"





**ProForm<sup>®</sup>  
Handle  
Stainless Steel**



**Wood  
Handle  
Stainless Steel**



**Plastic  
Handle  
Stainless Steel**

**6" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

No.	Width	Radius	Lip
CF161PF	1-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF160PF	2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF162PF	2-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF170PF	3"	1/8"	1/4"
CF163PF	3"	1/4"	3/8"
CF092PF	3"	3/8"	1/2"
CF164PF	3-1/2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF171PF	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF172PF	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF173PF	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF165PF	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF907PF	4"	5/8"	3/4"
CF174PF	4"	3/4"	1"
CF136PF	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF137PF	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF138PF	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF175PF	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF139PF	6"	3/4"	1"
CF912PF	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF908PF	6"	1"	1-1/4"

**8" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

CF169PF	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF168PF	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF167PF	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF166PF	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF185PF	4"	3/4"	1"
CF127PF	5"	1/4"	3/8"
CF128PF	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF129PF	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF130PF	5"	3/4"	1"
CF100PF	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF101PF	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF102PF	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF103PF	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF104PF	6"	3/4"	1"
CF105PF	8"	1/8"	1/4"
CF106PF	8"	1/4"	3/8"
CF107PF	8"	3/8"	1/2"
CF108PF	8"	1/2"	5/8"
CF109PF	8"	3/4"	1"

**9" Long Highway Edgers**

CF155PF	2-1/2"	1/2"	5/8"
CF176PF	3"	1/2"	5/8"
CF188PF	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF189PF	4"	3/4"	1"
CF190PF	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF191PF	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF241PF	6"	1-1/2"	2"

**10" Long Highway Edgers**

CF158PF	3-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF159PF	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF154PF	4"	1"	1-1/4"
CF140PF	4"	1-1/2"	2"
CF143PF	5-3/4"	2"	2-5/8"
CF909PF	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF320PF	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF321PF	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF906PF	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF322PF	6"	3/4"	1"
CF323PF	6"	1"	1-1/4"
CF240PF	6"	1-1/2"	2"
CF144PF	6-1/4"	3"	3-1/4"

**6" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

No.	Width	Radius	Lip
CF161	1-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF160	2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF162	2-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF170	3"	1/8"	1/4"
CF163	3"	1/4"	3/8"
CF092	3"	3/8"	1/2"
CF164	3-1/2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF171	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF172	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF173	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF165	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF907	4"	5/8"	3/4"
CF174	4"	3/4"	1"
CF136	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF137	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF138	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF175	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF139	6"	3/4"	1"
CF912	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF908	6"	1"	1-1/4"

**8" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

CF169	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF168	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF167	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF166	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF185	4"	3/4"	1"
CF127	5"	1/4"	3/8"
CF128	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF129	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF130	5"	3/4"	1"
CF100	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF101	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF102	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF103	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF104	6"	3/4"	1"
CF105	8"	1/8"	1/4"
CF106	8"	1/4"	3/8"
CF107	8"	3/8"	1/2"
CF108	8"	1/2"	5/8"
CF109	8"	3/4"	1"

**9" Long Highway Edgers**

CF155	2-1/2"	1/2"	5/8"
CF176	3"	1/2"	5/8"
CF188	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF189	4"	3/4"	1"
CF190	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF191	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF241	6"	1-1/2"	2"

**10" Long Highway Edgers**

CF158	3-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF159	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF154	4"	1"	1-1/4"
CF140	4"	1-1/2"	2"
CF143	5-3/4"	2"	2-5/8"
CF909	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF320	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF321	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF906	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF322	6"	3/4"	1"
CF323	6"	1"	1-1/4"
CF240	6"	1-1/2"	2"
CF144	6-1/4"	3"	3-1/4"

**6" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

No.	Width	Radius	Lip
CF161P	1-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF160P	2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF162P	2-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF170P	3"	1/8"	1/4"
CF163P	3"	1/4"	3/8"
CF092P	3"	3/8"	1/2"
CF164P	3-1/2"	3/8"	1/2"
CF171P	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF172P	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF173P	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF165P	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF907P	4"	5/8"	3/4"
CF174P	4"	3/4"	1"
CF136P	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF137P	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF138P	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF175P	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF139P	6"	3/4"	1"
CF912P	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF908P	6"	1"	1-1/4"

**8" Long Sidewalk Edgers**

CF169P	4"	1/8"	1/4"
CF168P	4"	1/4"	3/8"
CF167P	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF166P	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF185P	4"	3/4"	1"
CF127P	5"	1/4"	3/8"
CF128P	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF129P	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF130P	5"	3/4"	1"
CF100P	6"	1/8"	1/4"
CF101P	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF102P	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF103P	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF104P	6"	3/4"	1"
CF105P	8"	1/8"	1/4"
CF106P	8"	1/4"	3/8"
CF107P	8"	3/8"	1/2"
CF108P	8"	1/2"	5/8"
CF109P	8"	3/4"	1"

**9" Long Highway Edgers**

CF155P	2-1/2"	1/2"	5/8"
CF176P	3"	1/2"	5/8"
CF188P	4"	1/2"	5/8"
CF189P	4"	3/4"	1"
CF190P	5"	3/8"	1/2"
CF191P	5"	1/2"	5/8"
CF241P	6"	1-1/2"	2"

**10" Long Highway Edgers**

CF158P	3-1/2"	1/4"	3/8"
CF159P	4"	3/8"	1/2"
CF154P	4"	1"	1-1/4"
CF140P	4"	1-1/2"	2"
CF143P	5-3/4"	2"	2-5/8"
CF909P	6"	1/4"	3/8"
CF320P	6"	3/8"	1/2"
CF321P	6"	1/2"	5/8"
CF906P	6"	5/8"	3/4"
CF322P	6"	3/4"	1"
CF323P	6"	1"	1-1/4"
CF240P	6"	1-1/2"	2"
CF144P	6-1/4"	3"	3-1/4"

**Sidewalk & Highway Edgers**

Available in 3 handle styles

Stainless Steel



## Wheelchair Hand and Walking Groovers

### Stainless Steel

- Cuts safety grooves for wheelchair ramps and non-skid areas
- Popular for most commercial and government jobs
- Bit is 1/4" deep and 1/4" wide
- Walking groovers include threaded handle bracket

### 2-1/4" On Center

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF093	CF093PF	8"x10-1/2"

### Walking Groover (not shown)

No.	Size
CC093	8"x10-1/2"

### 2" On Center

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	No. of Grooves
CF918	CF918PF	7-1/2"x6"	4
CF919	CF919PF	10"x6"	5

### Walking Groover (not shown)

No.	Size	No. of Grooves
CC918	7-1/2"x6"	4
CC919	10"x6"	5

## Universal Groover

- Popular among concrete finishers
- Turned up edges for clean groove
- Rivet-free

### Universal Hand Groover

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Bit
CF118	CF118PF	6"x3"	1/2" wide 1/2" deep

### Jumbo Hand Groover (not shown)

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Bit
CF119	CF119PF	6"x4-3/4"	3/8" wide 1/2" deep

### Universal Walking Groover

(not shown)

- Comes with all-angle bracket and 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

No.	Size	Bit
CC089	6"x3"	1/2" wide/deep

Add "01" after part no. for walking groover without handle



## Stainless Steel Driveway Safety Groover

- Heavy-duty stainless steel
- Guide lip on each side
- Grooves 3/4" on center

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Bit Depth
CF131	CF131PF	6"x6"	1/4"



## Stainless Steel Safety Step Edger/Groover

- Popular on commercial jobs
- Cuts four grooves while edging the step
- Grooves 3/4" on center
- 6"x4-1/2"

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Bit Depth	Radius
CF112	CF112PF	1/4"	1/2"



## Curved End Edger

- Edger has turned up ends to prevent gouging of concrete
- Edger radius 1/4"
- Your choice of wood, plastic or soft grip ProForm® handle



Wood No.	Plastic No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF141	CF141P	CF141PF	6"x3"
CF142	CF142P	CF142PF	6"x2-1/2"



## Curb Ramp Groover

- Stainless steel
- Cuts safety grooves in non-skid areas
- 2" wide groove spacing
- Bit is 1/4" deep and 3/4" wide

### Hand Groover

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	No. of Grooves
CF094	CF094PF	7-5/8"x6"	3
CF095	CF095PF	10-3/8"x8"	4

### Walking Groover (not shown)

- Comes with threaded handle bracket

No.	Size	No. of Grooves
CC094	7-5/8"x6"	3
CC095	10-3/8"x8"	3



## Hand and Walking Edger/Groover

### Stainless Steel

- Handy tool for most commercial jobs
- Forms top of curb and cuts grooves all in one pass

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius	Groove
CF034	CF034PF	6"x8"	3/8"	1/4"
CF046	CF046PF	6"x8"	1/2"	1/4"
CF149	CF149PF	6"x8"	3/4"	1/4"
CF044	CF044PF	6"x10"	3/4"	1/4"
CF045	CF045PF	6"x12"	3/4"	1/4"

### Walking Edger-Groover (not shown)

- Comes with all-angle bracket and 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

No.	Size	Radius	Groove
CC034	6"x8"	3/8"	1/4"
CC149	6"x8"	3/4"	1/4"

## Deep Bit Hand Groover

### Stainless Steel

- Edger has turned up ends to prevent gouging of concrete

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Depth	Radius
CF110	CF110PF	10"x3-1/2"	1/2"	3/8"
CF622	CF622PF	6"x5"	1/2"	3/8"
CF117	CF117PF	6"x6"	2"	1/4"
CF116	CF116PF	6"x6"	1-1/2"	1/4"
CF115	CF115PF	6"x6"	1"	1/4"



### Walking Chamfer Tool

- Made of the finest stainless steel
- Designed especially for tilt up and concrete slab work
- Comes with 5' wood handle (CC386)

No.	Size	Lip
CC342	9"x6"	1/2"
CC345	9"x6"	3/4"
CC349	9"x6"	1"



# STAINLESS STEEL CHAMFER TOOLS

### Single Lip Chamfer Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip
CF132	CF132PF	10"x6"	1/2"
CF134	CF134PF	10"x6"	3/4"



### Stainless Steel Wall Edger

Wall edger fits between wall forms and smooths the surface. Turned up end. Made of stainless steel and fitted with ProForm® handle. Blade measures 8"x7-1/2".  
No. CF661PF



### Stainless Steel Edger With Float Handle

- Made of high quality rivet-free stainless steel
- Designed to fit exact contour of edge

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius
CF900	CF900PF	10"x6"	1/4"
CF901	CF901PF	10"x6"	3/8"
CF902	CF902PF	10"x6"	1/2"
CF903	CF903PF	10"x6"	5/8"
CF904	CF904PF	10"x6"	3/4"
CF905	CF905PF	10"x6"	1"



### Wall Capping Tool

- Made of high quality heavy-gauge rivet-free stainless steel
- Ideal for rounding concrete on top of walls

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF520	CF520PF	6-9/16"x9" (6" Wall)
CF521	CF521PF	8-7/8"x9" (8" Wall)



### 90° Carpet Edger

- Made of high quality rivet-free stainless steel
- Designed to fit exact contour of edge
- Lip angle is 90 degrees

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip
CF528	CF528PF	6"x3"	1/4"



Narrow Edger

Chamfer Edger

### Carpet Edger

- Made of high quality rivet-free stainless steel
- Designed to fit exact contour of edge
- Lip angle is 45 degrees

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip
CF089	CF089PF	6"x3"	3/16"
CF090	CF090PF	6"x4"	3/16"
CF091	CF091PF	6"x6"	3/16"



### Heavy-Duty Steel Edger #7

- Made of long lasting 12-gauge steel
- Designed to fit exact contour of edge
- A favorite of the professional edger

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius
CF527	CF527PF	8"x2"	3/8"



### Stainless Steel Narrow Edger

- Made of stainless steel
- Perfect for narrow or hard-to-get-at finishing jobs

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius
CF111	CF111PF	6"x1"	1/4"
CF113	CF113PF	6"x1"	3/8"
CF114	CF114PF	6"x1"	1/2"
CF120	CF120PF	6"x1"	3/4"

### Stainless Steel Chamfer Edger

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip
CF199	CF199PF	6"x1"	3/4"

### Tapered Hand Edger

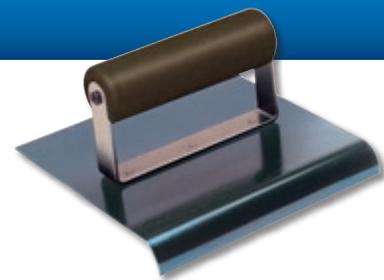
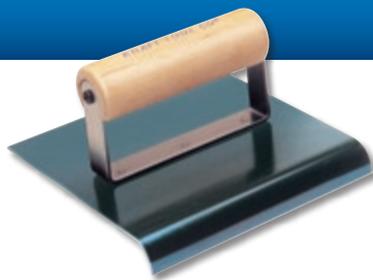
Made of heavy gauge stainless steel to work in all-angle corners. 4" edger available in wood or comfortable ProForm® soft grip handles.

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CF151	CF151PF	Tapered 8" to 3"	3/8"	1/2"
CF156	CF156PF	Tapered 8" to 3"	1/2"	5/8"



# FLEXIBLE BLUE STEEL EDGERS

- Tempered blue crucible spring steel
- Flexible lightweight blade
- "Gives" for just the right feel when working
- 3 solid rivets



## Blue Steel Edgers With ProForm® Handle

No.	Size	Radius
CF566PF	6"x3"	1/8"
CF568PF	6"x3"	1/4"
CF569PF	6"x3"	3/8"
CF570PF	6"x3"	1/2"
CF565PF	6"x3"	3/4"
CF567PF	6"x4"	1/8"
CF572PF	6"x4"	1/4"
CF573PF	6"x4"	3/8"
CF574PF	6"x4"	1/2"
CF562PF	6"x4"	5/8"
CF571PF	6"x4"	3/4"
CF675PF	6"x4"	1"
CF579PF	6"x6"	1/8"
CF575PF	6"x6"	1/4"
CF576PF	6"x6"	3/8"
CF577PF	6"x6"	1/2"
CF563PF	6"x6"	5/8"
CF578PF	6"x6"	3/4"
CF564PF	6"x6"	1"
CF670PF	6"x5-1/2"	1/8"
CF671PF	6"x5-1/2"	1/4"
CF672PF	6"x5-1/2"	3/8"
CF673PF	6"x5-1/2"	1/2"
CF674PF	6"x5-1/2"	3/4"
CF595PF	9"x6"	1/4"
CF596PF	9"x6"	3/8"
CF597PF	9"x6"	1/2"
CF598PF	9"x6"	3/4"

## Blue Steel Edgers With Wood Handle

No.	Size	Radius
CF566	6"x3"	1/8"
CF568	6"x3"	1/4"
CF569	6"x3"	3/8"
CF570	6"x3"	1/2"
CF565	6"x3"	3/4"
CF567	6"x4"	1/8"
CF572	6"x4"	1/4"
CF573	6"x4"	3/8"
CF574	6"x4"	1/2"
CF562	6"x4"	5/8"
CF571	6"x4"	3/4"
CF675	6"x4"	1"
CF579	6"x6"	1/8"
CF575	6"x6"	1/4"
CF576	6"x6"	3/8"
CF577	6"x6"	1/2"
CF563	6"x6"	5/8"
CF578	6"x6"	3/4"
CF564	6"x6"	1"
CF670	6"x5-1/2"	1/8"
CF671	6"x5-1/2"	1/4"
CF672	6"x5-1/2"	3/8"
CF673	6"x5-1/2"	1/2"
CF674	6"x5-1/2"	3/4"
CF595	9"x6"	1/4"
CF596	9"x6"	3/8"
CF597	9"x6"	1/2"
CF598	9"x6"	3/4"

## Blue Steel Edgers With Plastic Handle

No.	Size	Radius
CF566P	6"x3"	1/8"
CF568P	6"x3"	1/4"
CF569P	6"x3"	3/8"
CF570P	6"x3"	1/2"
CF565P	6"x3"	3/4"
CF567P	6"x4"	1/8"
CF572P	6"x4"	1/4"
CF573P	6"x4"	3/8"
CF574P	6"x4"	1/2"
CF562P	6"x4"	5/8"
CF571P	6"x4"	3/4"
CF675P	6"x4"	1"
CF579P	6"x6"	1/8"
CF575P	6"x6"	1/4"
CF576P	6"x6"	3/8"
CF577P	6"x6"	1/2"
CF563P	6"x6"	5/8"
CF578P	6"x6"	3/4"
CF564P	6"x6"	1"
CF670P	6"x5-1/2"	1/8"
CF671P	6"x5-1/2"	1/4"
CF672P	6"x5-1/2"	3/8"
CF673P	6"x5-1/2"	1/2"
CF674P	6"x5-1/2"	3/4"
CF595P	9"x6"	1/4"
CF596P	9"x6"	3/8"
CF597P	9"x6"	1/2"
CF598P	9"x6"	3/4"

## Blue Crucible Steel Curb and Step Tools

- Made of blue crucible spring steel
- Provides just the right feel and flex for a professional finish

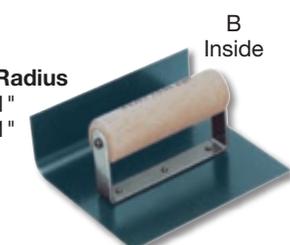
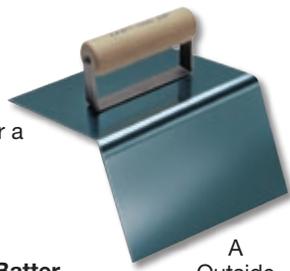
### A) Curb Tool - Outside

- Measures 9"x5"

Wood	ProForm®	Lip	Radius	Batter
CF580	CF580PF	5"	1/2"	1-1/2" at 6"
CF581	CF581PF	5"	3/4"	1-1/2" at 6"

### B) Step Tool - Inside

Wood	ProForm®	Size	Lip	Radius
CF515	CF515PF	6"x4"	3"	1"
CF516	CF516PF	6"x6"	3"	1"



## Blue Crucible Steel Junior Step Tools

- Made of blue crucible spring steel
- Provides just the right feel and flex for a professional finish
- Purchase together or separately

### A) Junior Step Tool - Outside

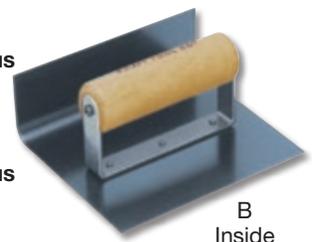
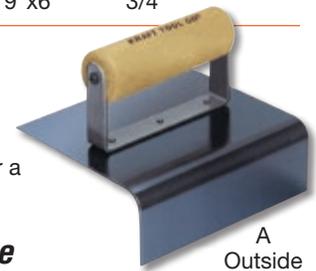
Wood	ProForm®	Size	Lip	Radius
CF517	CF517PF	6" x5"	2"	1/2"

### B) Junior Step Tool - Inside

Wood	ProForm®	Size	Lip	Radius
CF518	CF518PF	6"x5"	2"	1/2"

### Inside and Outside Pair

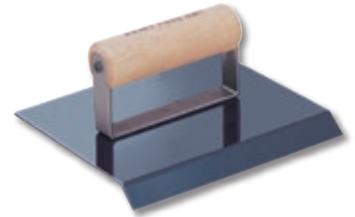
Wood	ProForm®	Size	Lip	Radius
CF519	CF519PF	6"x5"	2"	1/2"



### Blue Steel Chamfer Tool

- Professional quality tool
- Formed to fit exact contour
- Lip is at a 45 degree angle

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip
CF523	CF523PF	6"x8"	3/4"
CF594	CF594PF	9"x6"	3/4"



### 54" Hardwood Replacement Handle

- Narrow steel clevis
  - Made to fit blue steel walking tools
- No. CC656



### Two-Way Blue Steel Walking Step Tools

- Tempered blue crucible spring steel
- Blade is very flexible and lightweight
- Comes with heavy-duty 54" clevis handle (CC656)

#### A) Inside Step Tool

No.	Size	Lip	Radius
CC586	7"x6"	3"	1/2"

#### B) Outside Step Tool

No.	Size	Lip	Radius
CC590	6"x6"	3-1/2"	3/8"
CC591	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1/2"

Add "01" after part no. for tool without handle



Add "01" after part no. for edgers without handle

### Two-Way Blue Steel Walking Edger

- The edger blade "gives" a little for just the right feel
- Bracket has special angle for increased tilt action
- Comes with 54" wood clevis handle (CC656)

No.	Size	Radius	No.	Size	Radius
CC390	9"x4"	1/4"	CC397	9"x10"	1/4"
CC391	9"x4"	3/8"	CC398	9"x10"	3/8"
CC392	9"x4"	1/2"	CC399	9"x10"	1/2"
CC393	9"x6"	1/4"	CC400	9"x10"	3/4"
CC394	9"x6"	3/8"	CC401	9"x14"	1/4"
CC395	9"x6"	1/2"	CC402	9"x14"	3/8"
CC396	9"x6"	3/4"	CC403	9"x14"	1/2"
CC384	9"x8"	1/4"	CC404	9"x14"	3/4"
CC385	9"x8"	3/8"			
CC387	9"x8"	1/2"			
CC388	9"x8"	3/4"			

### All-Angle Blue Steel Walking Edger With Swivel Bracket

- The edger blade "gives" a little for just the right feel
- Bracket rotates 360 degrees
- Comes with 54" wood clevis handle (CC656)

No.	Size	Radius	No.	Size	Radius
CC390A	9"x4"	1/4"	CC397A	9"x10"	1/4"
CC391A	9"x4"	3/8"	CC398A	9"x10"	3/8"
CC392A	9"x4"	1/2"	CC399A	9"x10"	1/2"
CC393A	9"x6"	1/4"	CC400A	9"x10"	3/4"
CC394A	9"x6"	3/8"	CC401A	9"x14"	1/4"
CC395A	9"x6"	1/2"	CC402A	9"x14"	3/8"
CC396A	9"x6"	3/4"	CC403A	9"x14"	1/2"
CC384A	9"x8"	1/4"	CC404A	9"x14"	3/4"
CC385A	9"x8"	3/8"			
CC387A	9"x8"	1/2"			
CC388A	9"x8"	3/4"			

### Blue Crucible Steel Step Tools

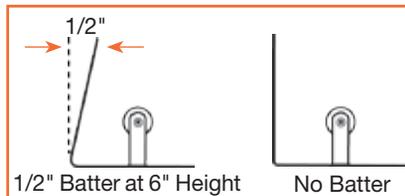
- Tempered blue crucible spring steel
- Blade is very flexible and lightweight
- Available with or without batter

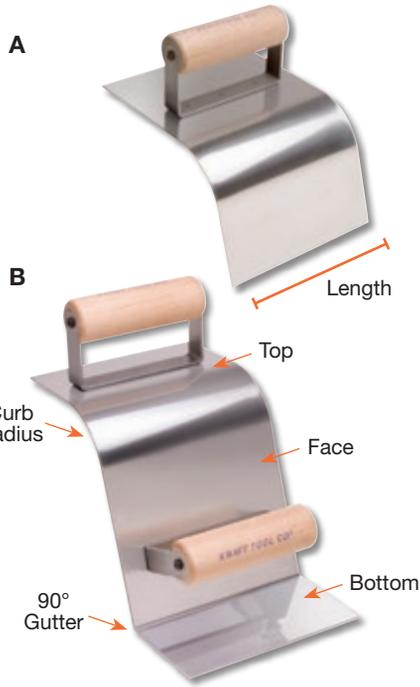
#### A) Inside Step Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip	Radius	Batter
CF584	CF584PF	7"x6"	6"	1/4"	1/2" at 6"
CF760	CF760PF	7"x6"	6"	1/4"	None
CF585	CF585PF	7"x6"	6"	3/8"	1/2" at 6"
CF761	CF761PF	7"x6"	6"	3/8"	None
CF586	CF586PF	7"x6"	6"	1/2"	1/2" at 6"
CF762	CF762PF	7"x6"	6"	1/2"	None
CF587	CF587PF	7"x6"	6"	3/4"	1/2" at 6"
CF763	CF763PF	7"x6"	6"	3/4"	None
CF588	CF588PF	7"x6"	6"	1"	1/2" at 6"
CF764	CF764PF	7"x6"	6"	1"	None

#### B) Outside Step Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size	Lip	Radius	Batter
CF589	CF589PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1/4"	1/2" at 6"
CF767	CF767PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1/4"	None
CF590	CF590PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	3/8"	1/2" at 6"
CF768	CF768PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	3/8"	None
CF591	CF591PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1/2"	1/2" at 6"
CF769	CF769PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1/2"	None
CF592	CF592PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	3/4"	1/2" at 6"
CF770	CF770PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	3/4"	None
CF593	CF593PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1"	1/2" at 6"
CF771	CF771PF	6"x6"	3-1/2"	1"	None





### Curb and Gutter Tools

- Stainless steel and rivet free
- Formed to fit the exact contour

#### A) 6" Length (2" Batter at 6")

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF514	CF514PF	4" Top, 6" Face, 2" Radius Curb

#### B) 6" Length (2" Batter at 6")

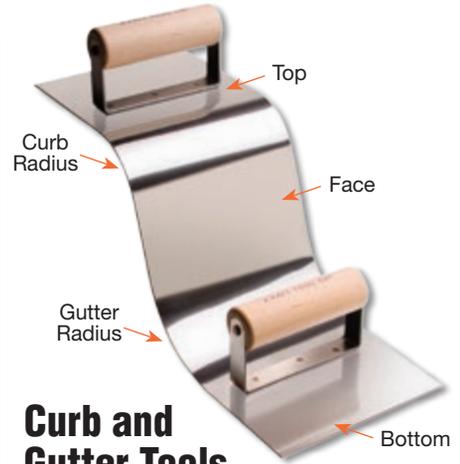
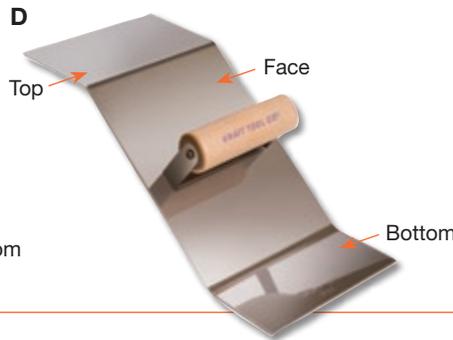
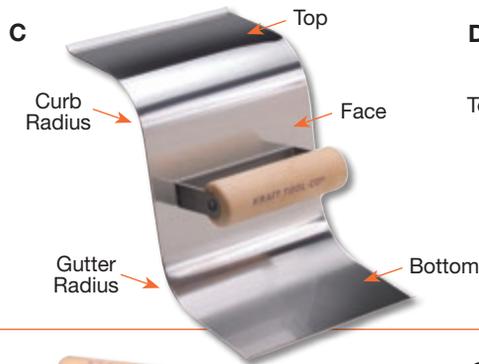
Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF513	CF513PF	4" Top, 6" Face, 2" Radius Curb, 90 Degree Gutter

#### C) 6" Length (1-1/2" Batter at 6")

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF650	CF650PF	4-1/4" Top, 6" Face, 4" Bottom, 1-1/2" Radius Curb/Gutter

#### D) 6" Length (8" Batter at 6-1/2")

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF651	CF651PF	4" Top, 8" Face, 2-3/4" Bottom, 3/4" Radius Curb/Gutter

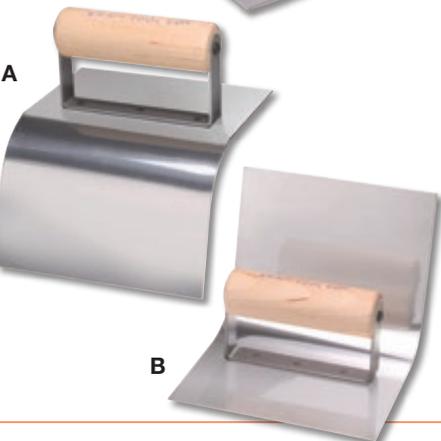


### Curb and Gutter Tools

- Stainless steel and rivet free
- Formed to fit the exact contour of edge
- Matching walking tool available

#### 6" Length (2" Batter at 6")

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
CF511	CF511PF	6" Top, 6" Face, 6" Bottom, 2" Radius Curb, 3" Radius Gutter
CF512	CF512PF	6" Top, 6" Face, 6" Bottom, 3" Radius Curb, 2" Radius Gutter



### Curb and Gutter Tools

- Stainless steel

#### A) Curb Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF193	CF193PF	6"	5"	2"
CF195	CF195PF	6"	5"	3"
CF197	CF197PF	6"	5"	1-1/2"

#### B) Gutter Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF198	CF198PF	6"	4-1/2"	1-1/2"
CF196	CF196PF	6"	4-1/2"	2"
CF194	CF194PF	6"	4-1/2"	3"

### Hand Driveway Approach Tool

- Stainless steel, 6" length

#### Wood Handle

No.	Top Width	Bottom Width	Radius	Drop
CF097	5"	4"	3/4"	1"
CF098	5"	4"	1/2"	1"
CF099	5"	4"	1"	1"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Top Width	Bottom Width	Radius	Drop
CF097PF	5"	4"	3/4"	1"
CF098PF	5"	4"	1/2"	1"
CF099PF	5"	4"	1"	1"

### Curb and Gutter Walking Tool

- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

#### 6" Length (1-1/2" Batter at 6")

No.	Size
CC961	4-1/4" Top, 6" Face, 4" Bottom, 1-1/2" Radius Curb / Gutter

#### 6" Length (2" Batter at 6")

No.	Size
CC962	6" Top, 6" Face, 6" Bottom, 2" Radius Curb, 3" Radius Gutter

#### 6" Length (2" Batter at 6") **NEW**

No.	Size
CC553	6" Top, 6" Face, 6" Bottom, 3" Radius Curb, 2" Radius Gutter



### Walking Driveway Approach Tool

- Fitted with 360 degree all-angle bracket
- Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC386)

No.	Top Width	Bottom Width	Radius	Drop
CC360	6"x6"	4"	1/2"	1"
CC361	6"x6"	6"	1/2"	1"
CC362	6"x6"	4"	3/4"	1"
CC363	6"x6"	6"	3/4"	1"

## Sidewalk and Curb Tools

### Stainless Steel

#### A) Outside Nose Tool

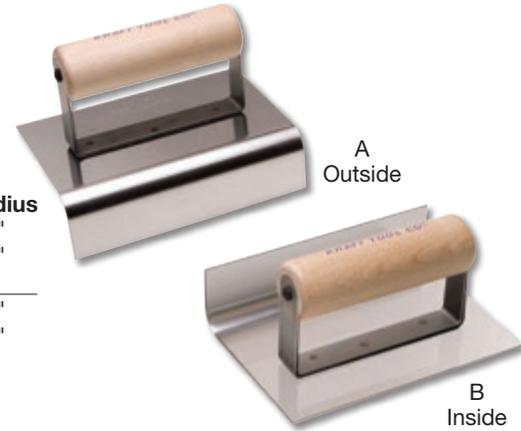
- With 1-1/2" lip

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF146	CF146PF	6"	4"	1/2"
CF147	CF147PF	6"	4"	3/4"
CF148	CF148PF	6"	4"	1"
CF243	CF243PF	6"	4"	1-1/2"
with 2" lip				
CF244	CF244PF	6"	6"	1/2"
CF245	CF245PF	6"	6"	3/4"
CF247	CF247PF	6"	6"	1"
CF242	CF242PF	6"	6"	1-1/2"
with 2" lip				

#### B) Inside Cove Tool

- With 1-1/2" lip

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF157	CF157PF	6"	4"	1/2"
CF152	CF152PF	6"	4"	3/4"
CF153	CF153PF	6"	4"	1"
CF248	CF248PF	6"	6"	1/2"
CF249	CF249PF	6"	6"	3/4"
CF250	CF250PF	6"	6"	1"



## Step and Corner Tools

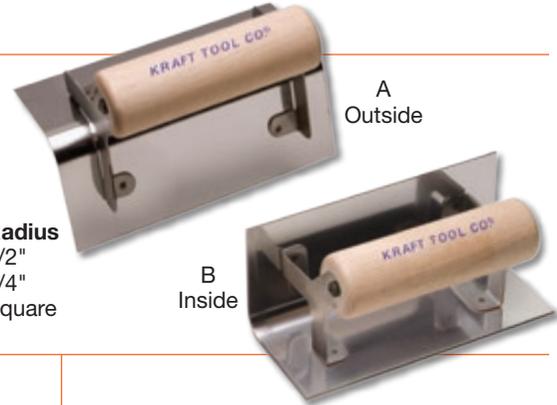
### Stainless Steel

#### A) Outside Nose Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF123	CF123PF	6"	2-1/2"	1/2"
CF125	CF125PF	6"	2-1/2"	1/4"
CF121	CF121PF	6"	2-1/2"	Square

#### B) Inside Cove Tool

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Length	Width	Radius
CF124	CF124PF	6"	2-1/2"	1/2"
CF126	CF126PF	6"	2-1/2"	1/4"
CF122	CF122PF	6"	2-1/2"	Square

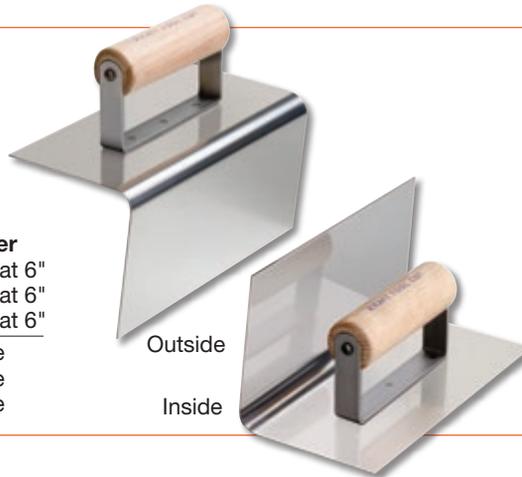


## Step Tools

### Stainless Steel

- Inside and outside step tools, available individually or as a matched pair
- 8"x4" with 1/2" radius and 4" lip

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Description	Batter
CF177	CF177PF	Inside Tool	1/2" at 6"
CF178	CF178PF	Outside Tool	1/2" at 6"
CF179	CF179PF	Matched Pair	1/2" at 6"
CF180	CF180PF	Inside Tool	None
CF181	CF181PF	Outside Tool	None
CF182	CF182PF	Matched Pair	None



## Two Radius Edger

- Stainless Steel 6"x6" edger with two radiuses (1-1/2" and 3/8" Radius)
- Fitted with our ProForm® handle

No. CF606PF



## Safety Ramp Groovers

- Ideal for cutting grooves in sidewalk safety ramps where water drainage and traction are critical
- Use as a set of 3 (Left, Straight and Right)
- Order a line of part numbers for a complete set
- All safety ramp groover's groove depth and width is 1/4"x1/4"

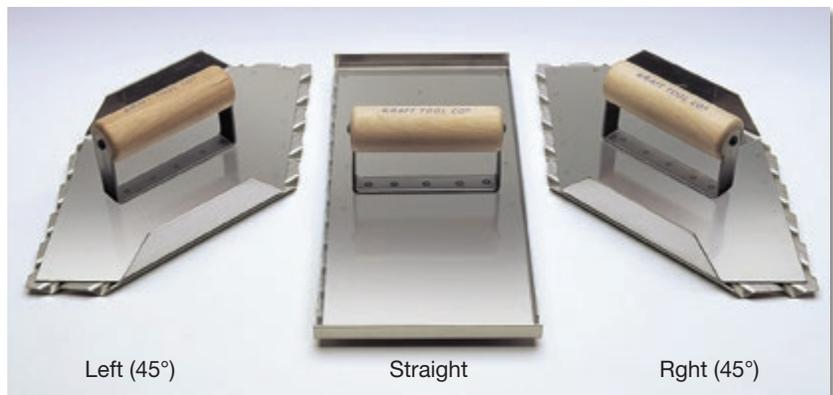
### Hand Groovers

Left (45°)	Straight	Right (45°)	Groove Spacing
CF080	CF081	CF082	1-1/2"
CF083	CF084	CF085	3/4"
CF086	CF087	CF088	1"

### Walking(Swivel) Groovers

- Comes with 360 degree all-angle bracket
- Uses wood clevis handle (sold separately)
- Use adapters (page16) for use with bull float handles

Left (45°)	Straight	Right (45°)	Spacing
CC080	CC081	CC082	1-1/2"
CC083	CC084	CC085	3/4"
CC086	CC087	CC088	1"



Left and Right Groover  
Dimensions: 13-1/2"x5-1/2"

Straight Groover  
Dimensions: 13"x 5-1/2"

# DECORATIVE CONCRETE TOOLS

## Deco Hand Edger

Made of quality stainless steel. Fitted with smooth comfortable wood handle.

Rivet free for smooth clean edges.

No.	Size	Radius	Lip
CF659	6"x6"	2"	2-1/2"



## Deco Hand Groover

Made of quality stainless steel. Fitted with smooth comfortable wood handle.

Rivet free for smooth clean grooves.

No.	Size	Radius	Bit Depth
CF660	6"x6"	1-1/2"	1-3/4"



## Deco Walking Groover

Made of quality stainless steel. Fitted with 360° all-angle bracket.

Rivet free for smooth clean grooves.

Comes with 5' wood clevis handle (CC376)

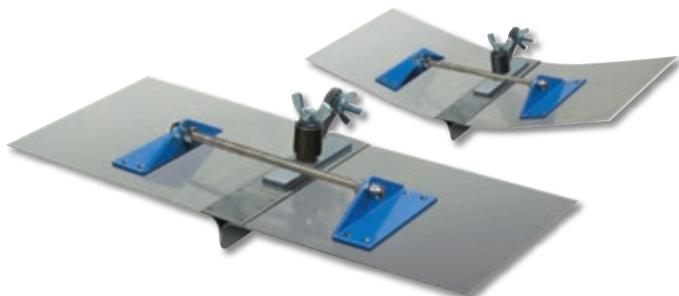
No.	Size	Radius	Bit Depth
CC375	6"x12"	1-1/2"	1-3/4"



## Adjustable Winged Groover

- Professional quality tool designed to fit exact contours of edges
- Wings adjust up to fit contour of job
- Made of high quality stainless steel
- Use with clevis handle (CC386) or adapter for bull float handles (pages 16-17) Handles and adapters ordered separately

No.	Size	Bit Depth	Bit Width	Bit Radius
CC734	20"x9"	1-1/4"	1"	1/2"



## Broadcast Gun

Easily broadcasts decorative vinyl color chips and fine materials. Use gun with compressor at approximately 15 P.S.I. Vinyl chips are distributed evenly on epoxy floor projects. Adjust compressor for desired spraying distance and vinyl chip density on floor.

No. PC801



## Decorative Concrete Border Tools

Made of high quality stainless steel and rivet free for clean grooves and edge. Fitted with smooth comfortable wood handle.

### A) Single Edger with Double Groover

No.	Spacing	Shiner	Radius	Bit
CF652	9"	3"	3/4"	5/8"
CF653	9"	3"	1/2"	5/8"

### B) Double Edger with Groover

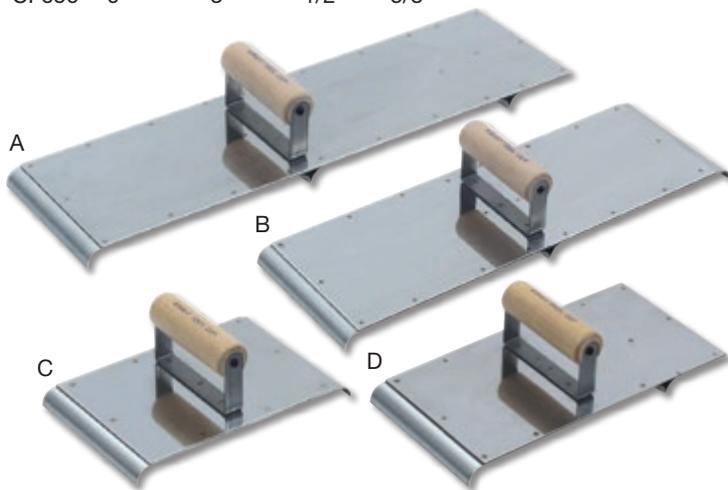
No.	Spacing	Radius	Bit
CF654	9"	1/2"	5/8"

### C) Double Edger

No.	Size	Radius
CF655	9"x6"	1/2"
CF657	9"x6"	3/4"

### D) Single Edger with Groover

No.	Spacing	Shiner	Radius	Bit
CF656	9"	3"	1/2"	5/8"



## Plastic Step Tools

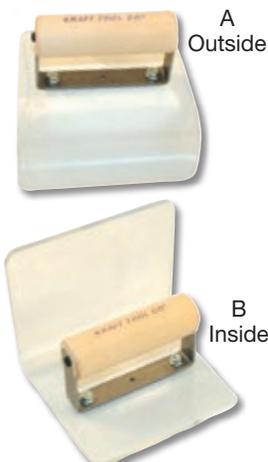
Special design for pools will not darken white coat. Heavy nose tool Plexiglas.

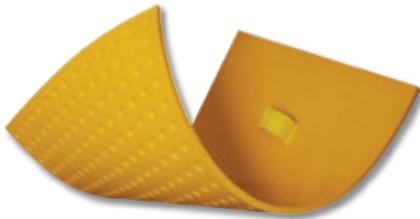
### A) Outside Nose Tool

No.	Size	Lip	Radius
PL652	6"x5"	2-1/2"	3/4"
PL653	6"x5"	2-1/2"	1/2"
PL654	6"x5"	2-1/2"	1-1/2"

### B) Inside Cove Tool

No.	Size	Lip	Radius
PL655	6"x5"	5"	3/4"
PL656	6"x5"	5"	1/2"
PL657	6"x5"	5"	1-1/2"





**Single Dome Hand Tool**  
Touch up tool for truncated domes on CC144 (Style)  
No. CC144A

**A.D.A. Texture Mat**

This safety orange texture mat meets all of the American Disability Act specifications for handicap curbing and walks. Mat forms handicap truncated domes. Domes are 2.35" diagonally and 2.35" or 1.63" center to center on mat. Mat is 2'x3' and can be easily vented to allow air to escape. Mats must be used with release agent. Weight: 22 lbs.

**CHECK WITH LOCAL, STATE OR FEDERAL GUIDELINES FOR CORRECT SPECIFICATIONS.**

No.	Description
CC144-300	(Color Yellow) Specifications 2.35" diagonally Domes 1.63" (center to center) horizontal and vertical pattern
CC144-400	(Color Orange- <i>not shown</i> ) Domes 2.35" (center to center) on diagonal pattern



**Utility Stamps**

Stamp concrete with locations of water and sewer lines. 3" letters made of long-wearing cast aluminum.

No.	Description
CF405	Water Utility Stamp
CF403	Sewer Utility Stamp



**Salt Roller**

30" long decorative salt roller. Make small decorative impressions in concrete using rock salt. Use with 1-3/8" diameter snap button handles. No. CC957

**Concrete Sealer**

Solvent-based sealer to protect and enhance concrete surfaces. Apply with sprayer. 5 Gallons.

No.	Finish
RR176**	High Gloss
RR178**	Satin

\*\*Must ship via truck



**Liquid Release**

Easy to apply with sprayer. Forms lubricating barrier between concrete and mats. Use on colored or uncolored concrete. Alternative to powdered release agents. Ships via truck only. 5 Gallons. No. RR175\*\*

\*\*Must ship via truck



**Curing Compound Sprayer**

Chemical resistant. Epoxy-coated galvanized steel. Teflon® coated with VITON® seals. Heavy-duty control valve with long wand on solvent resistant Goodyear® hose. 3.5 Gallon capacity.

No. RR164



**Color Release Agents & Color Hardener For Kraft Texture Mats**

**Dry Powder Release Agent** is recommended for use with texture mats. The release agents keep material from sticking to mat. The rate of coverage will vary depending upon the depth of the texture mat impressions desired and the degree to which the concrete has set.

- 3.5 lbs. per 100 sq. ft. or more may be required.
- Covers approximately 800 - 1,000 Sq. Ft. Available in five (5) gallon containers. (shipping weight 30 lbs.)

**Color Hardener** is used for coloring flatwork and is often used with antique release agents in the texturing of concrete. Wood float color hardener into the material before troweling.

- 60 lb. pail covers approximately 100 square feet.



**CAUTION: Always use safety goggles and dust mask, when using color release agents and color hardener.**

**Color Release & Hardener**

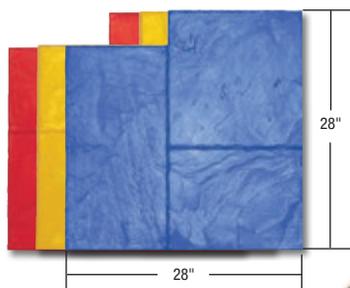
Release No.	Hardener No.	Description	
RA100	CH100	Dark Gray	
RA200	CH200	Medium Gray	
RA300	CH300	Nutmeg Tan	
RA310	CH310	Cream Beige	
RA320	CH320	Golden Sandstone	
RA325	CH325	Sandstone	
RA350	CH350	Desert Tan	
RA375	CH375	Buff Tan	
RA400	CH400	Chestnut Brown	
RA425	CH425	Autumn Brown	
RA500	CH500	Tile Red	
RA525	CH525	Dusty Rose	
RA550	CH550	Brick Red	
RA575	CH575	Victorian Red	
RA600	CH600	Light Gray	
RA625	CH625	Dover Blue	
RA700	CH700	Terra-cotta	
RA735	CH735	Cappuccino	
RA810	CH810	Walnut	
RA825	CH825	Slate Green	
RA900	CH900	Jet Black	
RA1080	CH1080	Adobe Buff	
RA1090	CH1090	Sun Buff	

Note: Colors shown above approximate the appearance of Color Hardener and Release Agent. Variations are to be expected due to jobsite conditions and finishing techniques. Prices vary with product and color. Contact your distributor for more information. Additional color charts available upon request.

# DECORATIVE TEXTURE MATS

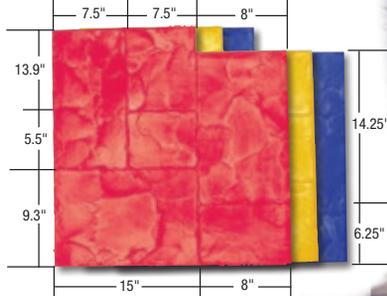
Decorative texture mats create a three dimensional impression on the concrete with all details of the shape, texture and feel of natural stone or brick. An excellent alternative to brick or tile for patios, driveways, walkways, poolside decking and many other applications. Mats are made of 3/4" thick polyurethane.

## Large Ashlar Cut Slate



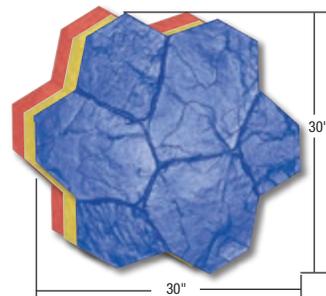
Ashlar Cut Slate  
**CC137** Weight: 20 lbs.  
**CC569** 1/2" Wedge Roller

## Ashlar Cut Slate



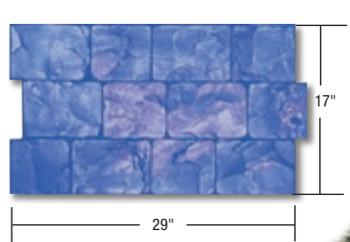
Ashlar Cut Slate  
**CC140** Weight: 14 lbs.  
**CC565** 1/4" Round Face Roller

## Random Stone



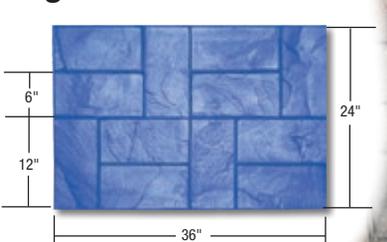
Random Stone  
**CC143** Weight: 17 lbs.  
**CC566** 3/16" Flat Face Roller

## London Cobble



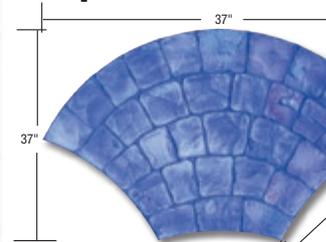
London Cobble  
**CC142** Weight: 14 lbs.  
**CC565** 1/4" Round Face Roller

## England Basket Weave



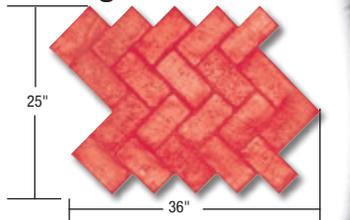
England Basket Weave  
**CC139** Weight: 21 lbs.  
**CC569** 1/2" Wedge Roller

## European Fan



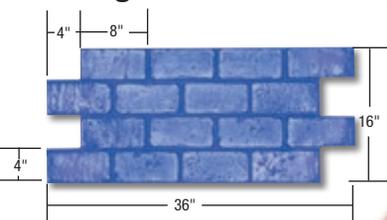
European Fan  
**CC141** Weight: 21 lbs.  
**CC566** 3/16" Flat Face Roller

## Herring Bone



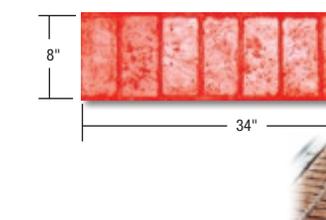
Herring Bone Brick  
**CC138** Weight: 17 lbs.  
**CC568** 3/8" Sanded Face Roller

## Running Bond-Used Brick



Running Bond-Used Brick  
**CC147** Weight: 15 lbs.  
**CC568** 3/8" Sanded Face Roller

## Border Tool-Used Brick



Border Tool-Used Brick  
**CC134** Weight: 8 lbs.  
**CC568** 3/8" Sanded Face Roller

## EZY Deck Pro Gun & Hopper

Built-in downward hopper angle is *ideal* for decorative overlays and decorative concrete applications. Control hopper with built in finger tip handle and flexible neck. Full grip trigger for ease and comfort. Remove nozzle and tip for quick and easy cleaning.

**Gun and Hopper (Only)**  
No. PC401

**Complete Unit**  
Includes EZY Deck Pro Gun and Hopper and compressor.  
No. PC400



**Red, Yellow and Blue Mats:** Some texture mats are offered in Red, Yellow or Blue. These mats are the same texture but have different configurations to avoid seeing repeat patterns. Recommend alternating Red, Yellow and Blue mats when available.

**Floppy Texture Mats:** All of the texture mats above are available in Floppy Texture Mats. Half the weight and half the thickness of regular texture mats. Very flexible, great for touch-ups, detail work and hard-to-reach areas such as walls and stairs. ADD "F" to Texture Mat part numbers for floppy mat.

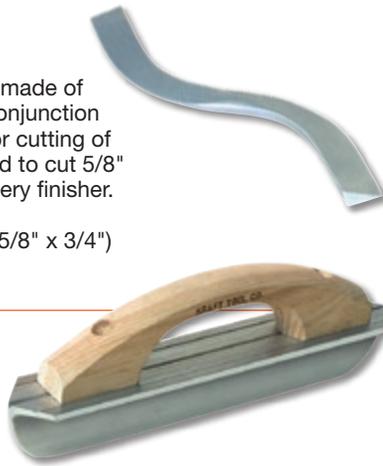
See page 51 for 23 different shades of Color Hardeners and Release Agents available, plus Concrete Sealer and Liquid Release.

Texture Mats  
How-To Instructional DVD  
No. CC119DVD

## Double End Deco "V" Jointer

Double End Deco "V" Jointer is made of high quality aluminum. Use in conjunction with texture mats for touch up or cutting of small grooves. Groover designed to cut 5/8" or 3/4" joints. A must tool for every finisher.

No.	Size	Description
CC112	12"	"V" Jointer (5/8" x 3/4")



## Hand Groover

Made of high grade aluminum. Hand groover is designed to cut straight control joints 1-3/4" deep. Use in conjunction with walking groovers. Fitted with comfortable wood float handle. Groover length 12", width 2".

No.	Size	Bit Width	Bit Depth
CC012	12"	1/4"	1-3/4"



## Aluminum Chisels

Use these aluminum chisels to dress and finish imprinted textured concrete.

No.	Size
CC115	1-1/2"
CC110	3"
CC116	4"
CC117	8"
CC118	12"
CC111	18"

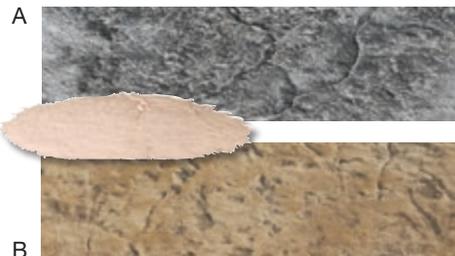


## Kraft Texture Skins

### Super Flexible

Kraft Texture Skins are used by overlapping and gives the concrete a stone or slate texture. Skins can also be used for touch-ups and in conjunction with other texture mats.

No.	Description	Approx. Size
A) CC001	Stone Texture	24" x 36"
B) CC002	Slate Texture	24" x 36"



## Straight Arrow Groover for Control Joints

### Ideal tool for cutting long straight control joints

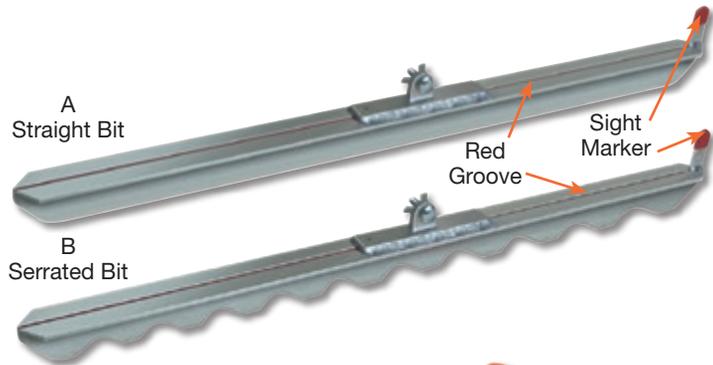
High grade aluminum walking groover is designed to cut long straight 1-3/4" deep control joints. Special red groove cut in the top of groover along with sight marker, helps in cutting perfectly long straight control joints. Serrated bit groover helps in moving aggregate in the groove more easily. Use with wood clevis handle (CC386) or adapter for bull float handles (pages 16-17). Handles and adapters must be ordered separately.

#### A) Straight Bit

No.	Size	Bit Width	Bit Depth
CC003	36"	1/4"	1-3/4"
CC004	48"	1/4"	1-3/4"
CC005	60"	1/4"	1-3/4"

#### B) Serrated Bit

No.	Size	Bit Width	Bit Depth
CC003S	36"	1/4"	1-3/4"
CC004S	48"	1/4"	1-3/4"
CC005S	60"	1/4"	1-3/4"



## Kraft Rough Stone Texture Skins

### Super Flexible

Texture Skins are used by overlapping and gives the concrete a rough stone texture. Skins can also be used for touch-ups etc. Back side of texture skin fitted with two handles. Feathered edges.

No.	Approx. Size
CC007	36" x 36"
CC008	56" x 56"



## Joint Touch-Up Rollers

### Super Flexible

Joint roller used for touching up joints when using texture mats. Match texture and width of existing joints.

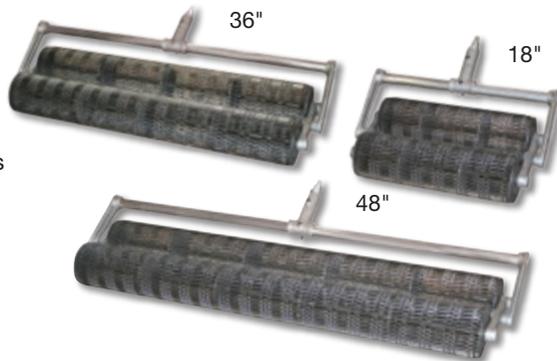
No.	Face Size	Face Type
CC565*	1/4"	Round
CC567*	3/8"	Flat
CC568*	3/8"	Sanded
CC566*	3/16"	Flat
CC569*	1/2"	Wedge
CC570*	1/2"	Flat
CC571*	1/2"	Sanded



\*See page 145

## Concrete Roller Tamps

- 5" roller diameter
- Depresses the aggregate and brings the fat to the surface in a uniform manner
- Levels the slab in half the time and does a better job than other conventional tampers
- Prepares the surface for a smoother finish
- Rollers fit either threaded or button extension handles (sold separately - see pages 16-17)



Special Roller  
Tamp Screen



### Double Roller Tamps - 2 rollers per tamp head

#### Uses 1-3/4" Threaded End Handles

No.	Size
CC948	18"
CC952	36"
CC958	48"



#### Uses 1-3/8" Button End Handles

No.	Size
CC948A	18"
CC952A	36"
CC958A	48"



#### Uses 1-3/4" Button End Handles

No.	Size
CC948B	18"
CC952B	36"
CC958B	48"



#### Replacement Roller with Shaft

No.	Size
CC949	18"
CC954	36"
CC959	48"

### Single Roller Tamps - 1 roller per tamp head **NEW**

#### Uses 1-3/4" Threaded End Handles

No.	Size
CC952SINGLE	36"



#### Uses 1-3/8" Button End Handles

No.	Size
CC952ASINGLE	36"



#### Uses 1-3/4" Button End Handles

No.	Size
CC952BSINGLE	36"



**Extension Handles**  
See Pages 16-17

## Concrete Tampers

Rugged and durable concrete tampers are built to handle any job. Tamping with this tool pushes large aggregate to the bottom to add strength; and fat to the top for easy finishing.



#### Round Hole Grill Pattern

No.	Size
CC887	36"x8" Unassembled
CC887ASM**	36"x8" Assembled
CC885	48"x8" Unassembled
CC885ASM**	48"x8" Assembled



#### Big Diamond Grill Pattern

Many concrete finishers prefer this style because it diverts the concrete splash away from the legs of the finisher.

No.	Size
CC879	36"x8" Unassembled
CC879ASM**	36"x8" Assembled
CC881	48"x8" Unassembled
CC881ASM**	48"x8" Assembled

\*\*Must ship via truck

**Replacement Handle**  
No. CC883

### Economy Concrete Tamper **NEW**

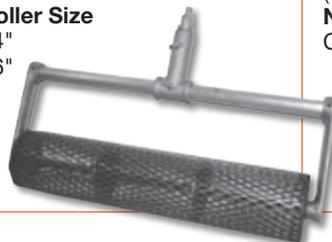
Available unassembled only.

No.	Size	Grill Pattern
CC887E*	36"x8"	Round Hole
CC885E*	48"x8"	Round Hole
CC879E*	36"x8"	Diamond
CC881E*	48"x8"	Diamond

## Safety Roller

Diamond Patterned Safety Roller gives a rough, skid resistant finish to concrete ramps. Perfect for wheelchair or loading walkways where a non-skid surface is a must. Roller is 5" in diameter. Roller is made of tough expanded steel diamond mesh. Handle bracket accepts threaded 1-3/4" threaded bull float extension handles.

No.	Roller Size
CC956-24	24"
CC956-36	36"



## 8" Roller Tamp

Prepares the slab the same way as other roller tamps. Works great in small areas, steps, or close to buildings and walls. Special handle angle keeps the finisher from scraping against buildings, forms or walls. Use with 1-3/8" swaged button handle (CC336) or can be used with adapter (CC675) for 1-3/4" diameter handle.

No.	Description
CC946	8"x5" Diameter Roller with 1-3/8" Button Handle Adapter



## Heavy-Duty Tampers

Ideal for tamping texture mats and achieving the right amount of pressure on each mat. Poly-coated base prevents tearing or marring of texture mats. Heavy-duty cast iron tampers fitted with 48" hardwood handle.

### A) Cast Iron/Poly-Coated Base Texture Mat Tamper with Heavy-Duty Handle

Special rubber coated base prevents tearing or marring of texture mats

No.	Description
CC928	11"x11" Heavy-Duty / 22 lbs.
CC928-01	Heavy-Duty Repl. Handle

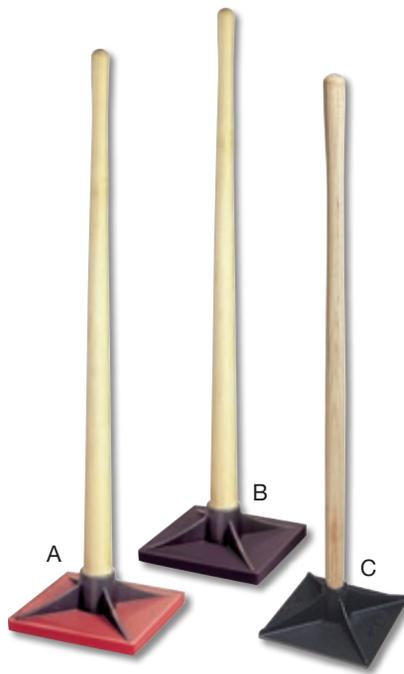
### B) Cast Iron Base Dirt Tamper with Heavy-Duty Handle

No.	Description
CC929	10"x10" Heavy-Duty / 21 lbs.
CC928-01	Heavy-Duty Repl. Handle

### C) Cast Iron Base Dirt Tamper

Excellent way to tamp dirt surfaces. Cast iron tamper fitted with a 44" hardwood handle.

No.	Description
CC925	8"x8" / 11 lbs.
CC926	10"x10" / 14 lbs.
CC927	Replacement Handle



## Self-Leveling Kit

Complete kit with all the items required to mix and install self-leveling products. Includes mixing barrel, measuring pitcher, oval mixer, spiked shoes, gauge rake head, wood-framed stainless steel smoother and 5' 3-piece aluminum handle to fit gauge rake and smoother.

- | No.         | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| GG600       | Complete Self-Leveling Kit                               |
| A) GG601    | 15 Gal Mixing Barrel with Lid                            |
| B) GG602    | 5 Qt. Measuring Pitcher                                  |
| C) GG603    | 24" Wood Frame Stainless Steel Smoother with Adapter     |
| D) CC263    | 5' 3-piece Aluminum Handle (for Smoother and Gauge Rake) |
| E) HC178*   | Hi-Craft™ Gunite Shoes                                   |
| F) CC975-01 | 24" Gauge Rake/Leveler (without Handle)                  |
| G) DC717*   | Oval Mixer   |



Items can be ordered separately



## Wood Frame Stainless Steel Smoother

24" stainless steel blade in laminated wood mounting. Aluminum handle bracket accepts threaded handles (sold separately, see page 33). Used to apply and smooth coatings, especially self-leveling material. Can be used by hand or with standard broom handle.

- | No.      | Description                                   |
|----------|---|
| A) GG603 | 24" Smoother with Bracket                     |
| B) GG604 | 24" Smoother with Bracket and Built-in Handle |

## Squeegee Trowel With Soft Grip Handle for Comfort

A contractor's favorite, used to smooth a variety of coatings in construction, drywall and concrete restoration. Can be used by hand or with threaded broom style handle (sold separately, see page 33).

Squeegee Tool Handle  
US Patent #D614,471S

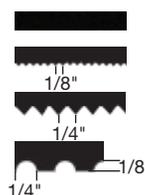
- | No.      | Description        |
|----------|--------------------|
| GG242    | 12"                |
| GG243    | 14"                |
| GG244    | 18"                |
| GG246    | 22"                |
| GG247    | 26"                |
| GG244-01 | Replacement Handle |



## Squeegees and Aluminum Frame

Sturdy, lightweight 24" wide aluminum squeegee frame used with a 24" wide, 2" high, EPDM squeegee blade, available in straight, V-notched or U-notched. Used to ensure consistent depth when spreading thin materials. Can be used with threaded broom style handle. Shown with 3-piece aluminum handle (CC263). All items sold separately.

- | No.      | Description  |
|----------|--|
| GG235-01 | 24" Aluminum Frame ONLY (Order blades separately)  |
| GG235-04 | 24" wide Straight Blade Squeegee Replacement Blade |
| GG235-02 | 24" wide 1/8" V-notched Squeegee Replacement Blade |
| GG235-03 | 24" wide 1/4" V-notched Squeegee Replacement Blade |
| GG235-05 | 24" wide 1/4" U-notched Squeegee Replacement Blade |
| CC263    | 3-piece Aluminum Handle                            |

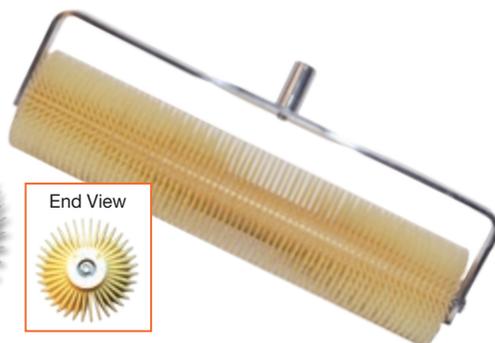


\*See page 145

# CONCRETE RESTORATION

## Spiked Rollers

Roll out air bubbles in epoxy coatings and self-leveling material with two styles of spikes rollers



### Super Spike Roller

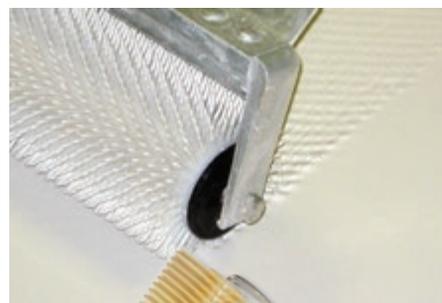
Each spike measures 1/2" long. Super sharp spikes.

No.	Size	Description
GG476	9"	Roller with Frame
GG478	18"	Roller with Frame
GG477	9"	Super Spike Roller Only
GG479	18"	Super Spike Roller Only
DW179M*	9"	Roller Frame
DW178	18"	Roller Frame

### Standard Spike Roller

Each spike measures 1-1/4" long

No.	Size	Description
GG609	9"	Roller with Frame
GG618	18"	Roller with Frame
GG610	9"	Standard Spike Roller Only
GG619	18"	Standard Spike Roller Only
DW179M*	9"	Roller Frame
DW178	18"	Roller Frame



Standard 9" Spike Roller



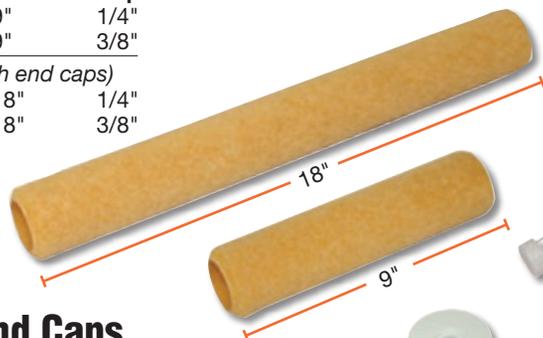
### 9" Roller Frame

Threaded end for use with broom threaded handles  
No. DW179M\*

## Nap Roller Covers

Shed resistant. Used for applying adhesives and coatings, especially for moisture vapor barrier. Order roller frame separately.

No.	Width	Nap
DW171	9"	1/4"
DW172	9"	3/8"
<i>(18" come with end caps)</i>		
DW174	18"	1/4"
DW173	18"	3/8"



## Roller End Caps

Prevent material from building up inside rollers. Comes in a pack of 6 caps.

No. DW178-02



## 18" Roller Frame

### With Threaded Handle Adapter

18" aluminum frame securely holds standard 18" paint roller and adhesive rollers for rolling larger areas. Full, two-sided frame applies even pressure across length of roller. Handle accepts standard broom threaded handle for extended reach.

No. DW178



## 9" Roller Frame

9" roller frame with soft style handle, threaded end for broom threaded handle. Order roller covers separately.

No. DW179\*

## Double Notch Rake

Hardened steel blade with V-Notch for spreading floor coatings. Notched on 2 sides of rake. Comes with three-piece 60" threaded handle (CC263).

### 18" Double Notch Rake

No.	V-Notch Size	
GG591	3/16"	<b>NEW</b>
GG605	1/4"	
GG592	3/8"	<b>NEW</b>
GG593	1/2"	<b>NEW</b>

### 24" Double Notch Rake

No.	V-Notch Size	
GG594	3/16"	<b>NEW</b>
GG606	1/4"	
GG595	3/8"	<b>NEW</b>
GG596	1/2"	<b>NEW</b>



## Roller Tray

Durable plastic holds roller up to 18" long.

No. DW189

### Gauge Rake

Made of lightweight aluminum. Adjusts up to 2" for uniform coating of surface. Comes with 3-piece snap style aluminum threaded handle (CC263).

No.	Description
CC975	24" Rake with Handle
CC975-01	24" Rake without Handle
CC976	36" Rake with Handle
CC976-01	36" Rake without Handle
CC975-04	Replacement Sleds & Hardware



### Flexible Gunite Shoes

Gray flexible plastic lets you work on gunite, epoxy or sealers with ease of movement. Protect your work and bring air bubbles out of the application. (13) firmly attached 3/4" (overall length) steel spikes cover the bottom of the shoe. Two adjustable nylon straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot.

No.	Description
HC177*	Flexible Gunite Shoes (Pair)
HC177-01*	3/4" Replacement Spikes (26)
HC178-02*	Replacement Straps (Set)



### Gunite Shoes With Spikes

Adjustable lightweight aluminum shoes. One size fits all. Fitted with (12) 1" steel spikes. Adjustable sole plate and heel support. Two nylon adjustable straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot. No. CC970 (Pair)



### Gunite Shoes

Used for epoxy and gunite installation. One size fits all. Fitted with (13) 1-1/2" (overall length) steel spikes. Two nylon adjustable straps securely hold gunite shoe to work boot.

No.	Description
HC178*	Gunite Shoes (Pair)
HC178-01*	1-1/2" Replacement Spikes
HC178-02*	Replacement Straps



### Oval Mixer

High viscosity mixer. Oval shape effectively removes air from mixtures. For use in a 1/2" drill. 26" Shaft. No. DC717\*



Hex Shaft

### Unomixer

Ideal for fast mixing of all kinds of materials, from paint to cement. For use in a 1/2" drill chuck. 16" shaft, 3-3/4" diameter. No. DC363\*



Round Shaft

### Triangle Blade Mixer

Multi-purpose triangle blade mixer. Measures 24" long. Use with all concrete-based products. For use in a 1/2" drill. No. DC721



Hex Shaft

### Stainless Steel Jiffy Mud and Paint Mixers

Fits containers 3 gallons or larger. 21" long, 1/2" shaft, top diameter 4-1/2", bottom diameter 5", depth 5". For use in a 1/2" drill. No. DC409



Round Shaft

### Stainless Steel Jiffy Mixer

For small containers, 2 gallons or less. 10-1/2" long, 1/4" shaft, top diameter 2-3/8", bottom diameter 2-5/8", head depth 2-1/2". For use in a 3/8" drill. No. DC408

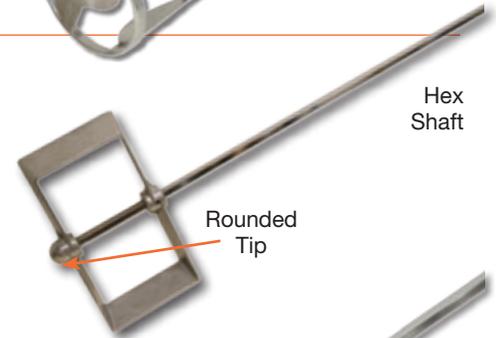


Round Shaft

### Junior Mud Mixer

Mud mixer has a cast aluminum paddle 8-1/2"x5" deep. 7/16" steel shaft works in slow speed 1/2" drill. Rounded end design for better balance when mixing. Ideal for mixing drywall mud and texture materials.

No.	Size
DC713	7/16" diam. x 30" shaft
DC714	7/16" diam. x 36" shaft
DC714L	7/16" diam. x 46" shaft <b>NEW</b>



Hex Shaft

Rounded Tip

### Epoxy Mixing Paddle

Flat steel blade with slots so material flows through and around mixer. Ideal for mixing epoxies, mortars, resins and other construction materials. Plated to resist wear and corrosion. Fits most 1/2" drill motors. 7/16" hex shaft. Overall length 18". No. DC719



Hex Shaft

### Double Bent Mixer

Bent mixing blades provide a bottom-to-top mixing action. Mix urethane and other materials smoothly. Plated to reduce wear and corrosion. Fits most 1/2" drill motors. 18" hex shaft. 4"x3" blades. No. DC720



Hex Shaft

## Plastic Bucket and Pail

Durable 90 mil 5 gal. translucent bucket and 10 qt. pail for general uses such as mixing or moving various materials. Lid for 5 gallon bucket sold separately.

### 5 Gal. Plastic Bucket

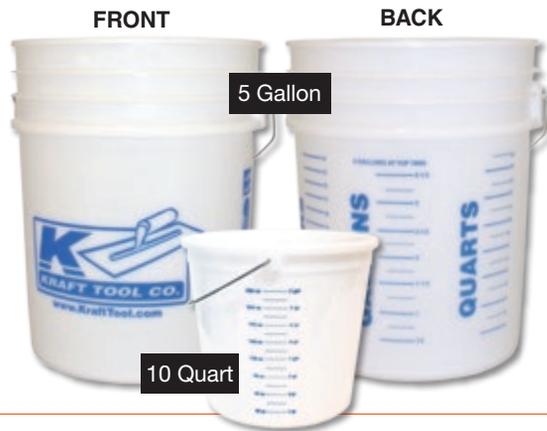
Liters, Quarts, Gallons measurements

No.	Description
GG468	5 Gal. Plastic Bucket
GG468-01	Plastic Lid (For GG468 5 Gal. Bucket)
GG468-02	Plastic Lid w/ Spout (For GG468 5 Gal. Bucket)

### 10 Qt. Plastic Pail

Ounces, Liters, Quarts measurements

No.	Description
GG470	10 Qt. Plastic Pail



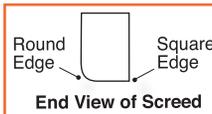
## 28" Countertop Darby

Smooth and level concrete countertops with this lightweight magnesium countertop darby. The base of the tool is rounded for floating and square edge for cutting or finishing. Knob and rib handle give perfect control.

No.	Size
CC898	28"x1-3/8"x2"



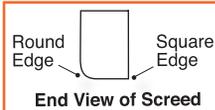
GENUINE EXTRU-LITE  
MAGNESIUM



## 40" Buckaroo™ Straightedge

Ideal tool for finishing concrete island countertops. Made of lightweight magnesium with a smooth wooden handle. Includes top reading adjustable level vial and square edge for cutting or finishing.

No.	Size
CC897	40"x1-3/8"x2"



GENUINE EXTRU-LITE  
MAGNESIUM



Perfect size for  
countertops



## Dual Cartridge Epoxy Gun

Easy to pull and release trigger for dispensing two component materials through static mixers. Dispensing rods are hardened for long wear and strength. Match material ratio to the size of gun listed.

No.	Size
GG469*	300 mLx300 mL
GG467*	300 mLx150 mL



## Pool Finish Brush

Soft Nylex® brush for finishing concrete and specialty materials and exposing aggregate in pool finishes.

No.	Size
CC268	12"



## Blue Steel Smoother

Smoother's 24" blue steel flexible blade with aluminum mounting spreads material evenly. Use to smooth overlays, epoxies and coating materials when you need a thin consistent finish. Includes a 5' wood handle (CC163), and can be used with other extension handles.

No. GG607



## Orange Latex Gloves

Sturdy latex gloves are resistant to most caustic chemicals, paints and sealers. Provides protection for hands from liquids and other materials.

No.	Size	Length
GG426-L*	Large	12"
GG426-XL*	X-Large	12"



Sold 12 per  
Case Cut Carton

## Professional Work Gloves

Lightweight yet durable professional work gloves. Comfortable neoprene cuff with Velcro® closure for a secure fit. Breathable spandex back provides ultimate comfort and fit.

No.	Size
GG488-M*	Medium
GG488-L*	Large
GG488-XL*	X-Large

Sold 12 per  
Case Cut Carton



### Denver Sliders

Made with top quality #16 gauge stainless steel for an extra smooth sliding surface. Round edges and corners with special nesting design. Built-in toe brackets for easy back-and-forth motion. Weight 11 lbs.

No.	Size
CC152	28"x8-1/2" (Pair)

Special nesting design



### Concrete Sliders (Knee Boards)

Made of lightweight, tough heavy-duty polystyrene plastic. Easy to use, easy to clean. One size fits all. Knee pads are replaceable.

No.	Description
CC153	30"x10" (Pair)
WL080	Replacement Pads (Pair)



### Lightweight Stainless Steel Knee Boards

Knee boards are made of #18 gauge stainless steel. They are durable and easy to use. Knee pads are replaceable.

No.	Size
CC162	28"x8" (Pair)
WL080	Replacement Pads (Pair)
WL082	Replacement Straps (Pair)



#18 Gauge

### Deluxe Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Knee Boards

Made with #16 gauge polished stainless steel to reduce corrosive problems. Reinforced and contoured on the bottom to prevent digging into the concrete. Adjustable knee pads are replaceable and allow a "comfort fit."

No.	Size
CC150	31"x8" (Pair)
CC151	28"x8" (Pair)
WL080	Replacement Pads (Pair)
WL082	Replacement Straps (Pair)



Heavy-Duty #16 Gauge

## EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard Comfortable Multi-Purpose Kneeboard

- Washable and chemical resistant
- Weighs only 2 lbs.
- 1-1/2" thick foam cushion

Provides the knees comfortable support and protection - *no more sore knees!* A 1-1/2" thick foam cushion (working surface measures 19-1/4"x13-1/2") securely fastened to 14"x24" polypropylene tray for maximum comfort and long life. It is a favorite of concrete finishers and tile installers.

**Made in the USA.**

No.	WL069	(10) Per carton
-----	-------	-----------------



**Ideal For:**  
Concrete Finishing  
Laying Tile and Carpet  
Plumbing and Electrical  
Lawn and Garden  
Auto Repair  
And More!



Case Cut Boxes Ready to Display

## Foam Rubber Knee Pads

Professional foam rubber hard shell knee pads. Contoured cap provides extra support and comfort for heavy use. Velcro® closures are easy to use and adjust.

**No.** WL135 (Pair)

### Non-Skid Knee Pads

(not shown)

Same as above. Rubber cap prevents sliding and marring of surfaces.

**No.** WL136 (Pair)



## Rubber Cushion Knee Pads

A rubber cushion knee pad on the inside with a solid rubber surface for rugged long wear. Adjustable web straps with Velcro® closures are embedded within the pad.

(Judson Knee Pads)

**No.** WL070 (Pair)



## Leather Knee Pads

Tough leather makes for long wear. Lined with felt and shaped to fit your knee. Rivet construction holds soft felt in place. One adjustable strap holds pad securely in place.

**No.** Description

WL087 1/2" Thick Felt (Pair)

WL088 1" Thick Double Felt (Pair)



## Flat Leather Knee Pads

Hard but pliable, comfortable leather knee pads, lined with soft felt that bends with the knee. One adjustable strap holds pad in place while you work.

**No.** WL071 (Pair)



## Knee Pad

### Super Soft / Front Closure

- Protect knees with soft neoprene pad
- Unique, easy to use front Velcro® strap
- Wide binding straps will not gouge
- Coated with non-marring polyurethane for added protection and durability

**No.** WL139\* (Pair)



## Hinge Style Knee Pads

- Hinge style
- Extra cushion back with hard shell cap
- Wide nylon Velcro® straps for extra comfort

**No.** WL137 (Pair)



## Polyurethane Knee Pads

- Made of shock-absorbing and durable polyurethane
- One strap holds the pad in place
- Pads are molded in one piece
- Very popular with the concrete finishers

**No.** WL083 (Pair)



## Ultra Rubber Knee Pad

- Durable rubber with comfortable foam pad insert
- Adjustable replaceable straps
- Accordion style cap

**No.** Description

WL084\* Knee Pads (Pair)

WL084-01 Replacement Straps



## Economy Soft Cap Knee Pad

- Long, contoured flexible cap provides a protective base
- Foam rubber cushion offers a soft protection for knees
- Velcro® closures are easy to adjust

**No.** WL136E\* (Pair)



## Polyurethane Knee Pads

- Made of durable lightweight polyurethane
- Used for all types of construction projects
- Two web straps hold pads to knees
- Pads are molded in one piece

**No.** Description

WL080 Knee Pads (Pair)

WL082 Replacement Straps (Pair)





# HI-CRAFT™ CONCRETE TOOLS

## Concrete Trowels

Carbon steel blade ground for smooth finishing. Strong aluminum mounting fitted with camel back wood handle or soft grip handle.

Wood		Soft Grip		Size
No.	No.	No.	No.	
HC145*	HC145PF*	HC145	HC145PF	11"x4-1/2"
HC146*	HC146PF*	HC146	HC146PF	14"x4"
HC144*	HC144PF*	HC144	HC144PF	16"x4"
HC142*	HC142PF*	HC142	HC142PF	18"x4"

Order in cartons of (6) each.



## Economy Concrete Trowel

9"x4" steel blade mounted to contoured plastic handle.

No.	Size
HC166P*	9"x4"

Order in cartons of (12) each.



## Cali Mahogany Wood Float

Made of Asian Mahogany. Float is 3-1/2" wide and 1/2" thick. Fitted with a smooth wood handle.

No.	Size
HC160	12"x3-1/2"
HC161	14"x3-1/2"
HC162	16"x3-1/2"
HC164	18"x3-1/2"
HC165	20"x3-1/2"

Order in cartons of (6) each.



## Pointed Sword Trowels

High carbon steel blade. Trowels are used in tight corners and spaces. Soft handle and strong mounting for comfort and strength.

No.	Size
HC120*	14"x4"
HC121*	14-1/4"x4-11/16"
HC122*	15-3/4"x4-1/2"
HC123*	17-3/4"x4-1/2"
HC126*	26"x4-11/16"



## Fresno Trowels with Swivel Bracket

Round end fresno eliminates marking or gouging slabs. 360 degree all-angle bracket lets you work at any angle. Handle bracket accepts clevis wood handles (CC386) or button threaded handles with specific adapters (pages 16-17).

No.	Size
HC189*	24"x5"
HC190*	36"x5"
HC191*	48"x5"

## Fresno Weight

No. HC755 5 lb.  
Using in pairs is recommended.

## Universal Groover

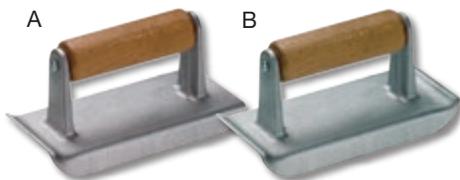
Popular among concrete finishers from coast to coast. This groover lasts longer because it is rivet-free. Has 6"x3" blade and cuts a clean groove.

No.	Size	Bit
HC148*	6"x3"	1/2" wide, 1/2" deep - Wood Handle
HC148PF*	6"x3"	1/2" wide, 1/2" deep - Soft Grip Handle

Order in cartons of (6) each.



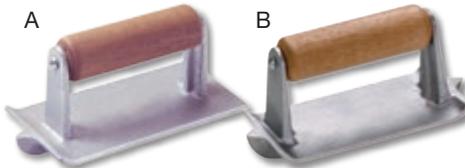
## Aluminum Concrete Edger



Order in cartons of (6) each.

A) Front end turned up and back end straight			
No.	Size	Lip Depth	Radius
HC155	5-7/8"x2-7/8"	3/4"	3/8"
B) Both ends turned up			
No.	Size	Lip Depth	Radius
HC154	5-7/8"x2-5/8"	1/2"	3/8"

## Aluminum Concrete Groover



Order in cartons of (6) each.

A) Front end turned up and back end straight				
No.	Size	Bit Width	Depth	Radius
HC152	6"x2-3/4"	3/8"	3/8"	7/32"
B) Both ends turned up				
No.	Size	Bit Width	Depth	Radius
HC153	5-3/4"x2-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	13/64"

## Concrete Edger



6"x3" edger has 1/4" radius. Ends are turned up so it will not gouge concrete. Fitted with either wood or soft grip handle.

No.	Handle
HC147*	Wood
HC147PF*	Soft Grip

Order in cartons of (6) each.

\*See page 145



### Texture Gun and Hopper

The Hi-Craft™ texture gun and hopper is lightweight and easy to use. Made from molded high impact plastic. Sprays variety of drywall textures including stucco and decking material. Gun comes complete with 2 air nozzles, adjustable orifice plate for texture adjustment, locking trigger system for less fatigue and large 2 gallon hopper. Hopper has built in angle for maximum fill and operates on 6.25 C.F.M free air at 25 P.S.I.  
**No.** HC501

### Econo Mag Float

Float blade made of tough durable Extru-Lite Magnesium™ blade. The precise handle position creates perfect balance and superb floating action.

**Wood Handle**

No.	Size
HC065	16"x3-1/8"

**Soft Grip Handle**

No.	Size
HC065PF	16"x3-1/8"

Order in cartons of (6) each.



Wood

Soft Grip

### Brick Trowels

London-style brick trowel is made of tempered steel, taper ground. Blade measures 10". Available with wood or soft grip handle.

No.	Handle
HC149*	Wood
HC149PF*	Soft Grip

Wood

Soft Grip



Order in cartons of (6) each.

## HI-CRAFT™ MASONRY TOOLS

### Pointing and Margin Trowel

Blade is made of tempered steel, taper ground and fitted with wood handle or soft grip handle.

**Wood Handle**

No.	Blade Size
HC150*	Pointing 5"
HC422*	Pointing 5-1/2"
HC423*	Pointing 7"
HC431*	Margin 5"x1-1/2"
HC151*	Margin 5"x2"
HC433*	Margin 8"x2"

**Soft Grip Handle**

No.	Blade Size
HC150PF*	Pointing 5"
HC422PF*	Pointing 5-1/2"
HC423PF*	Pointing 7"
HC431PF*	Margin 5"x1-1/2"
HC151PF*	Margin 5"x2"
HC433PF*	Margin 8"x2"

Order in cartons of (6) each.



### 7" Gauging Trowel

Carbon steel blade is ground for flexibility. Perfect for mixing or transferring material. Blade is 7" long and 3-1/2" wide at heel. Available with wood or soft grip handle.

No.	Handle
HC443*	Wood Handle
HC443PF*	Soft Grip Handle

Order in cartons of (12) each.

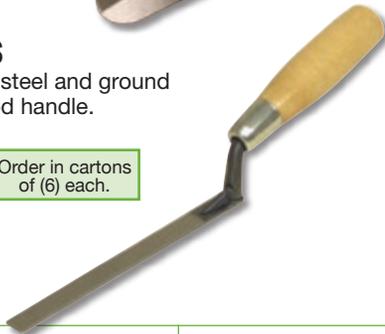


### Caulking Trowels

Trowels are made of carbon steel and ground for flexibility. Fitted with wood handle.

No.	Blade Size
HC762*	7"x1/4"
HC763*	7"x3/8"
HC764*	7"x1/2"
HC765*	7"x5/8"
HC766*	7"x3/4"
HC768*	7"x1"

Order in cartons of (6) each.



### Buttering / Tile Setter's Trowel

Tempered steel and taper ground. Available with wood or soft grip handle. Blade measures 7"x4-3/8".

No.	Handle
HC441*	Wood
HC441PF*	Soft Grip

Order in cartons of (6) each.



Wood

Soft Grip

## Hi-Craft™ Floor Covering Tools Page 135



### Hi-Craft™ Economy Knee Pads

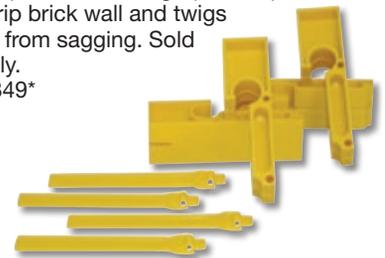
Economy foam knee pad with 1" wide elastic strap.  
**No.** HC570\* (Pair)

Order in cartons of (6) each.



### Line Blocks with Twigs

2 pairs of hard plastic yellow line blocks (3-1/2"x1") with 4 line twigs (4"x1/2"). Blocks grip brick wall and twigs keep line from sagging. Sold as set only.  
**No.** HC349\*



### Metal Pole Sander

Lightweight aluminum pole sander with 48" wood handle. Use with broom threaded handle.

<b>No.</b>	<b>Size</b>
HC517*	Pole Sander with 48" Wood Handle
HC517-01*	Pole Sander (Head Only)
HC517-02	48" Wood Handle

Order in cartons of (6) each.



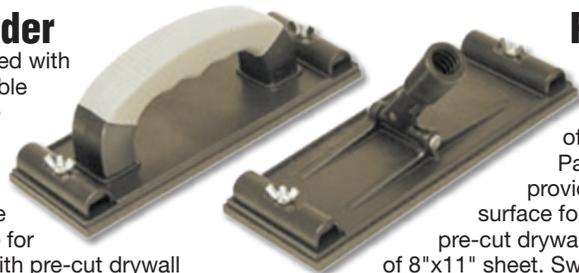
More Drywall Tools  
On Pages 114-124

# HI-CRAFT™ DRYWALL TOOLS

### Hand Sander

Hard plastic fitted with a soft comfortable textured handle for improved grip. Padded sanding face provides a more uniform surface for sanding. Use with pre-cut drywall sandpaper or half of 8"x11" sheet.

**No.** HC341



Order in cartons of (6) each.

### Pole Sander

Hard plastic sander makes for easier sanding of walls and ceilings. Padded sanding face provides a more uniform surface for sanding. Use with pre-cut drywall sandpaper or half of 8"x11" sheet. Swivel handle bracket accepts standard broom threaded handle. (Handle not included.)

**No.** HC217

### Stainless Steel Threaded Handle Scrapers

Stainless steel bent scrapers with single bevel. Molded, threaded end can be used with standard threaded handle. Soft handle for comfortable grip and less fatigue.

<b>No.</b>	<b>Flex</b>
HC534*	4"
HC537*	7"

Order in cartons of (5) each.



### Hammer End Putty and Joint Knives

Joint knives designed for many applications, including drywall and putty. Carbon blades ground for flexibility with nylon handle.

<b>No.</b>	<b>Flex</b>
HC527*	1-1/2"
HC528*	2"
HC529*	4"
HC530*	5"
HC533*	6"

Order in cartons of (5) each.



### 5 in 1 Combination Tool

5 tools in 1; scraper, seam opener, spreader, putty remover and a cutout to remove paint from rollers.

**No.** HC524\*

Order in cartons of (5) each.



### Vinyl Knife

Lets you easily make even, accurate cuts in hard core vinyl or softer materials. Extra heavy sharp point. Made of carbon steel.

**No.** HC300\*

Order in cartons of (5) each.



### Diamond-Shaped Joint Knife

Work in corners and around doors and windows without changing the position of the tool. 3-1/4" polished steel work surface. Hammer end.

**No.** HC522\*

Order in cartons of (5) each.

**NEW**



### Clipped Angle Joint Knife

Angle gives the proper amount of pressure in hard-to-reach places and awkward corners and angles. 6" polished steel work surface. Hammer end.

**No.** HC523\*

Order in cartons of (5) each.

**NEW**



### Hi-Craft™ Texture Float

Special green formula foam plastic. Does an excellent job on any sand surface. Comes with comfortable plastic handle

#### Coarse Texture

<b>No.</b>	<b>Size</b>
HC132	10"x4"x3/4"
HC134	12"x4"x3/4"
HC136	12"x5"x1"
HC138	12"x5"x3/4"

#### Fine Texture

<b>No.</b>	<b>Size</b>
HC132F	10"x4"x3/4"
HC134F	12"x4"x3/4"
HC136F	12"x5"x1"
HC138F	12"x5"x3/4"



Order in cartons of (50) each.

**NEW**

### Lift 'n' Carry Panel Mover

One person can carry up to 150 lbs. of drywall, panel board, plywood, or wallboard with this lightweight molded plastic tool. Handle is angled away from hands. Rubber pads to prevent shifting.

**No.** HC545\*



# LUTES & RAKES



GENUINE EXTRU-LITE™  
MAGNESIUM



Add "01" after part no. for blade only



Must ship via oversize rate or truck

## Magnesium Asphalt Lute With T-Lute Bracket

Heavy-duty asphalt lute is available with standard teeth, flat teeth or no teeth. Made of genuine Extru-Lite™ Magnesium for longevity and strength. Used to ensure asphalt is applied evenly. Use smooth side for finishing.

### Standard Teeth Lute

No.	Teeth Style	Head Size	Handle Length
GG824-6	Standard	24"	6'
GG824	Standard	24"	7'
GG824-9	Standard	24"	9'
GG830-6	Standard	30"	6'
GG830	Standard	30"	7'
GG830-9	Standard	30"	9'
GG836-6	Standard	36"	6'
GG836	Standard	36"	7'
GG836-9	Standard	36"	9'
GG842-6	Standard	42"	6'
GG842	Standard	42"	7'
GG842-9	Standard	42"	9'

### Flat Teeth Lute

No.	Teeth Style	Head Size	Handle Length
GG824F-6	Flat	24"	6'
GG824F	Flat	24"	7'
GG824F-9	Flat	24"	9'
GG830F-6	Flat	30"	6'
GG830F	Flat	30"	7'
GG830F-9	Flat	30"	9'
GG836F-6	Flat	36"	6'
GG836F	Flat	36"	7'
GG836F-9	Flat	36"	9'
GG842F-6	Flat	42"	6'
GG842F	Flat	42"	7'
GG842F-9	Flat	42"	9'

### No Teeth Lute

No.	Teeth Style	Head Size	Handle Length
GG830N	No Teeth	30"	7'
GG836N	No Teeth	36"	7'



## Magnesium Asphalt Placer Lute With Round to Square Wood Handle

A must-have in this industry. Heavy-duty blade is made from 100% genuine Extru-Lite™ Magnesium. The round to square 66" wood handle not only adds comfort but gives the end user a great grip.

No.	Description
GG875	Asphalt Placer Lute
GG875-01	Replacement Blade
GG875-02	Replacement Bracket
GG875-03	66" Replacement Handle



## Landscape and Asphalt Rake

The 36" aluminum head is made for rugged use on asphalt. The 2-1/2" teeth have ball tips to insure longer life. Comes with 7' magnesium handle that is attached with a lightweight bracket (GG824-03).

No.	Size
CC960	36"
GG824-02	7' Replacement Handle



## Magnesium Asphalt Rake

Lightweight magnesium head. Standard teeth on one side and smooth edge on the other. Comes with 7' blue anodized aluminum handle which prevents hands from turning black caused by oxidation. Fitted with braces for extra support.

No.	Size
GG624	24" Rake Head
GG625	30" Rake Head
GG626	36" Rake Head
GG627	42" Rake Head
GG626-03	7' Blue Aluminum Handle

GENUINE EXTRU-LITE™  
MAGNESIUM



## Asphalt Crack Hoe

V-shaped 2"x4" steel head. Cleans cracks before sealing. Comes with 5' handle attached to head.

No. GG812

## Reversible Head Crack Squeegees



Reversible head allows a push or pull action to funnel material into cracks. Choose between V or U-shaped black Neoprene blade that withstands temperatures up to 220°F. V-shaped red silicone blade withstands temperatures up to 450°F. Each includes a 54" heavy-duty wood handle. Blades are reversible.

### A) V-Shaped Black Neoprene

No.	Description
GG813	V-Shaped black Neoprene blade w/ 54" Clevis Handle
GG813-01	V-shape head and black Neoprene blade ONLY
GG813-02	V-shape black Neoprene repl. blade
CC656	54" Handle ONLY

### B) V-Shaped Red Silicone

GG814	V-shape Reversible red Silicone blade w/ 54" Handle
GG814-01	V-shape Reversible Head and red Silicone blade ONLY
GG814-02	V-shape red Silicone repl. blade
GG814-03	54" Handle without pin ONLY

### C) U-Shaped Black Neoprene

GG815	U-shape black Neoprene blade w/ 54" handle
GG815-01	U-shape Reversible Head and black Neoprene blade ONLY
GG815-02	U-shape black Neoprene repl. blade
GG814-03	54" Handle without Pin ONLY

## Asphalt Trowel

Use the right angle edge to scoop and apply filler material into cracks. Steel blade tamps down the material and edge helps smooth out edges.

No. HC249PF\*



## Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegees

Rounded end blade allows a thin layer of material to be placed on the surface. Square end blade cleans working surface and can apply sealant. Both styles feature a Neoprene blade that withstands temperatures up to 220°F and is clamped to aluminum head for an easy change or reversal of blade. Blade angle designed for easy working angle and quick break-in period.

### Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegee With Rounded End Blade

No.	Size
GG844RE	24" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG844RE-6	24" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (6' Handle)
GG844RE-01	24" Round Edge Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)
GG845RE	36" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG845RE-6	36" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (6' Handle)
GG845RE-01	36" Round Edge Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)
GG846RE	48" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG846RE-6	48" Round Edge Asphalt Sealcoat Squeegee (6' Handle)
GG846RE-01	48" Round Edge Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)

### Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegee with Square End Blade

No.	Size
GG844	24" Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG844-01	24" Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)
GG845	36" Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG845-01	36" Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)
GG846	48" Asphalt Seal Coating Squeegee (7' Handle)
GG846-01	48" Rubber Refill Blade (Neoprene 60 G)



## Squeegee Coater Brush

18" hardwood block includes squeegee, brush and handle hole. Two rows of 2" palmyra bristles permits even distribution of coatings and asphalt sealers. Squeegee creates a smooth professional finish. Comes with 60" metal threaded wood handle (CC163).

No. GG876



## Ammo Chalk Line Box

Heavy-duty 150' chalk line. Holds 1-1/2 lbs of chalk. Moisture-resistant easy refill lid. Great for paving contractors and highway departments.

No.	Description
GG302	Ammo Chalk Line Box
GG302-01	150' Replacement Line

# SQUEEGEES

## Permanent Head Crack Squeegees



V-shaped head is welded into a fixed position for your choice of either pull or push action. V-shape funnels hot or cold crack filler. Red silicone blade withstands temperatures up to 450°F. Attached to a 54" heavy-duty wood handle (GG814-03).

No.	Description
GG816	Push Style V-Shaped Squeegee
GG817	Pull Style V-Shaped Squeegee

# ASPHALT TOOLS



# Silverback™

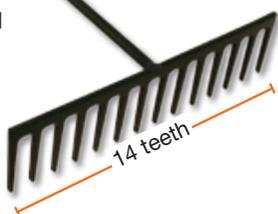
PROFESSIONAL SERIES  
Construction • Landscaping • General Construction

## Aluminum Scoop

Multipurpose aluminum scoop that is lightweight and rust proof. Double riveted hardwood handle with "D" grip. Size #12. No. GG869



Packed 6 per bundle



## Steel Asphalt Rake

Heavy-duty construction, designed for tough use in asphalt paving. 12" long shank provides extra reach to burn asphalt build up. Sturdy wood handle is 66" long. Entire length of tool is 78". No. GG870

## 46" Junior Mud Mixer

Mud mixer has a cast aluminum paddle 8-1/2"x5" deep. 7/16" steel hex shaft works in slow speed 1/2" drill. Rounded end design for better balance when mixing. Extra long shaft for mixing in large containers.

No. DC714L Size 7/16" diameter x 46" shaft



## All Steel Tamper

One piece heavy-duty steel pipe construction with welded gussets for increased strength. Designed for professional rugged use. Base is used to flatten asphalt and other materials. 48" handle with rubber grip for comfort.

No. CC921 Size 8"x8"  
CC939 Size 10"x10" **NEW**

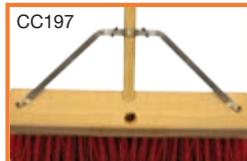


## Heavy-Duty Broom

Designed for heavy sweeping. Heavy-duty crimped orange poly bristles. Bristles hold up under the toughest of conditions. Comes with 54" tapered end wood handle (BL432).

No.	Size
CC264	16" Broom
CC195	18" Broom
CC197	24" Broom
CC195-02	Broom Bracket
CC107L	1-1/8" diam. 72" Tapered Handle

Add (01) to Part No. for Head Only



Must order Bracket Separately

## Round Wire Street Broom

Coated steel wire bristles make this broom a perfect asphalt clean up tool. Great for hard to get spots. Comes with 54" tapered end wood handle (BL432).

No.	Description
GG877	16" Round Wire Street Broom with Handle
GG877-01	Head ONLY
BL432	54" Tapered Handle
CC107L	Wide Diam. 72" Tapered Handle



## Asphalt Banding Machine

60% larger than a pour pot

Creates a consistent 3" wide band over cracks. Use machine by pulling backwards. Holds 4 gallons of hot or cold crack sealant. Reversible wear plate extends life before replacement.

No.	Description
GG966*	Asphalt Bander
GG966-01*	Repl. Wear Plate
GG966-02*	Repl. Wheels (pair)



## Pour Pot

This 2.5 gallon, heavy gauge steel pour pot is an easy way to fill asphalt cracks with hot or cold crack filler. The convenient stand up design is available with or without wheels. There is an adjustable 3-size pouring nozzle with fingertip control top valve (squeeze to open, release to close).

No.	Description
GG961*	Pour Pot
GG961-01*	Pour Pot with Wheel Kit
GG961-02*	Wheel Kit ONLY



## Edging Brush

Apply sealer along concrete curbs, around poles and other edged areas. Heavy-duty 10" plastic block with polypropylene bristles. Use with threaded wood handle No. BL433



**Silverback™** Shovels are the king of the construction jungle. These contractor grade shovels are the highest level of quality. Like the **Silverback Gorilla**, these shovels are known for their strength. Digging, scooping, scraping, cleaning or even chopping roots **Silverback™** Shovels are built to withstand rugged use. Strongly engineered for asphalt, landscaping, roofing or general construction needs.

# SHOVELS

**NEW**



## Roofing / Shingle Shovel

Ideal for removing shingles. 14 gauge head with fiberglass handle.

**No.**  
GG872F 48" Fiberglass Handle  
GG872D "D" Fiberglass Handle



## A) Asphalt Scoop

14 gauge oversized tempered steel blade with side edges to prevent loss of material. Hardwood lacquered handle with "D" grip.

**No.**  
GG868 A) 31" "D" Wood Handle

## B, C, D, E) Point Shovels

14 gauge tempered steel blade for strength. Double riveted hardwood lacquered handle. Also available with Fiberglass handle. Forward turn step for comfort and firmer footing.

### Square Point Shovels

**No.**  
GG860 B) 31" "D" Wood Handle  
GG861 C) 48" Wood Handle  
GG861F C) 48" Fiberglass Handle

### Round Point Shovels

**No.**  
GG863 D) 31" "D" Wood Handle  
GG864 E) 48" Wood Handle  
GG864F E) 48" Fiberglass Handle

## F, G, H) Drain Spades

14 gauge tempered steel blade for strength. Hardwood lacquered handle. Forward turn step for comfort and firmer footing.

### Round Blade

**No.**  
GG866 F) 31" "D" Wood Handle

### Square Blade

**No.**  
GG867 G) 31" "D" Wood Handle

### Round Blade Spade with Long Handle

**No.**  
GG866L H) 48" Wood Handle **NEW**

## Sledge Hammers

Double faced sledge hammer available in two sizes. Choice of fiberglass or wood handles. Replaceable 32" wood handle with wedges available.

### Fiberglass Handle

No.	Size
GG638F*	8 lb. <b>NEW</b>
GG640F*	10 lb. <b>NEW</b>

### Wood Handle

No.	Size
GG638*	8 lb.
GG640*	10 lb.
GG638-01*	Replacement Wood Handle with Wedges



## General Purpose Hammer

20 oz. curved claw general purpose hammer with smooth face. 11" wood handle.

No. GG219



## Framing Hammer

Fiberglass handle with a comfortable grip and your choice of a smooth or milled face on this must-have framing hammer.

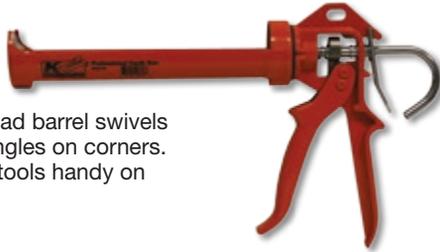
No.	Style
GG641*	Smooth Face
GG642*	Milled Face



## Pro Caulk Gun

Professional caulking gun features all steel construction. Easy-to-load barrel swivels to quickly change the angles on corners. Ladder hook keeps the tools handy on the jobsite.

No.	Description
GG279*	10 oz.
GG277*	1 qt.



## DIY Caulk Gun

Lightweight, easy-to-load gun with spout cutter and puncture tool. Accommodates standard 10 oz. caulk cartridge.

No. GG278\*



## Squeegee Coater Brush

18" hardwood block includes squeegee, brush and handle hole. Two rows of 2" palmyra bristles permits even distribution of coatings and asphalt sealers. Squeegee creates a smooth professional finish. Comes with 60" threaded handle (CC163).

No. GG876



## 3 Knot Brush

Durable bristles resist acids - ideal for applying roof sealants. Rounded design provides better coverage around pipes and other obstructions. Use with threaded broom handle (not included)

No. BL501



## Snow Puller

### With Wheels

Great for moving snow from roofs and hard-to-reach areas. Wheels will not damage shingles. Blade measures 24"x13-3/4". Use with 1-3/4" button extension handle (not included).

No. SN200



## Broom Handles

### Telescoping Fiberglass® Handles

These handles fit all brooms that take a broom thread. Swivel twist lock loosens and tightens handles when extended to desired length.

No.	Size
CC446	A) Fiberglass® with Aluminum Extensions 6'3" to 12'
CC429	B) Fiberglass® with Aluminum Extensions 6'6" to 18'
CC448	C) All Fiberglass® 6'3" to 12'

### Wood Handles

No.	Size
CC163	D) 5' Metal Thread Wood Broom Handle
CC163L	E) 6' Metal Thread Wood Broom Handle
CC107L	F) 72" Wide Diameter Tapered Wood Jam Handle
BL432	54" Tapered Wood Jam Handle 1-1/8" diam. (not shown)

### Steel Handle

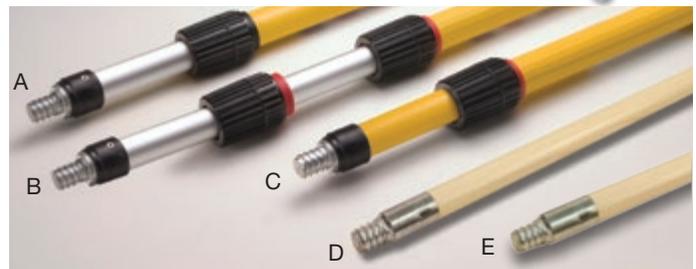
60" heavy-duty coated steel handle with broom threaded tip.

No. G) GG232 **NEW**

### 3-Piece Aluminum Handle

3-piece snap-style 60" aluminum handle with broom threaded tip.

No. H) CC263



Packed 5 per carton



### Floor/Form Scraper

Cleans and shaves all types of material from concrete and wood surfaces. Great for concrete form cleaning. Fitted with 54" metal handle. 36" and 48" scraper comes with handle braces for extra support.

No.	Size
GG013	7" Scraper
GG013-01	7" Repl blade (for GG013 only)
GG014	14" Scraper
GG014-01	14" Repl blade (for GG014 only)
GG018	18" Scraper
GG018-01	18" Repl blade (for GG018 only)
GG022	22" Scraper
GG022-01	22" Repl blade (for GG022 only)
GG023	36" Scraper
GG023-01	36" Repl blade (for GG023 only)
GG024	48" Scraper
GG024-01	48" Repl blade (for GG024 only)
GG014-04	54" Repl Handle with Handle Clamp Bracket (for all Floor/Form Scrapers)

### Squeegees

All Neoprene squeegee blades come with metal head and aluminum bracket, requiring a broom threaded handle (not included).

#### Straight Blade Squeegee

Blade, head and bracket only

No.	Size
GG223-01	18" <b>NEW</b>
GG224-01	24"
GG236-01	36"

#### Curved Blade Squeegee

Blade, head and bracket only

No.	Size
GG224C-01	24"
GG236C-01	36"

#### Squeegee Replacement Blades

No.	Size
GG223-03	18" <b>NEW</b>
GG224-03	24"
GG236-03	36"

GG232	60" Threaded Coated Steel Handle <b>NEW</b>
CC163	60" Threaded Wood Handle
CC163L	72" Threaded Wood Handle
GG224-04*	Replacement Handle Bracket

# SCRAPERS & SQUEEGEES

### Heavy-Duty Floor Scrapers

Ideal for after work clean up. Scraper blades are firm but flexible. Comes with heavy-duty 5' shovel-type wood handle.

No.	Size
CC214	Floor scraper w/14" Blade
CC218	Floor scraper w/18" Blade
CC222	Floor scraper w/22" Blade
CC207	14" Replacement Blade
CC208	18" Replacement Blade
CC209	22" Replacement Blade
XHDW04	Wood Replacement Handle



Heavy-Duty Floor Scraper

### T-Handle Floor Scrapers

54" long all steel floor scraper. All steel "T" handle with weighted head for extra leverage. Shaves all kinds of floor coverings on any type of floor. Fitted with 7" replaceable steel blade, 10" replacement blade also available.

No.	Size
GG393	Floor scraper w/7" Blade
GG394	7" Replacement Blade
GG395	10" Replacement Blade



T-Handle Floor Scraper



90° Angle

### Right Angle Scrapers

18" scraper with 60" aluminum cushion grip handle. Right angle bracket gives extra strength. Heavy gauge, replaceable steel blade. Perfect clean up tool.

No.	Size
GG012	18" Right Angle Scraper
GG018-01	18" Replacement Blade



Right Angle Scraper

### Big Floor Scraper

Features an 8" wide heavy-duty replaceable blade, and a twist-lock adjustable telescoping handle. Handle length adjusts from 39" to 59". The perfect tool for floor preparation.

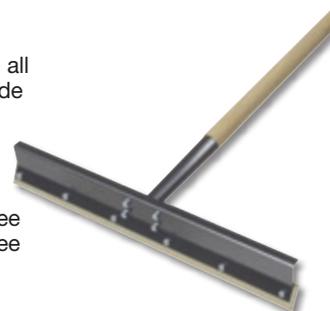
No.	Description
FC506	Big Floor Scraper
FC507	(5) 8" Replacement Blades



### Heavy-Duty Rubber Floor Squeegee

Rugged heavy-duty floor squeegee with all steel construction. Pure gum rubber blade is replaceable and reversible for longer wear. Comes complete with 60" handle and ferrule (CC901-02).

No.	Description
GG285	24" Rubber Floor Squeegee
GG286	36" Rubber Floor Squeegee
GG287	24" Rubber Refill
GG288	36" Rubber Refill



\*See page 145

## Checked Handle Utility Knife

Will not slip out of your hand. Blade can be adjusted, but does not retract. Storage for extra blades in handle. Includes 5 blades.

No.	Description
DW199	Bulk Packed 48 per carton
DW199C*	with Display Card

## 3-Way Utility Knife

Blade will not slip. Retractable blade can be adjusted to 3 positions. Light but rugged aluminum body. Includes 3 blades.

No.	Description
DW042	Bulk Packed 48 per carton
DW042C*	with Display Card



DW199



DW042

### Replacement Utility Blades - see pg 122

DW078	(10 Pack) Dispenser
DW079	(100 Pack) Dispenser

## Chalk Box and Chalk

Traditional metal-looking plastic chalk box; use as chalk line or plumb line. Includes 100' of line. Can be used to snap lines and create grids.

No.	Description
GG319	Chalk Box
GG303	White Chalk - 8 oz.
GG304	Blue Chalk - 8 oz.
GG305	Glo Orange Chalk - 8 oz
GG306	Red Chalk - 8 oz.
GG307	Yellow Chalk - 8 oz.



## Kraft Pro Self Locking 25' Tape Measure

### English/Metric

Self-locking tape offers brake releases on top and bottom of tape. Blade printed with English and Metric on both sides for ease in reading. Durable, nylon coated blade resists fading and warping. Rugged and accurate.

No.	Size
GG299*	25' (7.62m) x1"



## Dust Mask

Industry accepted N95 disposable respirator mask with foam nose cushion and two elastic straps. Box of 20 masks.

No. GG435\*



## Orange Latex Gloves

Sturdy latex gloves are resistant to most caustic chemicals, paints and sealers. Provides protection for hands from liquids and other materials.

No.	Size	Length
GG426-L*	Large	12"
GG426-XL*	X-Large	12"



Sold 12 per Case Cut Carton

## Professional Work Gloves

Lightweight yet durable. Features a neoprene cuff with Velcro® closure for a secure fit. Breathable spandex back provides ultimate comfort and fit.

No.	Size
GG488-M*	Medium
GG488-L*	Large
GG488-XL*	X-Large

Sold 12 per Case Cut Carton



## Construction Boots

### Excellent in wet/muddy conditions

Rugged, heavy-duty vinyl boots made of the finest materials and for the toughest construction work. Excellent in wet, muddy conditions. (boot height 16")

### "Over The Sock" Black Boot

No.	Size
GG908	8
GG909	9
GG910	10
GG911	11
GG912	12
GG913	13



## Ultra Rubber Knee Pads

Durable, accordion style rubber knee pads with comfortable foam pad insert. Replaceable, adjustable strap available.

No.
WL084* (pair)



## EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard

No more sore knees. Comfortable, 1-1/2" thick foam cushion adhered to 14"x24" polypropylene tray, which protects cushion for long life. Cushion is washable and chemical resistant.

No. WL069



### "Over The Shoe" Yellow Boot

No.	Size
GG918	8
GG919	9
GG920	10
GG921	11
GG922	12
GG923	13
GG924	14
GG925	15



RECOMMENDATION: Buy "Over the Shoe" boots 1-2 sizes larger than your regular shoe size.

### Large Bucket Bag

Heavy-duty construction-grade nylon. Fits over 5 gallon bucket. Organizes a wide range of tools for a job site. 42 exterior pockets, 10 interior pockets and tape holder.

No. WL104

Tools Not Included



### Professional Nylon Tool Bag

Double layer of nylon with heavy reinforced bottom makes this a perfect bag for the professional tradesman. Extra large zippered opening for tools and supplies. 14 inside pockets, 6 outside pockets, heavy-duty handles and shoulder strap.

No. WL103\*      Size 24"x10-1/2"x13-1/2"



### Standard Nylon Tool Bag

Double layer of nylon and reinforced bottom make this light but strong. Large zippered opening with 6 inside and 6 outside pockets. Soft handles and shoulder strap for easy transport to and from the job site.

No. WL102\*      Size 20"x8-1/2"x13-1/2"



### Deluxe Canvas Tool Bags With Leather Bottom

Our finest quality heavy-duty canvas and leather reinforced bags for masons, mechanics and linemen. Made with 12 gauge steel hinged frame and heavy #10 canvas, this bag is made for heavy work and long-lasting wear. Leather reinforcing on the bottom and 3" up on the sides. Inside is a 9"x11" pocket. Waterproof bottom board.

No.      Size  
 WL180      14"x18"  
 WL200      14"x20"  
 WL220      14"x22"



### Deluxe Canvas Tool Bags

An expertly made bag, deep and roomy, built around a 12-gauge steel hinged frame. Leather handles, buckles and canvas are riveted into the frame. Lockstitched sewing assures long life. Inside is a 9"x11" pocket and a masonite bottom board provides waterproofing.

No.      Size  
 WL018      14"x18"  
 WL020      14"x20"  
 WL024      14"x24"



### Professional Canvas Bag With Outside Pockets

24" large capacity heavy-duty canvas bag. Soft durable canvas, leather handles and lockedstitched sewing assures long life. Exterior pockets for extra storage.

No. WL025      Size 14"x24"



### Professional Leather Bottom Bag

Heavy-duty, lightweight leather bottom canvas bag comes with tough nylon support handles. Convenient masonite bottom board holds the bag in shape and provides waterproofing.

No. WL224      Size 24"



### Standard Tool Bag

Made of heavy canvas riveted to a metal frame. Handles and straps made of leather. Inside is a 9"x11" pocket for small tools.

No. WL108\*      Size 15"x20"



### Economy Tool Bag

Economical 20" wide canvas tool bag. A lightweight but sturdy all-purpose bag. Two steel dowels are sewn into casings and a masonite bottom board holds the bag's shape. Two buckles secure top closed.

No. WL050      Size 13"x20"x12"



### Double Prong Leather Work Belt

Double leather work belt. Belt adjusts from 30" to 54". Reinforced back with double roller buckles. Quality stitching with solid rivets.

No. WL049



### Leather Work Belt

General purpose work belt for nail bags and tool pouches. Fits 29" to 46" waist.

No.	Width	Description
WL099	2"	Deluxe
WL098	1-3/4"	Economy



### Web Pistol Belt

Strong polypropylene web belt adjusts from 32" to 46" with hook-in fastener.

No. WL052



### Deluxe 10-Pocket Tool Apron

Double tool pouch with 2 hammer loops and 10 pockets. Soft leather with 2" leather belt that adjusts to 54".

No. WL030



### Double Pouch Style 11-Pocket Moccasin Leather Carpenter's Apron

Our top of the line leather apron made for the professional craftsman. Finest quality supple moccasin leather.

- Large double stitched nylon pockets
- Stress points rivet reinforced
- 2 large and 2 medium size nail pockets
- 6 small tool pockets • 25" tape pocket
- 2 strap leather hammer loops
- 1-1/2" combination square holder
- Adjustable 2-1/4" polypropylene web belt

No. WL028



### Drywall Tool Pouch

The best heavy leather drywall tool pouch on the market. Features a steel hammer loop, plus six other tool loops and holders. Securely made with total rivet construction for heavy-duty use.

No. WL077



### Flat Type Drywall Tool Pouch

A flat 8-compartment drywall tool pouch features 4 flared front pockets that hold pencils, knives, etc. A strong leather clip allows for any size tape to be carried.

Also featured is a sharpening stone pocket and circle cutter pockets with a steel loop hammer holder.

No. WL096



### Promotional 10-Pocket Split Leather Carpenter's Apron

This outstanding value has top of the line features at a promotional price.

- Strong suede split leather
- 2 large and 2 medium size nail pockets
- 6 small tool pockets • 25" tape pocket
- 2 strap leather hammer loops
- Adjustable 2" polypropylene web belt

No. WL029



### Deluxe 9-Pocket Nail Bag

A favorite of drywall installers. This deluxe 9-pocket drywall nail bag is made of the finest moccasin leather.

No. WL520

### Deluxe 5-Pocket Nail Bag

Deluxe 5-pocket nail bag has 10" flared pocket, 4"x6" pouched pocket with 2 nail slots and hammer holder. All pockets are fully bound for long wear and lock stitched with strong nylon thread. Rivet reinforced. Strong but supple leather makes this bag one of our best.

No.

WL044

WL045

Description

Left Side Hammer Loop

Right Side Hammer Loop



### 3-Pocket Nail Bag

This fine quality, genuine cowhide nail bag has 3 pockets to hold even more tools and nails than a standard bag.

No. WL516

### A) Steel Hammer Loop

Steel loop hammer holder made for easy insertion. Top grain leather is riveted for long wear. Fits easily on belt.

No. WL095

### B) Hammer and Hatchet Holder

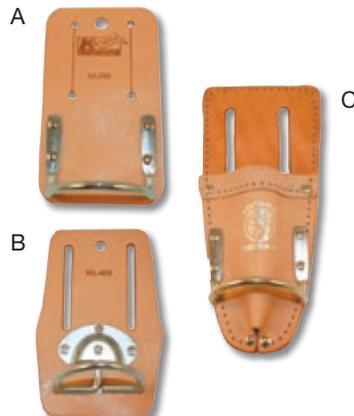
2"x2" steel loop. Loop swings freely to make carrying hammer easier. Made of heavy leather.

No. WL403

### C) Hammer Holder with Sheath

Ideal for snips and knife with hammer loop.

No. WL093



### 1-Pocket Nail Bag

Popular priced nail bag made of soft but heavy chrome split leather. Lockstitching and riveting make this bag extremely sturdy. Bag has a 10"x11" bellows flared pocket and wide tunnel belt loop.

No. WL046





# PROFESSIONAL LEVELS



Sands Level Online

A Kraft Tool Co.® Brand

## Professional Cast Aluminum Levels 6 Sizes

Contractor's red, super hard professional surface

**Durable cast aluminum**  
**Will not warp**  
**Will not rust**



No.	Length	Vials
SL1212	12" (305mm)	4
SL1818	18" (457mm)	6
SL2424	24" (610mm)	6
SL2828	28" (711mm)	6
SL3030	30" (762mm)	6
SL4848	48" (1219mm)	6

SL18YA18	18" (457mm)	5 (45 Degree Vial)	
SL24YA24	24" (609mm)	5 (45 Degree Vial)	



Precision milled frame for accurate work surface



Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy with protective lenses

### Cast Aluminum Level Repair Kit

Includes: (6) lenses, (6) paper rings, (1) 8 oz. painter's putty and (1) aluminum putty tool  
**No. SL010**

**Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch**

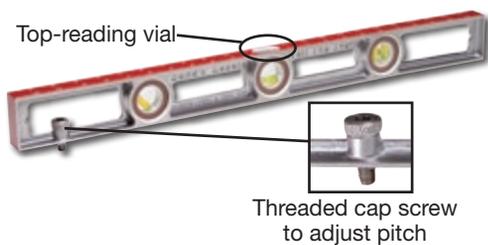
## Professional Cast Aluminum Plumber's Level

Graduated 1/10" ruler on working surface on contractor's red edge

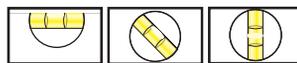
**Durable cast aluminum**  
**Will not warp**  
**Will not rust**



No.	Length	Vials
SL2424P	24" (610mm)	4



Precision milled frame for accurate work surface



Solid Set top-reading vial, 45 degree vial, and twin plumb vials



Protective glass lenses with **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy

**Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch**

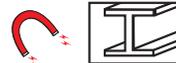
## Professional Top-Reading Magnetic Aluminum Extruded Levels

Full length magnetic strip



No.	Length	Vials
SLPML18	18" (457mm)	3
SLPML24	24" (610mm)	3
SLPML36	36" (914mm)	3
SLPML48	48" (1219mm)	3
SLPML72	72" (1829mm)	5
SLPML96	96" (2438mm)	5

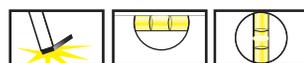
Top-reading level



Heavy-duty extruded aluminum I-beam frame with strong magnetic strip



Special replaceable Solid Set acrylic Roto Vial® feature for accurate leveling in all directions



Shock absorbent end caps, **Cat's Eye Yellow** vials, top-reading window for the level vial, and two plumb vials

# SANDS PROFESSIONAL LEVELS

## Wood Level Repair Kit

Includes: (6) lenses, (1) 8 oz. painter's putty, (1) aluminum putty tool and (1) 2 oz. raw linseed oil  
No. SL011

## Professional Top-Reading Mahogany I-Beam Levels



No.	Length	Vials
SLTMI-24	24" (610mm)	5
SLTMI-48	48" (1219mm)	5



Shock absorbent rubber end caps



5 solid set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials with protective glass lenses



Adjustable top vial for accuracy

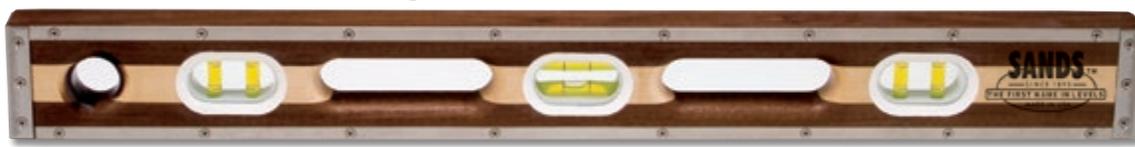


Heavy-duty aluminum I-beam frame for extra strength



Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch

## Professional Walnut/Maple Laminated Levels



No.	Length	Vials
SLWML24	24" (610mm)	6
SLWML36	36" (914mm)	6
SLWML42	42" (1067mm)	6
SLWML48	48" (1219mm)	6



Six Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy



Two large hand holes and one hang hole



**Double strength** glass lenses



Premium grade walnut/maple with flat stainless steel binding and wrap around end caps

Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch

## Professional Mahogany Flat Brass Levels



No.	Length	Vials
SL22BY24	24" (610mm)	6
SL22BY36	36" (914mm)	6
SL22BY42	42" (1067mm)	6
SL22BY48	48" (1219mm)	6



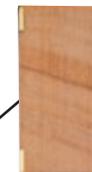
Six Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy



Two large hand holes and one hang hole



Shock absorbent rubber end caps and protective glass lenses



Solid flat brass trim with screws makes it more durable

Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch

## Professional Door Jamb Level

Use as a straightedge or for setting door jams



No.	Length	Vials
SLMA78R	77-3/4" (1975mm)	8



Adjustable solid aluminum rollers for checking plumb of door



Heavy-duty aluminum I-beam frame for extra strength



Eight Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials



Large hand holes and shock absorbent rubber end caps



## Professional Mahogany I-Beam Levels



Heavy-duty aluminum I-beam frame for extra strength

No.	Length	Vials
SLMA24	24" (610mm)	6 w/ hand grooves
SLMA36	36" (914mm)	6
SLMA42	42" (1067mm)	6
SLMA48	48" (1219mm)	6
SLMA72	72" (1829mm)	8



Six Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy with protective glass lenses



Two large hand holes and one hang hole



Shock absorbent rubber end caps

- Made from the finest selection of mahogany wood

Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch

## Professional Brass Bound Mahogany Levels



Angle bound brass binding embedded in wood for extra strength

No.	Length	Vials
SL12AB18	18" (457mm)	6 no hand holes
SL12AB24	24" (610mm)	6
SL12AB28	28" (711mm)	6
SL12AB36	36" (914mm)	6
SL12AB42	42" (1067mm)	6
SL12AB48	48" (1219mm)	6



Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy



Two large hand holes and one hang hole



Shock absorbent rubber end caps



Protective glass lenses

- Made from the finest selection of mahogany wood

Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch

## Professional Stainless Steel Bound Mahogany Levels



Angle bound NO RUST stainless steel binding on all edges

No.	Length	Vials
SL44SB-24	24" (610mm)	6
SL44SB-36	36" (914mm)	6
SL44SB-42	42" (1067mm)	6
SL44SB-48	48" (1219mm)	6



Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy



Two large hand holes and one hang hole



Shock absorbent rubber end caps



Protective glass lenses

- Made from the finest selection of mahogany wood
- No Rust Stainless Steel Bindings

## Professional Level Cases



Easy hang hook



Available in 6 sizes 24" to 96"

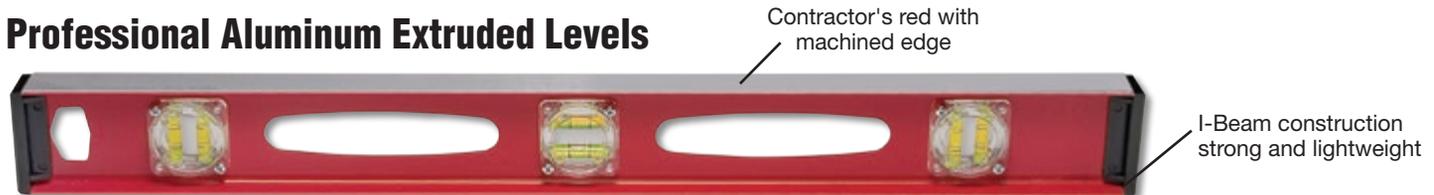
- Will protect and prolong the life of the level
- Easy open/close end with peg hook for hanging
- Durable high-impact styrene
- Opening measures 1-1/4"x2-1/2"
- Available in 6 sizes
- Fits most levels

No.	Length
SLPLC24	24" (610mm)
SLPLC36	36" (914mm)
SLPLC42	42" (1067mm)
SLPLC48	48" (1219mm)
SLPLC72	72" (1829mm)
SLPLC96	96" (2438mm)

# SANDS PROFESSIONAL LEVELS



## Professional Aluminum Extruded Levels



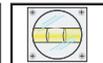
No.	Length	Vials
SLHD18	18" (457mm)	6
SLHD24	24" (610mm)	6
SLHD28	28" (711mm)	6
SLHD30	30" (762mm)	6
SLHD36	36" (914mm)	6
SLHD42	42" (1067mm)	6
SLHD48	48" (1219mm)	6
SLHD72	72" (1829mm)	10 (NO END CAPS)
SLHD78	78" (1981mm)	10 (NO END CAPS)
SLHD96	96" (2438mm)	10 (NO END CAPS)



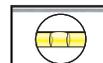
Heavy-duty extruded aluminum I-beam frame



Strong, lightweight frame with shock absorbent end caps



Adjustable **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy with replaceable protective plastic lenses and vials



Precision milled frame for accurate work surface

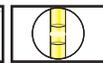
## Professional Aluminum Box Levels



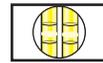
**Waterproof for easy clean-up of wet trades like tile and plaster**

No.	Length	Vials
SLBX24*	24" (610mm)	3
SLBX48*	48" (1219mm)	3
SLBX72*	72" (1829mm)	3

- Heavy-duty extruded aluminum frame
- Powder coated for long lasting finish
- Frame will not warp or twist



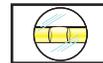
Top-reading window for level vial, one horizontal and two plumb vials



**Cat's Eye Yellow** vials are accurate and consistent



Shock absorbent end caps



Protective plastic lenses

**Guaranteed accurate to .02" per inch**

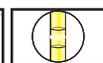
## Professional Aluminum Box Levels with Hand Holes



**Waterproof for easy clean-up of wet trades like tile and plaster**

No.	Length	Vials
SLBX24HH*	24" (610mm)	3
SLBX48HH*	48" (1219mm)	3
SLBX72HH*	72" (1829mm)	3

- Soft cushioned, comfortable hand holes
- Heavy-duty extruded aluminum frame
- Powder coated for long lasting finish



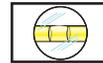
Top-reading window for level vial, one horizontal and two plumb vials



**Cat's Eye Yellow** vials are accurate and consistent



Shock absorbent end caps



Protective plastic lenses

*Sands Level  
& Tool  
Since 1895*



# SANDS PROFESSIONAL LEVELS

## Professional Magnesium Extruded Levels



No.	Length	Vials
SL024	24" (610mm)	6
SL028	28" (711mm)	6
SL048	48" (1219mm)	6
SL060	60" (1524mm)	8
SL072	72" (1829mm)	10
SL096	96" (2438mm)	10



**30% lighter  
than aluminum**



High quality Extru-Lite™ Magnesium I-beam frame is strong and 30% lighter than aluminum frame levels



Adjustable **Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy

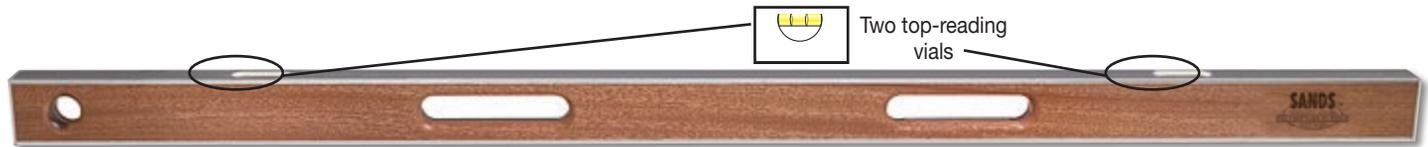


Shock absorbent end caps



Replaceable protective plastic lenses & vials

## Professional Asphalt Mahogany I-Beam Level



No.	Length	Vials
SLAL48	48" (1219mm)	2

- Designed to be used in asphalt construction - NO plastic parts
- Made from the finest selection of mahogany wood



Heavy-duty aluminum I-beam frame for extra strength



Two top-reading vials



Two top-reading **Cat's Eye Yellow** vials for accuracy



Two large hand holes and one hang hole for hanging



Protective glass lenses

**Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch**

## Professional Combo Packs

No.	Description
SL4848CAT	48" Cast Aluminum Level w/ Case & Torpedo Level
SL2424C	24" Cast Aluminum Level w/ Case
SL4848C	48" Cast Aluminum Level w/ Case
SL12AB24C	24" Brass Bound Level (w/ hand grooves) w/ Case
SL12AB48C	48" Brass Bound Level w/ Case
SLWML24C	24" Walnut/Maple Laminated Level w/ Case
SLWML48C	48" Walnut/Maple Laminated Level w/ Case



# SANDS CONTRACTOR LEVELS

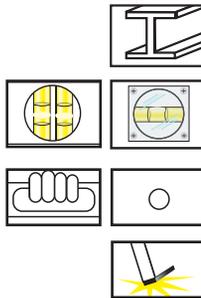


## Contractor Extruded Aluminum Levels



Easy-to-read English/Metric rule

No.	Length	Vials
SLSC2212	12" (305mm)	2
SLSC2418	18" (457mm)	4
SLSC3624	24" (610mm)	6
SLSC3628	28" (711mm)	6
SLSC3636	36" (914mm)	6
SLSC3648	48" (1219mm)	6
SLSC4872	72" (1829mm)	8



Strong, lightweight aluminum I-beam frame

**Cat's Eye Yellow** double bent vials for accuracy with replaceable protective plastic lenses & vial

Two large hand holes and one hang hole

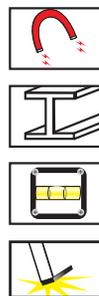
Shock absorbent end caps

## Contractor Magnetic Extruded Aluminum Levels



Easy-to-read English/Metric rule on one edge

No.	Length	Vials
SLQML24	24" (610mm)	3
SLQML48	48" (1219mm)	3
SLQML72	72" (1829mm)	4



Full length strong magnetic strip

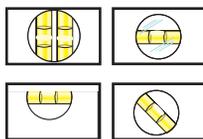
Strong extruded aluminum I-beam frame

Replaceable Solid Set acrylic Roto Vial<sup>®</sup> feature for accuracy with replaceable protective plastic lenses

Shock absorbing protective end caps

• Good for use on metal studs and door jambs

## Contractor Mahogany Carpenter Levels



Solid Set **Cat's Eye Yellow** bent vials for accuracy with heavy protective glass lenses

Available with top-reading or 45 degree vials

Made from the finest selection of mahogany wood and double sealed with a smooth lacquer finish



No.	Length	Vials
SL67824	24" (610mm)	(1) level vial (1) plumb vial



No.	Length	Vials
SL1024	24" (610mm)	(1) level vial with top-reading and (1) plumb vial with hand grooves



No.	Length	Vials
SL11824	24" (610mm)	(2) level vials and (2) plumb vials
SL11824A (not shown)	24" (610mm)	(2) level vials, (1) plumb vial and (1) 45 degree vial

With end caps



No.	Length	Vials
SL2018 (not shown)	18" (457mm)	(1) level vial, (1) plumb vial and (1) 45 degree vial with hand grooves
SL2024	24" (610mm)	(1) level vial, (1) plumb vial and (1) 45 degree vial with hand holes
SL2048	48" (1219mm)	(1) level vial, (1) plumb vial and (1) 45 degree vial with hand holes

Guaranteed accurate to .0004" per inch



# SANDS UTILITY LEVEL

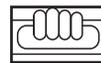
## Utility Aluminum Extruded Levels



No.	Length	Vials
SLPL218	18" (457mm)	2
SLPL318	18" (457mm)	3
SLPL224	24" (610mm)	2
SLPL324	24" (610mm)	3
SLPL336	36" (914mm)	3
SLPL348	48" (1219mm)	3



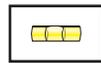
Lightweight extruded aluminum I-beam frame



Two large hand holes



"V" groove on bottom of frame for use on round pipe, conduit or flat surfaces



Replaceable vials (no lenses)

- Engineered to meet the demands of the home handyman



## Professional Drywall T-Squares

- Available in 48" and 54" lengths, 1/8" and 3/16" thickness
- 16" arm for locating studs
- Bright clear anodized extruded aluminum
- Four rivet construction designed for strength
- Easy-to-read black graduations

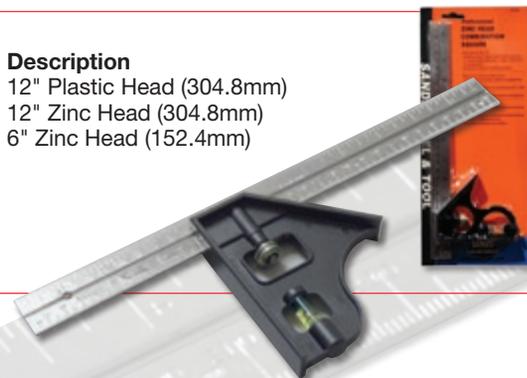
**4 Rivet Construction**

No.	Description	Carton Qty
SL672	Aluminum 1/8" (3.175mm) Thick, 48" (1,219.2mm) Length	2
SL676	Aluminum 1/8" (3.175mm) Thick, 48" (1,219.2mm) Length	6
SL682	Heavy-Duty Aluminum 3/16" (4.76mm) Thick, 48" (1,219.2mm) Length	2
SL686	Heavy-Duty Aluminum 3/16" (4.76mm) Thick, 48" (1,219.2mm) Length	6
SL692	Heavy-Duty Aluminum 3/16" (4.76mm) Thick, 54" (1,371.6mm) Length	2

## Professional Combination Squares

- Level vial in the head of the square
- Steel scribe and solid brass knurled thumb screw for adjustment
- Easy-to-read permanently etched graduations
- Available with plastic or zinc head
- Ideal for level, plumb and miter work

No.	Description
SLCS0	12" Plastic Head (304.8mm)
SLCS1	12" Zinc Head (304.8mm)
SLCS3	6" Zinc Head (152.4mm)



## Professional Try and Mitre

No.	Description
SL430*	45° - 90°

## Professional Sliding T-Bevel

- Chrome plated steel 8" (203.2mm) blade
  - Solid plastic handle with hand groove and thumb locking screw for securing blade
  - Used for testing bevels, duplicating angles and rafter cuts
- No. SL440\*



\*See page 145

# SANDS LEVEL DISPLAY

- 2-Sided, Fast Assembly, Complete with Hooks and Sign
- 28 Popular Wood, Aluminum, Box and Cast Levels
- Level Cases also Included



## Sands Level Display - SL900B

Display dimensions: 80" Tall, 20" Wide, 16" Deep

Qty	No.	Description
2	SLPLC24	24" Level Case
2	SLPLC48	48" Level Case
2	SL2424	24" Cast Aluminum Level
2	SL4848	48" Cast Aluminum Level
2	SLBX24	24" Aluminum Box Level
2	SLBX48	48" Aluminum Box Level
2	SLBX24HH	24" Aluminum Box Level with Hand Holes
2	SLBX48HH	48" Aluminum Box Level with Hand Holes
2	SL12AB24	24" Brass Bound Mahogany Level
2	SL12AB48	48" Brass Bound Mahogany Level
2	SLTMI24	24" Top-Reading Mahogany I-Beam Level
2	SLTMI48	48" Top-Reading Mahogany I-Beam Level
2	SLPML24	24" Top-Reading Magnetic Alum. Extruded Level
2	SLPML48	48" Top-Reading Magnetic Alum. Extruded Level
2	SLMA24	24" Mahogany I-Beam Level
2	SLMA48	48" Mahogany I-Beam Level

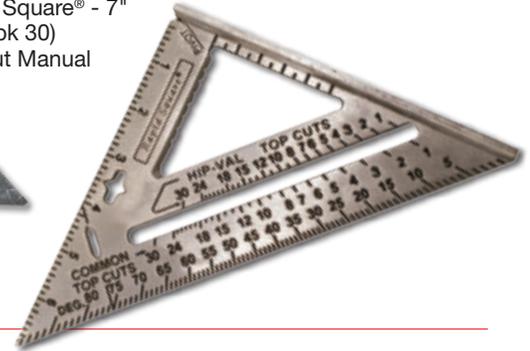
## Rapid Square®

- Flat finish to prevent glare
- Durable, lightweight aluminum
- Easy-to-read dark, permanent graduations
- 5 tools in 1 (try square, miter square, protractor, inscriber and saw guide)

No.	Description
SLRS45	Rapid Square® - 7" with Manual
SLRS45B	Rapid Square® - 7" (Bulk pk 30) without Manual



With Manual



## T-Square Junior

- Bright, anodized extruded aluminum, 3/16" thick
- Riveted construction
- Lip catches material for easy cutting and scoring
- Clear black 1/16", 1/8 markings
- Hang hole for easy storage
- Ideal for carpentry and woodworking

No.	Size
SL698	24" x 16"



## Professional Plumb Bobs



### Brass Plumb Bob

- Includes 2 replaceable tips
- Removable cap for easy string installation
- Bright machined finish
- Ideal for finding vertical points

No.	Description
SL40*	Brass Engineer Plumb Bob - 24 oz.
SL41*	Brass Engineer Plumb Bob - 16 oz.
SL43*	Brass Engineer Plumb Bob - 8 oz.



### Steel Plumb Bob

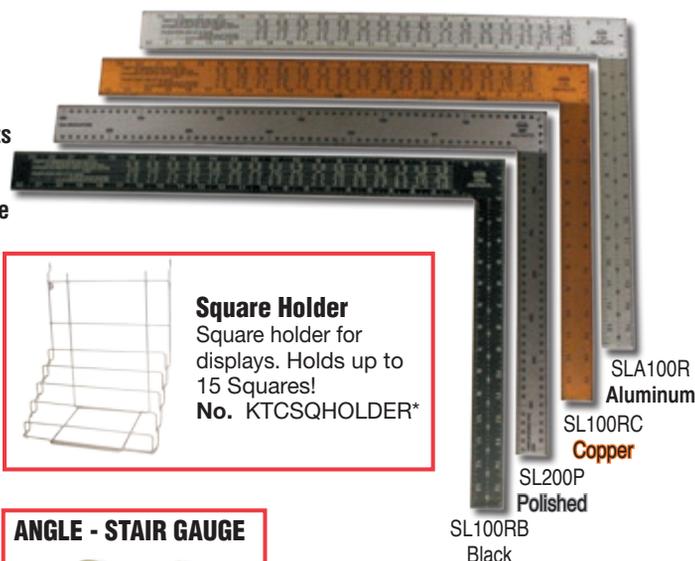
- Bright plated finish
- Machined hexagonal steel
- Removable cap for easy string installation
- Ideal for finding vertical points

No.	Description
SL51*	Hex Steel Plumb Bob - 12 oz.
SL52*	Hex Steel Plumb Bob - 8 oz.
SL51C*	Hex Steel Plumb Bob - 12 oz. carded
SL52C*	Hex Steel Plumb Bob - 8 oz. carded

**KEY TO FEATURES** *Features listed below by Squares*

	<b>A. Rafter Framing Rule</b>		<b>H. Wood Screw Drill Size</b>
	<b>B. Octagon Scale</b>		<b>J. Protractor</b>
	<b>C. Brace Measure</b>		<b>K. Useful Information</b>
	<b>D. 1/100 Scale</b>		<b>L. Nail Information</b>
	<b>E. Essex Board Measure</b>		<b>M. Decimal Equivalents</b>
	<b>F. Reverse Reading Rule</b>		<b>N. Screw Thread Gauge</b>
	<b>G. Metric Equivalents</b>		<b>O. Board Foot Table</b>

# CARPENTER SQUARES



**Square Holder**  
Square holder for displays. Holds up to 15 Squares!  
No. KTCSQHORDER\*

**ANGLE - STAIR GAUGE**

No. SL460 - 2 Per Pkg

**Etched Numbers** *Long lasting, easy-to-read permanent etched numbers*

**Features: A, B, C, D, E / Etched Multiple Features**  
**Graduations: 1/16", 1/8", 1/10", 1/12"**

No.	Size	Description
SL100RC	16"x24"	Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Copper</b>
SL100RB	16"x24"	Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Black</b>
SL100RP	16"x24"	Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Polished</b>
SLA100R	16"x24"	Rafter Square - <b>Aluminum</b>

**Features: Rafter, Metric / Etched**  
**Graduations: Centimeters**

No.	Size	Description
SL200C	16"x24"	Rafter Square Metric - Steel - <b>Copper</b>
SL200P	16"x24"	Rafter Square Metric - Steel - <b>Polished</b>
SL800C	8"x12"	Rafter Square Metric - Steel - <b>Copper</b>

**Features: A, Rafter / Etched**  
**Graduations: 1/16", 1/8", Centimeters**

No.	Size	Description
SL300P	16"x24"	E/M Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Polished</b>

**Features: A, Rafter / Etched**  
**Graduations: 1/8"**

No.	Size	Description
SLSC2C	16"x24"	Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Copper</b>
SLSC2B	16"x24"	Rafter Square - Steel - <b>Black</b>

**Features: H, K, L, O / Etched Multiple Features**  
**Graduations: 1/8", 1/4"**

No.	Size	Description
SL8C	8"x12"	Square - Steel - <b>Copper</b>
SL8B	8"x12"	Square - Steel - <b>Black</b>
SL8P	8"x12"	Square - Steel - <b>Polished</b>

**Features: F / Etched**  
**Graduations: 1/8", 1/4"**

No.	Size	Description
SLSC1C	16"x24"	Standard Square - Steel - <b>Copper</b>
SLSC1P	16"x24"	Standard Square - Steel - <b>Polished</b>
SLSC1A	16"x24"	Standard Square - <b>Aluminum</b>

**Printed Numbers** *General purpose squares, with easy-to-read numbers*

**Features: G, H, J, K, L, M, N, O / Printed Multiple Features**  
**Graduations: 1/8"**

No.	Size	Description
SLSC4P	16"x24"	Printed Square - Steel - <b>Polished</b>
SLSC4A	16"x24"	Printed Square - <b>Aluminum</b>

**Features: Standard / Printed**  
**Graduations: 1/16", 1/8"**

No.	Size	Description
SLSC7B	8"x12"	Printed Square - Steel - <b>Black</b>

**Features: A, B, C, E / Printed Multiple Features**  
**Graduations: 1/16", 1/12", 1/10", 1/8"**

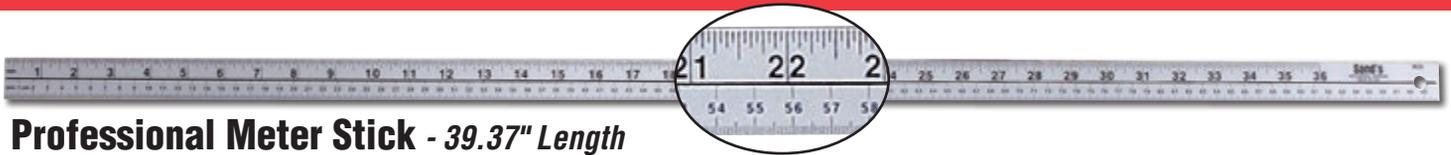
No.	Size	Description
SLSC6B	16"x24"	Printed Square - Steel - <b>Black</b>
SLSC6A	16"x24"	Printed Square - <b>Aluminum</b>

**Etched Numbers** *Long lasting, easy-to-read permanent etched numbers*

**Features: Etched**  
**Graduations: 1/8", millimeters**

No.	Size	Description
SL400P	16"x24"	English / Metric - Steel - <b>Polished</b>
SL800P	8"x12"	English / Metric - Steel - <b>Polished</b>

\*See page 145



## Professional Meter Stick - 39.37" Length

39.37" = 1 Meter

- Bright anodized extruded aluminum
- Easy-to-read black graduations
- Convenient metric conversion tables printed on back

No.	Description
SLM39	Meter Stick = 39.37"



## Professional Rules or Yard Sticks

- Bright anodized extruded aluminum
- Easy-to-read black graduations
- Rules are reverse reading

No.	Description
SLAR12	Rule - 12"x1-1/8" (304.8mm x 28.575mm)
SLAR18	Rule - 18"x1-1/8" (457.2mm x 28.575mm)
SLAR24	Rule - 24"x1-1/8" (609.6mm x 28.575mm)
SLAYS36	Yard Stick 1 Sided - 36"x1-1/8" (914.4mm x 28.575mm)
SLAYS362	Yard Stick 2 Sided - 36"x1-1/8" (914.4mm x 28.575mm)



## Professional Straightedges

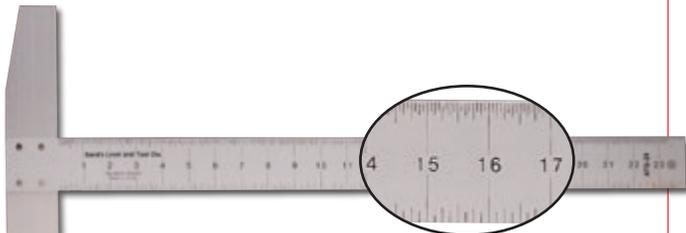
- Bright anodized extruded aluminum
- Easy-to-read black graduations
- Reverse reading

• 7 Sizes 18" - 96"

• "T" Denotes THICK 3/16" Blade

No.	Description
SLASE18	18"x2"x1/8" (457.2mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE18T	18"x2"x3/16" (457.2mm x 50.8mm x 4.76mm)
SLASE24	24"x2"x1/8" (609.6mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE24T	24"x2"x3/16" (609.6mm x 50.8mm x 4.76mm)
SLASE36	36"x2"x1/8" (914.4mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE36T	36"x2"x3/16" (914.4mm x 50.8mm x 4.76mm)
SLASE48	48"x2"x1/8" (1,219.2mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE48T	48"x2"x3/16" (1,219.2mm x 50.8mm x 4.76mm)
SLASE60	60"x2"x1/8" (1,524mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE72	72"x2"x1/8" (1,828.8mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)
SLASE72T	72"x2"x3/16" (1,828.8mm x 50.8mm x 4.76mm)
SLASE96	96"x2"x1/8" (2,438.4mm x 50.8mm x 3.175mm)

## Professional Aluminum T-Squares



- Bright anodized extruded aluminum
- Easy-to-read black graduations
- Accurate 90 degree angle

No.	Description
SLATS18	18"x2" (457.2mm x 50.8mm)
SLATS24	24"x2" (609.6mm x 50.8mm)
SLATS30	30"x2" (762mm x 50.8mm)
SLATS36	36"x2" (914.4mm x 50.8mm)
SLATS48	48"x2" (1,219.2mm x 50.8mm)

## Professional Drywall Square with Lip



- Bright, clear anodized aluminum
- Easy-to-read black numbers and graduations
- Perfect for jobs where a smaller tool is needed
- Lip catches board for easy placement and cutting of drywall board or sheet material

No.	Description
SL694	16"x24" with Lip (406.4mm x 609.6mm)



All Torpedo Levels come with  
 • One Level Vial • One Plumb Vial  
 • One 45 Degree Vial

# TORPEDO & SPECIALTY LEVELS

## Professional 9" Aluminum Torpedo Level-3 Vial

No. SLSC50 Size 9" (229mm)



## Professional 9" Magnetic Aluminum Torpedo Level-3 Vial

No. SLSC50M Size 9" (229mm)



## Contractor 9" Magnetic Plastic Torpedo Level-3 Vial

No. SLPT12M\* Size 9" (229mm)



## Utility (DIY) 9" Magnetic Plastic Torpedo Level-3 Vial

No. SLPT9M\* Size 9" (229mm)



SL420\*  
Magnetic Base



SL410\*

## Contractor Dial Levels

- Easy-to-read degree graduations for setting angles
- Available magnetic and non-magnetic

No.	Description
SL410	Non-Magnetic
SL420	Magnetic



## Utility Magnetic Post Level

- High impact plastic body
- 90 degree bend
- Hooks quickly to any post

No. SL470\* Vials 3

## Professional Specialty Levels

### A) Aluminum Line and Surface Level

No.	Length	Vials
SLSC55	3" (76mm)	1

### B) Aluminum Pocket Level

No.	Length	Vials
SL556	5" (127mm)	1



A



B

### C) Plastic Line Level

No.	Length	Vials
SLPLL3	3" (76mm)	1



C

### D) Cross Check Level

No.	Vials
SL480*	2



D



E

### E) Bull's Eye Level

No. SL400\*

## Contractor Carpenter Pencils



No.	Description
SL450	Carded (2 per)
SL450B	Bulk Pack 72 (not carded)

## Contractor Angle - Stair Gauge

- Solid brass
- Attach to metal carpenter square for accurate, repeat angle cuts on rafters, stairs, etc.

No.	Description
SL460	(2) per card



## Contractor Clear Redwood Floats

No.	Size
SL529	12"x5" (304.8mm x 127mm)
SL528	15"x3-1/2" (381mm x 88.9mm)



SL529



SL528  
Beveled Front

\*See page 145

**W. Rose™**  
 • SINCE 1798 •

**THE WORLD'S FINEST  
 BRICKLAYER'S TOOLS**

### FORGED STEEL

The blade and shank are forged from a single piece of uniquely formulated carbon steel for extra toughness. Forging also assures product consistency.

### HEAT TEMPERED

Blades are heat tempered with a special time-tested process to ensure uniform blade hardness.

### FLEXIBILITY

W. Rose™ features a tapered ground blade for flexibility. Blades are made in standard or limber weights.

### STRENGTH

The forged steel blade and shank offer strength and integrity with no internal voids created by welding pieces together. Forged steel will not weaken or crack.

### HAND POLISHED

Each blade is carefully hand polished to keep mortar centered on the blade and resist sliding.

### SHANK ANGLE

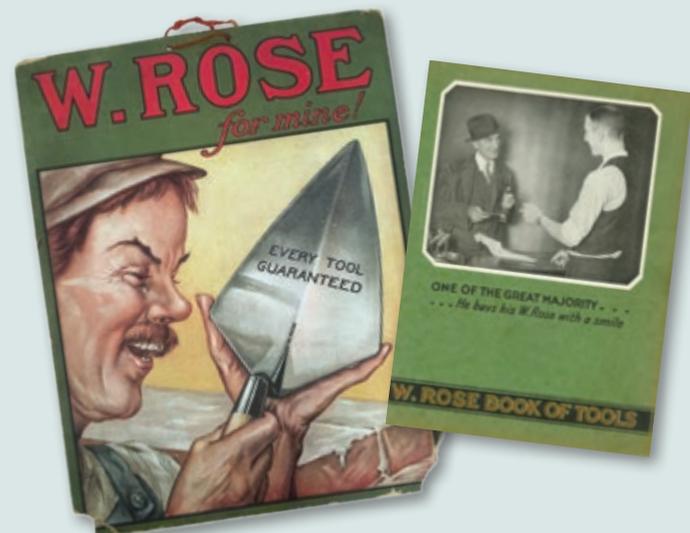
The standard shank angle is specifically balanced to reduce wrist fatigue. Many of our popular trowel patterns are also available in low lift shanks.

### INSPECTION

Every trowel is inspected, keeping in mind the high quality standards of the W. Rose™ legacy. They also undergo testing for blade hardness and consistent size.

### HANDLE STYLES

Four styles of handles are available on most W. Rose™ trowels - ProForm® soft grip, leather, two sizes of wood and plastic. All handles are specially contoured for a comfortable grip.



Left: A hanging W. Rose™ store sign from the 1930s  
 Right: W. Rose™ Book of Tools from 1929

## ROSE TOOLS ENDURE

For over 200 years W. Rose™ has been the premier brand for the highest quality of masonry tools. William Rose established the company in 1798 near Philadelphia in Blockley Township, Pennsylvania. This blacksmith shop spent much of the early 1800s making tools, cavalry sabers and officer swords for the U.S. Army. In 1864 W. Rose™ began specializing in quality edged tools, knives and their signature brick trowel.

In 2001, Kraft Tool Co.® acquired W. Rose™ and remains dedicated to maintaining the legendary quality of its masonry products.

**As they have for 216 years,  
 Rose Tools Endure**



W. Rose Online

# NARROW LONDON PATTERN

This diamond-heel blade carries mortar away from the handle. The narrow size is good for general masonry and brick projects. The Narrow London blade easily spreads mortar for projects such as veneering.



See page 87 for limber weight trowel blades 

## ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

### Standard Shank - Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO116-9SH	9"	4-3/16"
RO116-9-1/2SH	9-1/2"	4-1/4"
RO116-10SH	10"	4-1/2"
RO116-10-1/2SH	10-1/2"	4-5/8"
RO116-11SH	11"	4-3/4"
RO116-11-1/2SH	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO116-12SH	12"	5"
RO116-12-1/2SH	12-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO116-13SH	13"	5-3/8"



MADE IN THE USA  
SINCE 1798



## Wood Handle

### Standard Shank - Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle Size
RO116-9	9"	4-3/16"	6"
RO116-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"	6"
RO116-10	10"	4-1/2"	6"
RO116-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"	6"
RO116-11	11"	4-3/4"	6"
RO116-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"	6"
RO116-12	12"	5"	6"
RO116-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"	6"
RO116-13	13"	5-3/8"	6"
RO416-9	9"	4-3/16"	5"
RO416-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"	5"
RO416-10	10"	4-1/2"	5"
RO416-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"	5"
RO416-11	11"	4-3/4"	5"
RO416-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"	5"
RO416-12	12"	5"	5"
RO416-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"	5"
RO416-13	13"	5-3/8"	5"



## Low Lift Shanks

Low lift shank trowels have a lower handle angle as preferred by some masons. Comfortable feel for your hand and wrist.

### Low Lift Shank - Wood Handle Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle Size
RO186-9	9"	4-3/16"	6"
RO186-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"	6"
RO186-10	10"	4-1/2"	6"
RO186-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"	6"
RO186-11	11"	4-3/4"	6"
RO186-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"	6"
RO186-12	12"	5"	6"
RO186-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"	6"
RO186-13	13"	5-3/8"	6"
RO486-9	9"	4-3/16"	5"
RO486-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"	5"
RO486-10	10"	4-1/2"	5"
RO486-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"	5"
RO486-11	11"	4-3/4"	5"
RO486-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"	5"
RO486-12	12"	5"	5"
RO486-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"	5"
RO486-13	13"	5-3/8"	5"

## Leather Handle

### Standard Shank - Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO316-9	9"	4-3/16"
RO316-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"
RO316-10	10"	4-1/2"
RO316-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"
RO316-11	11"	4-3/4"
RO316-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO316-12	12"	5"
RO316-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO316-13	13"	5-3/8"



### Low Lift Shank - Leather Handle Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO386-9	9"	4-3/16"
RO386-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"
RO386-10	10"	4-1/2"
RO386-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"
RO386-11	11"	4-3/4"
RO386-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO386-12	12"	5"
RO386-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO386-13	13"	5-3/8"

## Plastic Handle

### Standard Shank - Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1416-9	9"	4-3/16"
RO1416-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"
RO1416-10	10"	4-1/2"
RO1416-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"
RO1416-11	11"	4-3/4"
RO1416-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO1416-12	12"	5"
RO1416-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO1416-13	13"	5-3/8"



### Low Lift Shank - Plastic Handle Narrow London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1486-9	9"	4-3/16"
RO1486-9-1/2	9-1/2"	4-1/4"
RO1486-10	10"	4-1/2"
RO1486-10-1/2	10-1/2"	4-5/8"
RO1486-11	11"	4-3/4"
RO1486-11-1/2	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO1486-12	12"	5"
RO1486-12-1/2	12-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO1486-13	13"	5-3/8"



# WIDE LONDON PATTERN

The wide diamond-shaped blade carries the mortar towards the blade tip. The Wide London pattern holds more mortar making it a popular pattern for concrete block and stonework.

## ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

### Standard Shank - Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO112-9SH	9"	5-1/4"
RO112-9-1/2SH	9-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO112-10SH	10"	5-1/2"
RO112-10-1/2SH	10-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO112-11SH	11"	5-5/8"
RO112-11-1/2SH	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO112-12SH	12"	5-13/16"



MADE IN THE USA  
SINCE 1798



## Wood Handle

### Standard Shank - Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle Size
RO112-9	9"	5-1/4"	6"
RO112-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"	6"
RO112-10	10"	5-1/2"	6"
RO112-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"	6"
RO112-11	11"	5-5/8"	6"
RO112-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"	6"
RO112-12	12"	5-13/16"	6"
RO412-9	9"	5-1/4"	5"
RO412-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"	5"
RO412-10	10"	5-1/2"	5"
RO412-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"	5"
RO412-11	11"	5-5/8"	5"
RO412-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"
RO412-12	12"	5-13/16"	5"

## Low Lift Shanks

Low lift shank trowels have a lower handle angle as preferred by some masons. Comfortable feel for your hand and wrist.

### Low Lift Shank - Wood Handle Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle Size
RO182-9	9"	5-1/4"	6"
RO182-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"	6"
RO182-10	10"	5-1/2"	6"
RO182-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"	6"
RO182-11	11"	5-5/8"	6"
RO182-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"	6"
RO182-12	12"	5-13/16"	6"
RO482-9	9"	5-1/4"	5"
RO482-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"	5"
RO482-10	10"	5-1/2"	5"
RO482-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"	5"
RO482-11	11"	5-5/8"	5"
RO482-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"	5"
RO482-12	12"	5-13/16"	5"

## Leather Handle

### Standard Shank - Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO312-9	9"	5-1/4"
RO312-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO312-10	10"	5-1/2"
RO312-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO312-11	11"	5-5/8"
RO312-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO312-12	12"	5-13/16"

### Low Lift Shank - Leather Handle Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO382-9	9"	5-1/4"
RO382-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO382-10	10"	5-1/2"
RO382-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO382-11	11"	5-5/8"
RO382-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO382-12	12"	5-13/16"

## Plastic Handle

### Standard Shank - Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1412-9	9"	5-1/4"
RO1412-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO1412-10	10"	5-1/2"
RO1412-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO1412-11	11"	5-5/8"
RO1412-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO1412-12	12"	5-13/16"

### Low Lift Shank - Plastic Handle Wide London

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1482-9	9"	5-1/4"
RO1482-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO1482-10	10"	5-1/2"
RO1482-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO1482-11	11"	5-5/8"
RO1482-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO1482-12	12"	5-13/16"



# PHILADELPHIA PATTERN

The square heel on this trowel holds the most mortar and has become the most popular trowel to use with block.



MADE IN THE USA  
SINCE 1798



## ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

### Standard Shank - Philadelphia

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO110-9SH	9"	5-1/8"
RO110-9-1/2SH	9-1/2"	5-3/16"
RO110-10SH	10"	5-1/4"
RO110-10-1/2SH	10-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO110-11SH	11"	5-7/16"
RO110-11-1/2SH	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO110-12SH	12"	5-9/16"



## 6" Wood Handle

### Standard Shank - Philadelphia

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO110-9	9"	5-1/8"
RO110-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/16"
RO110-10	10"	5-1/4"
RO110-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO110-11	11"	5-7/16"
RO110-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO110-12	12"	5-9/16"



## Leather Handle

### Standard Shank - Philadelphia

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO310-9	9"	5-1/8"
RO310-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/16"
RO310-10	10"	5-1/4"
RO310-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO310-11	11"	5-7/16"
RO310-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO310-12	12"	5-9/16"



## Plastic Handle

### Standard Shank - Philadelphia

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1410-9	9"	5-1/8"
RO1410-9-1/2	9-1/2"	5-3/16"
RO1410-10	10"	5-1/4"
RO1410-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-3/8"
RO1410-11	11"	5-7/16"
RO1410-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO1410-12	12"	5-9/16"



# W. ROSE LIMBER BLADES

The same W. Rose™ quality with a more flexible blade. Available in our most popular blade patterns, sizes and handles.

## NARROW LONDON

### Standard Shank, Limber Blade

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO116-10LSH	10"	4-1/2"
RO116-11LSH	11"	4-3/4"
RO116-11 1/2LSH	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO116-12LSH	12"	5"
RO116-13LSH	13"	5-3/8"

#### 6" Wood Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO116-10L	10"	4-1/2"
RO116-11L	11"	4-3/4"
RO116-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO116-12L	12"	5"
RO116-13L	13"	5-3/8"

#### Leather Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO316-10L	10"	4-1/2"
RO316-11L	11"	4-3/4"
RO316-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	4-7/8"
RO316-12L	12"	5"
RO316-13L	13"	5-3/8"

## WIDE LONDON

*New*

### Standard Shank, Limber Blade

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO112-10LSH	10"	5-1/2"
RO112-11LSH	11"	5-5/8"
RO112-11 1/2LSH	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO112-12LSH	12"	5-13/16"

#### 6" Wood Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO112-10L	10"	5-1/2"
RO112-11L	11"	5-5/8"
RO112-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO112-12L	12"	5-13/16"

#### Leather Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO312-10L	10"	5-1/2"
RO312-11L	11"	5-5/8"
RO312-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	5-3/4"
RO312-12L	12"	5-13/16"

## PHILADELPHIA

*New*

### Standard Shank, Limber Blade

#### ProForm® Soft Grip Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO110-10LSH	10"	5-1/4"
RO110-11LSH	11"	5-7/16"
RO110-11 1/2LSH	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO110-12LSH	12"	5-9/16"

#### 6" Wood Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO110-10L	10"	5-1/4"
RO110-11L	11"	5-7/16"
RO110-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO110-12L	12"	5-9/16"

#### Leather Handle

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO310-10L	10"	5-1/4"
RO310-11L	11"	5-7/16"
RO310-11 1/2L	11-1/2"	5-1/2"
RO310-12L	12"	5-9/16"



### WIDE HEEL BLADE PATTERN

Wide heel is useful when working on thick walls



### ROUND HEEL BLADE PATTERN

Rounded heel has no corners to catch the mason's line



#### 6" Wood Handle

##### Standard Shank - Wide Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO221-10	10"	6"
RO221-10-1/2	10-1/2"	6"
RO221-11	11"	6"
RO221-11-1/2	11-1/2"	6"
RO221-12	12"	6-1/8"

#### Leather Handle

##### Standard Shank - Wide Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO321-10	10"	6"
RO321-10-1/2	10-1/2"	6"
RO321-11	11"	6"
RO321-11-1/2	11-1/2"	6"
RO321-12	12"	6-1/8"

#### Plastic Handle

##### Standard Shank - Wide Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1421-10	10"	6"
RO1421-10-1/2	10-1/2"	6"
RO1421-11	11"	6"
RO1421-11-1/2	11-1/2"	6"
RO1421-12	12"	6-1/8"

#### 6" Wood Handle

##### Standard Shank - Round Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO113-10	10"	5"
RO113-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/16"
RO113-11	11"	5-1/8"
RO113-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO113-12	12"	5-5/16"

#### Leather Handle

##### Standard Shank - Round Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO313-10	10"	5"
RO313-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/16"
RO313-11	11"	5-1/8"
RO313-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO313-12	12"	5-5/16"

#### Plastic Handle

##### Standard Shank - Round Heel

No.	Blade	Heel Width
RO1413-10	10"	5"
RO1413-10-1/2	10-1/2"	5-1/16"
RO1413-11	11"	5-1/8"
RO1413-11-1/2	11-1/2"	5-1/4"
RO1413-12	12"	5-5/16"

## SPECIALTY TROWELS SOLD IN CARTONS OF 6

Blade and shank forged as one piece. Unique heat tempering process for hardness and strength. Hand polished for perfect flexibility.

### Brick Weight Large Tang Pointing Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO50W	7"	3-3/8"	5" Wood
RO50L	7"	3-3/8"	5-1/2" Leather

RO50

### Tile Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO75	7"	3-3/16"	5" Wood
RO55	7-1/2"	4-7/16"	5" Wood

RO75

RO55

### Sewer Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO427-9 1/2	9-1/2"	6"	5" Wood

RO427

### Pumpkin Seed Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO414-9	9"	4-3/4"	5" Wood

RO414-9

### Mud Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO6302	7-1/2"	5-3/8"	6" Wood

RO6302

### Buttering Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO74	7-1/2"	3-1/2"	5" Wood

RO74

### Bucket Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Heel Width	Handle
RO6301	8"	5-3/8"	6" Wood

RO6301

### Gauging Trowel

#### Standard Shank

No.	Blade	Handle
RO118-9 1/2	9-1/2"	5" Wood
RO118-10	10"	5" Wood

RO118

# POINTING & MARGIN TROWELS

Forged from a single piece of uniquely formulated steel. Long lasting with a comfortable weight and flexibility to the blade. Heat treatment produces a uniform hardness for scraping and digging. Pointing and Margin trowels come with smooth wood or comfortable leather handles.

## Margin Trowels

### Wood Handle

No.	Size
RO58-5	5" x 2"
RO58-6	6" x 2"
RO58-8	8" x 2"

### Leather Handle

No.	Size
RO58-5L	5" x 2"
RO58-6L	6" x 2"
RO58-8L	8" x 2"



## Pointing Trowels

### Wood Handle

No.	Size
RO50-5	5" x 2-1/2"
RO50-6	6" x 2-3/4"
RO50-7	7" x 3-3/8"

### Leather Handle

No.	Size
RO50-5L	5" x 2-1/2"
RO50-6L	6" x 2-3/4"
RO50-7L	7" x 3-3/8"



# JOINTERS & SLED RUNNERS

Special heat tempering process for hardness and long wear. Hand polished for a smooth, perfect joint.

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## Convex Jointer

- Creates an inverted rounded impression in the mortar joint
- Most popular joint in the US

No.	Size
RO5121-3/8x1/2	3/8" x 1/2"
RO5121-1/2x5/8	1/2" x 5/8"
RO5121-5/8x3/4	5/8" x 3/4"
RO5121-3/4x7/8	3/4" x 7/8"
RO5121-7/8x1	7/8" x 1"
RO5121-1x1-1/8	1" x 1-1/8"
RO5121-1-1/8x1-1/4	1-1/8" x 1-1/4"

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## Concave Jointer

- Creates a beaded protruding joint
- Very weathertight

No.	Size
RO5321-3/8x1/2	3/8" x 1/2"
RO5321-1/2x5/8	1/2" x 5/8"
RO5321-5/8x3/4	5/8" x 3/4"
RO5321-3/4x7/8	3/4" x 7/8"
RO5321-7/8x1	7/8" x 1"
RO5321-1x1-1/8	1" x 1-1/8"

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## Flat Slicker

- Creates a smooth flush joint
- Prohibits moisture from entering the joint
- Ideal for exteriors
- Great for tucking mortar into the joints.

No.	Size
RO5211-1/4x3/8	1/4" x 3/8"
RO5211-3/8x1/2	3/8" x 1/2"
RO5211-1/2x5/8	1/2" x 5/8"
RO5211-5/8x3/4	5/8" x 3/4"
RO5211-3/4x7/8	3/4" x 7/8"
RO5211-7/8x1	7/8" x 1"
RO5211-1x1-1/8	1" x 1-1/8"
RO5211-1-1/8x1-1/4	1-1/8" x 1-1/4"

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## Grapevine Jointer

- Creates shallow joints with an indented line, making it appear deeper
- Popular in colonial period brickwork and masonry restoration

No.	Size
RO5150	5/8" x 3/4"
RO5151	1/2" x 5/8"

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## Bullhorn Jointer

- Great for touch-ups and compressing mortar

No.	Size (Large End)
RO5042-1/4	1/4"
RO5042-3/8	3/8"
RO5042-1/2	1/2"
RO5042-5/8	5/8"
RO5042-3/4	3/4"
RO5042-7/8	7/8"

Sold in cartons of (12)



End View



## "V" Jointer

- Creates a rustic appearance on rough and matte finish brick
- V shape creates a sense of depth in the joint

No.	Size
RO5121-5/8V	5/8" x 5/8"

## Sled Runners

- Creates an inverted rounded impression in the mortar joint
- Quickly and efficiently make long, straight and even joints
- Perfect for concrete block walls

### A) Convex Loop Sled Runner

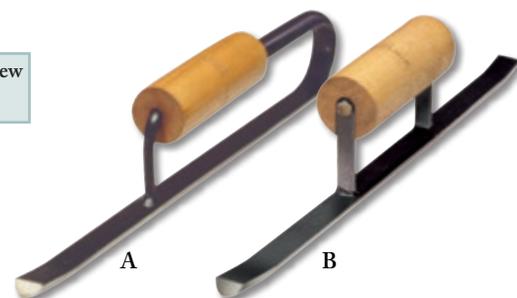
No.	Size	Length
RO5140-3/8	3/8"	17"
RO5140-1/2	1/2"	17"
RO5140-5/8	5/8"	17"
RO5140-3/4	3/4"	17"

### B) Convex Mounting Sled Runner

No.	Size	Length
RO5141-1/2	1/2"	17-5/8"
RO5141-5/8	5/8"	17-5/8"
RO5141-3/4	3/4"	17-5/8"

Sold in cartons of (6)

End View



## Professional Bonded Braided Nylon Line

*Premium Quality*

*Super Tough - Will Not Sag*

W. Rose™ professional quality, super tough, super strong. Bonded for better knot holding and abrasion resistance. 35% stronger than regular mason's line. 216 lb. test.

**Standard Shank - Wide Heel**

No.	Size	Color
RO685	685'	Yellow & Black
RO686	685'	Orange & Black
RO687	685'	"All American" Red, White & Blue
RO688	685'	"Camo" Green, Black & Brown
RO689	685'	Orange, Black & Gold



Yellow & Black      Orange & Black      "All American" Red, White & Blue      "Camo" Green, Black & Brown      Orange, Black & Gold

## Brick Hammer

Properly balanced for great leverage. Fitted with wood handle.

No.	Size
RO3131-24	24 oz. Head



## Carbide-Tipped Tile Hammer

5/8" polished hammer head face on a 8 oz. hammer head. Fitted with a smooth 10" solid wood handle.

**Carbide-Tipped**

No.	Head Weight	Face Size
RO3122-5/8C	8 oz.	5/8"

**Without Carbide**

No.	Head Weight	Face Size
RO3122-5/8	8 oz.	5/8"
RO3122-3/4	10 oz.	3/4"



## Line Pins

Precision forged, heavy-duty steel line pins. Hand polished. Sold individually.

No.	Description
RO2122	Individual Steel Line Pin



Available in cartons of (12)

## Premium Professional Level with Case

*Professional Quality*

This classic masonry level is made in the USA by American craftsmen. This 3-piece Walnut/Maple framed level provides accuracy up to .015" per inch. Stainless steel binding and end caps surround the level and promote wear. Precisely set yellow, bent vials increase visibility and accuracy. Clear 1/8" thick tempered glass lenses are replaceable. Walnut/Maple level sold with protective case.

No.	Size
RO24	24"
RO48	48"



Sold in cartons of (6)



## W. Rose™ Replacement Trowel Handles

**ProForm® Handle - RO1000**

Unique soft textured contoured 6" ProForm® handle. Tough, rugged and well-balanced, with hard urethane endcap for tamping. (US Patent #D508638)

**6" Wood Handle - RO100**

**5" Wood Handle - RO400**

Smooth comfortable second-growth hardwood handle fitted with steel ferrule.

**Leather Handle - RO300**

5-1/2" seasoned wood handle wrapped with genuine leather to provide a smooth comfortable grip. Fitted with steel ferrule. Helps absorb moisture from sweat.

**Plastic Handle - RO1400**

Clear amber colored 5-1/4" plastic handle. Tough and rugged handle will not mushroom from tamping bricks or concrete blocks.

## Ceremonial Trowels

Ideal for retirements, award presentations and other special occasions

No.	Description
RO316-10G	Gold
RO316-10C	Chrome



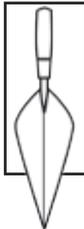
## Professional Quality Kraft Tool Brick Trowels

- One-piece forging made from the highest grade trowel steel
- Taper ground for flexibility
- Precision balanced
- Fitted with hardwood handle



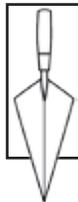
### Narrow London

No.	Blade Size
BL703	10"x4-3/4"
BL705	11"x5"
BL707	12"x5"



### Philadelphia

No.	Blade Size
BL750	10"x5-3/8"
BL752	11"x5-1/2"
BL754	12"x5-5/8"



### Wide London

No.	Blade Size
BL723	10"x5-1/2"
BL729	11"x5-1/2"
BL772	12"x5-1/2"



### Replacement Handle

No.	Size
BL101	6" Hardwood

### Rubber Tip for Brick Trowel Handle

No.
BL104



## Aluminum Solid Wheel Joint Raker

Solid steel wheels bridge the joint while an adjustable nail rakes joints. The aluminum handle can also be used for tooling joints.  
No. BL209



## Skate Wheel Joint Raker



Masons love this big wheeled joint raker. Wheels are 1-3/4" in diameter, mounted 2-1/4" apart. Overall width is 3-5/8". Has 8-1/2" aluminum handle that is squared off at the end so you can rod joints. Hardened nail is adjusted for depth.  
No. BL210

# PROFESSIONAL MASONRY TOOLS

## Specialty Trowels

- *One-piece forged for strength and flexibility*
- *Tempered, ground and polished for perfect balance*

### Buttering Trowel



#### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG441	7"	4-3/8"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG441PF	7"	4-3/8"

### Gauging Trowel



#### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG443	7"	3-1/4"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG443PF	7"	3-1/4"

## Grapevine Jointer

Carefully forged from high carbon steel, this jointer with handle is especially convenient when the job calls for this special joint. 6"x1/2" blade.



No.	Size
BL401	Bit 1/8" wide on center of blade with Wood handle
BL401PF	Bit 1/8" wide on center of blade with ProForm® Handle

## Cross-Joint Trowel



#### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG445	5"	1-3/4"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG445PF	5"	1-3/4"

## Duck Bill Trowel



#### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG444	10"	2"

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Length	Heel Width
GG444PF	10"	2"

## Bucket Trowel

End of blade is cut off diagonally for scraping or mixing in buckets or mortar boxes.

No.	Size
BL700	6"



## Margin Trowels

- One-piece forged for strength and flexibility
- Tempered, ground and polished for perfect balance

### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Size
GG431	5"x1-1/2"
GG432	5"x2"
GG434	6"x2"
GG433	8"x2"



### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Size
GG431PF	5"x1-1/2"
GG432PF	5"x2"
GG434PF	6"x2"
GG433PF	8"x2"



## Pointing Trowels

- One-piece forged for strength and flexibility
- Tempered, ground and polished for perfect balance

### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Size
GG420	4"x2"
GG421	4-1/2"x2-1/4"
GG422	5-1/2"x2-1/2"
GG424	5"x2-1/2"
GG427	6"x2-3/4"
GG423	7"x3"



### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Size
GG420PF	4"x2"
GG421PF	4-1/2"x2-1/4"
GG422PF	5-1/2"x2-1/2"
GG424PF	5"x2-1/2"
GG427PF	6"x2-3/4"
GG423PF	7"x3"



## Margin/ Pointing Trowel Leather Pouch

Convenient leather pouch easily snaps around belt. Fits Pointing and Margin Trowels (6" or smaller).

No. AR100

See page 106 for Archaeology Tools.



## Caulking Trowels

- One-piece forged for strength and flexibility
- Tempered, ground and polished for perfect balance
- Ideal for tuckpointing

### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Size
BL761	6-5/8"x3/16"
BL762	6-5/8"x1/4"
BL763	6-5/8"x3/8"
BL764	6-5/8"x1/2"
BL765	6-5/8"x5/8"
BL766	6-5/8"x3/4"
BL767	6-5/8"x7/8"
BL768	6-5/8"x1"



### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Size
BL761PF	6-5/8"x3/16"
BL762PF	6-5/8"x1/4"
BL763PF	6-5/8"x3/8"
BL764PF	6-5/8"x1/2"
BL765PF	6-5/8"x5/8"
BL766PF	6-5/8"x3/4"
BL767PF	6-5/8"x7/8"
BL768PF	6-5/8"x1"



## Deluxe Canvas Tool Bag With Leather Bottom

Our finest quality heavy-duty canvas and leather reinforced bag for masons, mechanics, and linemen. Made with 12-gauge steel hinged frame and heavy #10 canvas, this bag is made for heavy work and long-lasting wear. Leather reinforcing on the bottom and 3" up on the sides. Inside is a 9"x11" pocket. Waterproof bottom board.

No.	Size
WL180	14"x18"
WL200	14"x20"
WL220	14"x22"



## Deluxe Canvas Tool Bags

An expertly made bag, deep and roomy, built around a 12-gauge steel hinged frame. Leather handles, buckles and canvas are riveted into the frame. Lock-stitched sewing assures long life. A masonite bottom board provides waterproofing. 9"x11" inside pocket.

No.	Size
WL018	14"x18"
WL020	14"x20"
WL024	14"x24"



## Economy Canvas Tool Bag

Economical 20" wide canvas tool bag. A lightweight but sturdy all-purpose bag. Two steel dowels are sewn into casings and a masonite bottom board holds the bag's shape. Two buckles secure top closed.

No.	Size
WL050	13"x20"x12"



## Professional Nylon Tool Bag

Double layer of nylon with heavy reinforced bottom make this a perfect bag for the professional tradesman. Extra large zippered opening for tools and supplies. Comes with 14 inside pockets, 6 outside pockets, and heavy-duty handles and shoulder strap.

No.	Size
WL103*	24"x10-1/2"x13-1/2"



## Standard Nylon Tool Bag

Double layer of nylon and a reinforced bottom make this light but strong. Large zippered opening with 6 inside and 6 outside pockets. Soft handles and shoulder strap for easy transport to and from the job site.

No.	Size
WL102*	20"x8-1/2"x13-1/2"



## Professional Leather Bottom Bag

Heavy-duty, lightweight leather bottom canvas bag comes with tough nylon support handles. Convenient masonite bottom board holds the bag in shape and provides waterproofing.

No.	Size
WL224	24"



# JOINTERS

## Brick Jointers



*Made of high carbon steel*

Each end makes a different size concave joint. Overall length 10-1/2".

No.	Size
BL260	3/8"x1/2"
BL261	1/2"x5/8"
BL262	5/8"x3/4"
BL264	3/4"x7/8"
BL265	7/8"x1"

## Diamond "V" Head Jointers



Really nice for striking head joints. Forged from carbon steel. Overall length 9".

No.	Size
BL290	1/2"
BL291	5/8"

## Heavyweight Convex Jointers



Large at one end, tapered at the other to produce half round sunken joints.

No.	Size
BL270	9-1/2"x1/2"
BL271	9-1/2"x5/8"
BL272	9-1/2"x3/4"

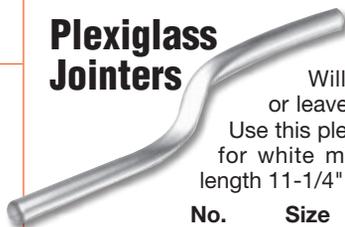


## Brick and Stone Marker

A cutting tool for producing imitation brick and stone. Lightweight aluminum tool for cutting out mortar joints also. Heat treated blade is 1/2" wide. Overall length 10".

No.	Description
BL207	Cutter with Blade
BL208	Extra Blade

## Plexiglass Jointers



Will not discolor or leave black marks. Use this plexiglass jointer for white mortar. Overall length 11-1/4".

No.	Size
BL273	1/4"
BL274	3/8"
BL276	1/2"
BL277	5/8"
BL278	3/4"

## Double End Grapevine Jointers



Forged from high quality tool steel. Overall length 8".

No.	Width	Center Groove
BL402	1/2"	1/8"
BL403	5/8"	1/8"

## Double Blade Slicker



Forged from the highest grade carbon steel. Each end makes a different size joint. Overall length 11-1/4".

No.	Size
BL201	1/4"x3/8"
BL202	1/2"x5/8"

## Combination Raker-Jointer



Raker-jointer is used on rough materials such as adobe brick, split stone and split block. It has a 3/4" convex jointer on one end, and a 5/16" raker blade at the other end. Overall length 10".

No. BL205

## Lightweight Concave Stone Beaders



Produces raised half round beaded joints. Each beader provides 2 size beads. Overall length 10-1/2".

No.	Size
BL140	3/8"x1/2"
BL141	5/8"x3/4"

## Variable Convex Jointer

**EXTRA HARD**



Extra hard tempered steel jointer for tile, brick and mortar joints. Produces smooth half round sunken joints. Jointer tapers from 5/8" to 7/8" on curvature. Legs measure 3-1/2" and 4-1/4" long. Easy to handle tool adjusts to various joint widths.

No. BL660

## Stone & Brick Bearer (Grapevine)



Produces 5/16" raised joints for that popular Southern look. Double end. Overall length 11-1/2".

No.	Size
BL405	5/16"

## Low Cost Joint Raker



Lets you work where you can't with a wheeled jointer. The 5/16" joint raker is offset to throw out mortar as you rake. A 5/16" and 3/8" tab at the ends help you rake the corners. Overall length 8".

No. BL103

## Kraft (Ultra Hard) "S" Jointers



U.S. Patent #4,879,780

The patented "S" curve allows you to approach or maintain different pitch angles while jointing the mortar. Long wearing steel. Overall length 9-1/4".

No.	Size
BL160	3/8"x1/2"
BL161	1/2"x5/8"
BL162	5/8"x3/4"
BL164	3/4"x7/8"
BL165	7/8"x1"

# JOINTERS & SLED RUNNERS

"The Original"

## -Hubbard Jointers-

### Hubbard Jointers

Hubbard Jointer was designed by a bricklayer in the business for 60 years. More knuckle clearance, replaceable blades, long lasting. Jointer comes assembled with one 1/2" blade, one 5/8" blade, one 3/4" blade, and one 7/8" blade is included in set. Keep the handle - replace the blades. Overall length 8-1/2".



No.	Size
BL280	Jointer with 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" Blades
BL281	1/2" Replaceable Blade
BL282	5/8" Replaceable Blade
BL283	3/4" Replaceable Blade
BL284	7/8" Replaceable Blade



Made in U.S.A.

### "Half Round Convex" Sled Runners

With Wood Handle



With ProForm® Handle

- The best tool you can get for making round sunken concave or rodded masonry joints
- High quality steel blade
- 14" blade turned up on one end only and 20" blade turned up on both ends

Wood Handle No.	Size	ProForm® Handle No.
BL215	14"x1/2"	BL215PF
BL216	14"x5/8"	BL216PF
BL217	14"x3/4"	BL217PF
BL229	20"x1/2"	BL229PF
BL226	20"x5/8"	BL226PF
BL227	20"x3/4"	BL227PF

## MASONRY Barbell Jointer®

Package of 2



• 7-1/2" Long and made of high quality tool steel

Faster jointing • Even wear • Longer life

### "V" Sled Runners

With Wood Handle



With ProForm® Handle

- High quality steel blade
- Very handy in block construction
- Makes perfect horizontal "V" joints

Wood Handle No.	Size	ProForm® Handle No.
BL214	14"x3/4"	BL214PF
BL220	20"x3/4"	BL220PF

### Hubbard Sled Runners

"The Original"

- The ideal tool for making half-round sunken joints
- Hubbard sled runner operates the same way as the jointer. Keep the handle, replace the blade
- Cast aluminum blade holder with wood handle
- Comes with 3/4" diameter blade made of case hardened steel
- Turning the blade during use helps distribute wear



Made in U.S.A.

No.	Size
BL286	14" Sled Runner with 3/4" Blade
BL285	5/8" Replacement Blade
BL287	3/4" Replacement Blade
BL288	7/8" Replacement Blade



Made in U.S.A.

- Round head - joints in all directions
  - Eliminates changing hand or wrist positions
  - Keeps knuckles away from wall
  - When using fast setting mortar, the Masonry Barbell Jointer® allows you to apply more pressure with less effort
  - Comes in package of 2
- No. BL390



### Poly-Lined Grout Bag

Poly-lined grout bag has a soft 3/8" tip molded in. Size of tip can be increased by cutting a small amount off with scissors. Ideal for use in grouting masonry or tile joints.

No.	Size
WL010	13"x23"



### Cone-Shaped Heavy-Duty Vinyl Bag

Cone-shaped heavy-duty vinyl bag comes complete with replaceable metal tip.

No.	Size
WL013	10-1/2"x24" Large
WL015	3/8" Replacement Metal Tip
WL014	15"x28" Giant
WL019	7/16" Replacement Metal Tip



### Disposable Grout Bags

Eliminate clean-up with clear, disposable grout bags. Cut tip to desired opening or use with metal tip (WL015 & WL019 - sold separately)

Sold per box of 50.

No.	Size	
WL009*	11"x16"	(Box of 50)
WL015	3/8" Replacement Metal Tip	
WL019	7/16" Replacement Metal Tip	



Curved Handle Wire Brush

Wire Duster Brush

### Curved Handle Wire Brush

Round tempered wire. Removes rust, metal burrs, paint and varnish. Great for cleaning tools. 14" overall length. 4 rows of bristles with 1-1/8" trim.

No.	Size
BL467	14"

### Wire Duster Brush

Rounded tempered steel wire. Great for dusting and removing metal chips. 9-1/2" overall length. 2-5/8" trim.

No.	Size
BL468	9-1/2"

### Finger Tape

Protect fingers from abrasions and cuts by wrapping individual fingers with cloth finger tape. 165' per roll.

No.	Size
BL400	1" x 165'



### Union Fiber Mason's Brush

General purpose construction cleaning brush. Combination of Palmyra and Tampico fibers set in wood block. Overall length is 8" with 2" long bristles.

No. BL436



### Fortex® Pail

These popular Fortex® black rubber pails will not rust, dent, leak or chip. They aren't affected by heat or cold, acids, alkalis and most other chemicals.

No.	Size
GG460	10 qt. Standard
GG462	12 qt. Heavy-Duty with Lip
GG463	12 qt. Heavy-Duty
GG464	18 qt. Utility with Lip



### HKP® Centercut Bolt Cutters

Centercut



Contractor-quality centercut boltcutter for cutting concrete reinforcing rods, soft and medium hard bolts, rods forged jaws. One-half the weight of traditional boltcutters. One-piece handles attach directly to the jaws. (50) pounds of hand pressure at handle turns into 4,000 pounds of pressure at jaw.

No.	Weight	Length
GG114	3 lbs.	14"
GG115	6 lbs.	24"

Capacities: soft, medium, hard metals: 1/4" (7mm)

Capacities: soft, medium, hard metals: 3/8" (10mm.)



### HKP® Heavy-Duty Bolt Cutters

For general heavy-duty cutting of all soft or hard metals, including concrete reinforcing rods, hard wire rope, chrome ball wire, cold drawn alloy steel, stainless steel and tempered spring wire up to Brinell 400 and Rockwell C42 hardness.

No.	Weight	Length
GG124	6 lbs.	24"
GG136	14 lbs.	36"
GG142	18 lbs.	42"

Capacities: soft metal 7/16"; hard 5/16"

Capacities: soft metal 9/16"; hard 7/16"

Capacities: soft metal 11/16"; hard 1/2"

(Add "01" to part number for replacement jaws)

\*See page 145

# PROFESSIONAL MASON'S LINE

## Braided Line



### Professional Braided Mason's Nylon Line

Professional masons and contractors ask for this quality, long wearing, tough, braided line. Special braiding process aids elasticity and eliminates sagging. **Solid bright colors** make it easy to see and use on job sites. 170 lb. test, **abrasion and alkali resistant.**



Fluorescent Orange    Fluorescent Yellow    White    Green



Yellow    Fluorescent Pink    "Patriot"    "Hunter"

No.	Size and Color
BC334T	250' Tube / Fluorescent Orange
BC335T	250' Tube / Fluorescent Yellow
BC336T	250' Tube / White
BC337T	250' Tube / Green
BC338T	250' Tube / Yellow
BC333T	250' Tube / Fluorescent Pink
BC485T	250' Tube / "Patriot" Red, White & Blue
BC486T	250' Tube / "Hunter" Green, Gold & Brown
BC346	500' Tube / Fluorescent Orange
BC339	500' Tube / Fluorescent Yellow
BC340	500' Tube / White
BC341	500' Tube / Green
BC342	500' Tube / Yellow
BC355	500' Tube / Fluorescent Pink
BC487	500' Tube / "Patriot" Red, White & Blue
BC488	500' Tube / "Hunter" Green, Gold & Brown
BC360	1000' Tube / Fluorescent Orange
BC359	1000' Tube / Fluorescent Yellow
BC343	1000' Tube / White
BC344	1000' Tube / Green
BC345	1000' Tube / Yellow
BC361	1000' Tube / Fluorescent Pink
BC489	1000' Tube / "Patriot" Red, White & Blue
BC490	1000' Tube / "Hunter" Green, Gold & Brown

250' Tubes

500' Tubes

1000' Tubes

### Professional Mason's Line Winders

Free spinning plastic winder holds line in place for easy dispensing. Comes with high quality 18# solid braided mason's line. Easy to see bright colors. 170 lb. test.

No.	Size and Color
BC332W	250' Yellow
BC331W	250' Flo. Orange
BC330W	250' Green
BC329W	100' Yellow
BC328W	100' Flo. Orange
BC327W	100' Green



Yellow    Flo Orange    Green

### Braided Mason's Nylon Line with Winder

Braided nylon line on a plastic winder with metal line cutter. The 170 lb. test has built in elasticity and eliminates sagging.

No.	Size and Color
BC336	250' Winder / White
BC337	250' Winder / Green
BC338	250' Winder / Yellow
BC367	250' Winder / "Patriot" Red, White & Blue
BC368	250' Winder / "Hunter" Green, Gold & Brown



### Professional Quality 500' Braided Nylon Line EZ-Winder



Ideal for: Concrete, Masonry, General Construction, Surveying, Fence Building or Landscaping

EZ-Winder makes unwinding and winding a snap

#### 500' Winders

No.	Color
BC342W	Yellow
BC346W	Fluorescent Orange
BC352W	White & Black



#### 1,000' Winders

No.	Description
BC360W	Fluorescent Orange



#### Display with 24 Winders

No.	Color
BC342D	Yellow
BC346D	Fluorescent Orange
BC352D	White & Black



# Bonded Braided Line

# PROFESSIONAL MASON'S LINE



Green and Black      Orange and Black      White and Black



## PREMIUM Professional Bonded Braided Nylon Line

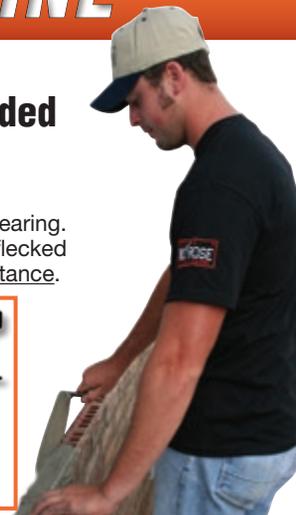
### High Visibility Colors

This bright, fluorescent ultra strong **bonded braided line** is longer wearing. The extra elasticity helps eliminate sagging. The nylon has a black flecked braid. Special bonding process adds extra abrasion and alkali resistance. 170 lb. test.

No.	Size and Color
BC354	500' Tube / Green and Black
BC353	500' Tube / Orange and Black
BC352	500' Tube / White and Black
BC350	1000' Tube / White and Black



**Winder**  
White and Black  
**No.** BC351    **Size** 250'



## PREMIUM Super Tough Professional Bonded Braided Nylon Line

### High Visibility Colors

A Kraft Tool Co.® Brand

NO SAG LINE. . . Professional quality, super tough, super strong. Bonded for better knot holding and abrasion resistance. **35% stronger** than regular mason's line. 216 lb. test.

No.	Size and Color
RO685	685' Yellow and Black
RO686	685' Orange and Black
RO687	685' "All American" Red, White & Blue
RO688	685' "Camo" Green, Black & Brown
RO689	685' Orange, Black and Gold



Yellow and Black      Orange and Black      "All American"      "Camo"      Orange, Black and Gold



## PREMIUM Professional Bonded Braided Nylon Line (General Purpose)

Toughest in the business, withstands the punishing rigors of the Construction and Industrial Trades. Strong, all purpose, abrasive resistant braided cord. General utility cord for fishing, outdoors and construction applications. Hard braided & specially bonded to resist tangling. Reliable waterproof hand line. Available in 1/2 lb and 1 lb tubes (green).



**6 Sizes**

1/2 lb. Tube (Approx.)			1 lb. Tube (Approx.)			2 lb. Tube (Approx.)		
No.	# Test	Yards	No.	# Test	Yards	No.	# Test	Yards
SS101132	132	160	SS102132	132	320	SS103265	265	288
SS101176	176	110	SS102176	176	220	SS103315	315	240
SS101240	240	85	SS102240	240	170			
SS101265	265	72	SS102265	265	144			
SS101315	315	60	SS102315	315	120			
SS101350	350	48	SS102350	350	96			

NEPTUNE by



White    Green    Yellow    Flo. Yellow    Flo. Orange    Flo. Pink

## Contractor Twisted Mason's Nylon Line

This low-cost, twisted nylon line tests over 120 lbs. Not affected by mortar, oil or mildew.

No.	Size & Color
BC347	350' Tube / White
BC348	350' Tube / Green
BC349	350' Tube / Yellow
BC356	350' Tube / Fluorescent Yellow
BC357	350' Tube / Fluorescent Orange
BC358	350' Tube / Fluorescent Pink



## Nylon Solid Braid Rope

Excellent multi-purpose starter cord, tie down rope. Solid braid for extra strength.

**No.** GG250-8  
250' x 1/4" diam.

### Broom Handles

No.	Description
BL431	14" Tapered Wood Jam Handle
BL432	54" Tapered Wood Jam Handle
CC163	60" Metal Threaded Wood Handle
CC232	60" Metal Threaded Coated Steel Handle
CC263	60" Snap-Style 3-Piece Threaded Aluminum Handle

### Heavy-Duty Acid Brush

Mason's like it because of the solid stock construction and greater holding capacity. Coarse 3" palmyra and tampico fibers securely attached to hardwood block. Uses tapered wood handle. (Order handle separately.)

No.	Size
BL430	(Brush only) 8-1/2"x2"

### Standard Acid Brush

Use to wash down new and old masonry surfaces with muriatic acid. White tampico fibers are 6" wide, 1-3/4" thick and 3-1/2" long. 14 rows wide, 5 rows thick.

No. BL422 (Brush only)

### Heavy-Duty Acid Brush

Use this long wearing acid brush with any length handle. The smooth finished hardwood block has 18 x 7 rows of stiff white tampico fibers bristles 1-1/4" long. Use with tapered wood handle only.

No.	Size
BL525	8-1/4"x3"

### Acid/Cleaning Brush

Ideal brush for cleaning equipment and other surfaces. 2-1/2" long plastic bristles are acid resistant. Use with threaded wood handle only. 10" plastic block.

No. BL433

### Deck Brush

Stiff blue filament is resistant to chemicals and holds solutions. Not affected by solvents or acids. Smooth 10"x3" hardwood block with 2" long fibers. Accepts threaded or tapered handles.

No. BL529

### Coating/Cleaning Brush

Perfect for applying coatings, rough scrubbing or acid cleaning. Smooth wood block with 9-1/2" brush surface and 2" tampico fibers. Accepts threaded handles.

No. BL503 **NEW**

### 10" Truck / Wash Brush

Black and white flagged soft polystyrene bristles. Soft scrubbing action ideal to prep floors or use on vehicles. Use with threaded handle.

No.	Size
BL435	10"



# MASONRY BRUSHES

### Jumbo Utility Brush

This red handle utility brush is a must for any professional. Long wearing, white tampico fibers can be used on masonry, brick, tile and stone. A truly versatile brush.

No.	Size
BL526	6-1/2"x2"x4"



### Long Arm Acid Brush

20" solid wood handle to keep your hands out of acid. 2" fiber gives just the right spring to the bristles. Brush face is 5"x6". Handle is smooth, tumbled block that is easy to grasp.

No.	Fiber
A) BL521	Palmyra
B) BL522	White Tampico
C) BL523	Plastic

### Acid Brushes

Designed especially for use with acid and heavy scrubbing. 8-1/2" long overall. Wood handle is 5" long.

No.	Fiber
A) BL119	Plastic
B) BL120	White Tampico



### Bricklayer's Brush

Keeps your projects neat and clean. Made of medium soft hair.

No.	Size
BL428	13" Medium Gray Flagg
BL427	13" Soft Horsehair



### Wire Brush & Scraper

Made of 1-5/8" round wire especially for removing paint. 4x11 rows.

No. BL466



### Brass Bound Mahogany Levels

Made of the best grade mahogany. High quality brass binding and accurate vials make this level the choice of many craftsmen.

No.	Size
BL244	24" with Hand Holes
BL248	48" with Hand Holes



### Smith Levels

These handmade stainless steel bound walnut and maple laminated levels are used by the most discriminating craftsmen. Featuring metallic sealed yellow vials, handset in an unshrinkable compound. The exterior is sealed using raw linseed oil. Will not warp or delaminate.

No.	Size
SMITH-18	18" with Hand Holes
SMITH-24	24" with Hand Holes
SMITH-36	36" with Hand Holes
SMITH-42	42" with Hand Holes
SMITH-48	48" with Hand Holes

### Smith Recondition Kit

Includes (6) replacement lenses, (6) lens ring holders and linseed oil.

No. SMITH-00



### Magnetic Torpedo Level

This magnetic level is made of lightweight aluminum. Ideal for those small places and perfect to carry in the pocket.

No. GG450  
Size 9"



### 3" Line Level

Made of hexagon aluminum tubing, furnished with two strong line clips. This level can be used on a line or as a surface level.

No. GG513



### Lufkin® Power Tapes



Easy to read black markings on yellow steel tape. Top quality durable plastic case with handy belt clip. Choose the one you need.

No.	Size
GG292*	25'x1"
GG294*	25'x1" (Tenths)



### QUIK READ Power Tape

- 25'x1" Tape Measure
- Easy to read vertical tape
- Numbers both in fractions and decimals
- Handy belt clip
- Top quality durable plastic case
- Heavy-duty spring

No. GG295\*  
Size 25'x1"

### Kraft Pro Self Locking 25' Tape Measure

English/Metric



Self-locking tape offers brake releases on top and bottom of tape for personal preference. Blade printed with English and Metric on both sides for ease in reading from all angles. Durable, nylon coated blade resists fading and warping. The riveted double end hook stands up to rugged use while providing accurate measurements.

No. GG299\*  
Size 25' (7.5m) x1"



### 25' Carpenter's Tape Measure

- 25'x1" large read blade with easy-to-use thumb lock
- Comfort grip outer casting
- End hook features multiple rivets for durability

No. GG284\*  
Size 25'x1"

### Chalk Box

Use either as a chalk line or plumb line. Comes with 100' line. Packaged (6) per box.

No. GG319



### 200' Tape Measure

- 200'x1/2" Tape measure
- Nylon coated steel tape
- Handy easy reel handle
- Top quality durable plastic case

No. GG297\* 200'x1/2" (ft, 10ths, 100ths)  
GG298\* 200'x1/2" (ft, in)

### Walking Tape

Quickly and easily measure horizontal and vertical surfaces. Heavy-duty wheel is long-lasting. Convenient support keeps tool upright when not in use. Telescoping handle adjusts easily to correct working height. Measure up to 10,000' (2 miles) without resetting.

No. GG283\* Description Feet/Inches  
GG283M\* Metric



### Chalk

High quality chalk for use in any chalk box.

No.	Color	Weight
GG303	White	8 oz.
GG304	Blue	8 oz.
GG305	Glo-Orange	8 oz.
GG306	Red	8 oz.
GG307	Yellow	8 oz.
GG221	White	5 lbs.
GG314	Blue	5 lbs.
GG315	Glo-Orange	5 lbs.
GG316	Red	5 lbs.
GG317	Yellow	5 lbs.



\*See page 145

# TAPES & BRICK RULES



## Modular Rule

Lists modular spacings on one side; feet, inches, eighths and sixteenths on the other side. Ruler features six scales. First section is short for butting rule on first 16" module. Legs have square ends.

**No.** BL512  
**Size** 6' Wood



## Spacing Rule

Thick hardwood rule lists ten course spacing on one side; has inches, eighths and sixteenths on other side. Joints lubricated for smooth opening and closing.

**No.** BL167  
**Size** 6' Wood



## Brick Mason's Rule for King Size Brick

This mason's spacing rule is for oversized brick. These brick rules have 2-3/4" height and spacings at 2-7/8" and go to 3-1/2" in 1/16" increments. This brick spacing rule is identified with black letter "A" through "K".

**No.** BL169  
BL656F\*  
**Size** 6' Wood  
6' Fiberglass



## Engineer Folding Rule

Red end folding rule is the finest engineer rule made. Graduations: inside markings in feet, 10ths and 100ths of feet. Foot numbers in red, repeated each inch and 10th of a foot.

**No.** GG320  
GG322  
GG1066DF\*  
**Size** 6' (Feet, 10ths & 100ths)1066D  
6' (10ths & Metric)1066DM  
6' (Feet, 10ths & 100ths) Fiberglass



## Ammo Chalk Line Box

Heavy-duty 150' chalk line. Holds 1-1/2 lbs of chalk. Moisture resistant easy refill lid. Great for paving contractors, highway departments and landscape contractors.

**No.** GG302  
GG302-01  
**Description** Ammo Chalk Line Box  
150' Replacement Line



## Mason's Tapes

16' Spacing Tape has space markings, and feet, inches on one edge of blade. Modular tape has modular markings for all common bricks; and feet, inches on one edge of blade.

**No.** BL518\*  
BL519\*  
**Size** 16'x3/4" Spacing  
16'x3/4" Modular



Milled Face

## Estwing 16" All Steel Framing Hammer

Drive nails straight and fast with this powerful hammer. Milled face, nylon vinyl grip.

**No.** GG417  
**Size** 22 oz. Steel Hammer

## Framing Hammer

Fiberglass handle with a comfortable grip and your choice of a smooth or milled face on this must have framing hammer.

**No.** GG641\*  
GG642\*  
**Style** Smooth Face  
Milled Face





**"BIG RED"**

Non-slip lock down to unload quickly and easily. Will not damage bricks and is designed and built for long wear. Large wing nut makes for fast adjustment from 7 to 11 bricks. Made of malleable iron with smooth wood handle. A favorite with brick masons across the country.  
 No. BC281



**Adjustable Tubular Brick Tong**

This professional brick handler is built for long service. It is made of square tubing. Will not damage bricks. Handles 6 to 11 bricks.  
 No. BC384



**Adjustable Brick Tong**

Heavy-duty quick adjusting tong can carry 6 to 10 bricks. Will not damage bricks and is designed and built for long wear.  
 No. BC380  
 Size 16" Long

**Masonry Guides**

The finest most versatile corner pole system available can be effectively used on all types of masonry brick veneer or solid load bearing wall and block work. The 9' pole and fittings are constructed entirely of high grade aluminum. The top and bottom fittings are completely adjustable and can be used at any height for quicker and more accurate set up. One man can quickly and easily erect and align. Sturdy, rugged, practically indestructible, these corner poles will pay for themselves time and time again.

**BC607** Outside Corner System

Complete with 9' guide pole (no pole markings) and fittings shown below:



**BC617**  
Outside corner base



**BC614**  
Top sliding attachment



**BC615**  
Outside corner top fitting

**BC608** Inside Corner System

Complete with 9' guide pole (no pole markings) and fittings shown below:



**BC618**  
Inside/intermediate base



**BC614**  
Top sliding attachment

**BC616**  
Inside/intermediate top fitting



**BC619**  
Inside/intermediate line holder

**BC609\*\*** Guide Pole ONLY

9' pole (with no markings), weight 16 lbs.

Pole shown with outside fittings

Fittings may be ordered separately

\*\*Must ship via truck

**PERSONALIZED Mason's Line Twigs / Trigs Line Blocks and Line Pins**

Text only, no logos

**Personalized Line Twigs/Trigs**

- Two line maximum imprint
- Imprint area 3/8" high and 2" wide
- Choice of black or red imprint color

**Personalized Line Blocks**

- Three line maximum imprint
- Imprint area 1/2" high and 2-1/2" wide
- Choice of blue, black or red imprint color

**Personalized Line Pins**

- One line maximum imprint
- Imprint area is 18 spaces
- Stamped into metal surface



Online Order Form

Ask your helpful Customer Service Representative for a Special Imprint Order Form and for prices and quantities. Order forms also available online.

**Imprint Your Name Here!**



# MORTAR BOXES

## Steel Mortar Box



**HEAVY-DUTY**  
**10 CU. FT. CAPACITY**

- #10 Gauge heavy-duty steel
- 6" forklift clearance
- Heavy-duty reinforced top lip
- Joints lapped with continuous welds for extra strength

**Weight: 166 lbs**  
Dimensions:  
57" Length, 22" Width, 24" Height  
Inside Bottom Dimensions:  
39" Length, 22" Width

No.	Size
BC210	10 Cu. Ft. Steel Mortar Box



**Mud Dobber**  
**MORTAR BOX**  
with heavy-duty casters

**HEAVY-DUTY**  
**10 CU. FT. CAPACITY**

Outside Dimensions:  
45" Length, 22" Width, 18" Height  
Inside Bottom Dimensions:  
34" Length, 22" Width

- Heavy-duty 10 gauge steel ● Weight: 260 lbs
- Easy turn heavy-duty 8" casters; two swivel with locking feature and two straight
- Reinforced 1" steel handle
- Joints lapped with continuous welds for extra strength

No.	Size
BC211	10 Cu. Ft. Steel Mortar Box with Locking Casters
BC211-01	10 Cu. Ft. Steel Mortar Box without Casters

## Poly Mortar Box



**HEAVY-DUTY**  
**9 CU. FT. CAPACITY**

Outside Dimensions:  
60" Length, 32" Width, 12" Height  
Inside Bottom Dimensions:  
34" Length, 23" Width

- Heavy-duty 350 mil poly mortar box
- Heavy-duty reinforced top lip
- Easy to clean
- Weight: 26 lbs

No.	Size
BC218	9 Cu. Ft. Poly Mortar Box

## Steel Mortar Boxes



Steel mortar boxes made of heavy-duty 16 gauge steel. Smooth interior makes mixing easier. Leakproof. (Must ship by truck).

No.	Size	Wt.
BC206	50"x29"x12" (6 Cu. Ft.)	47 lbs.
BC209	60"x32"x12" (9 Cu. Ft.)	65 lbs.
BC215	78"x38"x12" (15 Cu. Ft.)	86 lbs.

## Polyethylene Mortar Boxes



Available in two popular sizes; 7-1/2 cubic feet and 9 cubic feet. Lightweight, but tough. Not affected by heat or cold; easy to clean. Will not rust. (Must ship by truck).

No.	Size	Wt.
BL375	56"x33"x8" (7.5 cubic feet)	20 lbs.
BL376	60"x36"x12" (9 cubic feet)	25 lbs.

### Polyethylene Mortar Pan

One-piece construction. Outwears metal. Not affected by plaster, mortar or water. Weighs less than 5 lbs. Easy to use, easy to clean. 30"x30" at the top, tapered to 16"x16" at bottom.

**No.** BC492 **Size** 30"x30"x7"



200 mil

### All Steel Mortar Pan

16 gauge steel. Rounded edges for easy handling. Curved corners and sloped sides makes this pan ideal for mixing materials. Smooth interior makes mixing easier. Leakproof. Easy to use, and to clean.

**No.** BC212 **Size** 30"x30"x8"



200 mil

### All Purpose Tub

Great for mixing a variety of materials. (6 per carton)

**No.** BC217 **Size** 26"x20"x6"



Mortar board not included

Made in U.S.A.

### Mortar Stand

Folding stand is made of tubular steel and can be used on scaffold or ground. Lightweight and easy to handle. Stand is 30" tall and has (2) chains. Weight: 12 lbs.

**No.** BC291

### Economy Mortar Stand

Use on scaffold or ground. Made from tubular steel, 30" tall or 19" laying on side.

**No.** BC293\*



### Heavy-Duty Mortar Hoe

Mortar hoe has two holes for better mortar mixing. Comes with heavy-duty shovel type wood handle. Preferred by the pros.

**No.** BC228 **Size** 6"x10" Blade with 66" Handle  
BC230 7"x5" Blade with 60" Handle



### Short Handle Mortar Hoe

Mortar hoe has two holes for better mortar mixing. Short 21" heavy-duty shovel type wood handle, ideal for working in tight areas. A must tool for every mason.

**No.** BC229 **Size** 6-1/2"x4-3/4" Blade

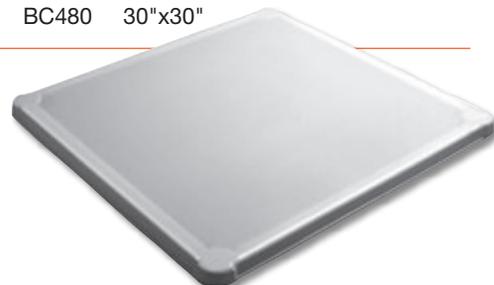
# MORTAR BOARDS & PANS



### Polyethylene Mortar Board

Will not splinter. Will not absorb water. Dry mortar will not stick. Lightweight polyethylene, easy to use, easy to clean.

**No.** BC480 **Size** 30"x30"



### Fiberglass® Mortar Board

Will not splinter. Will not absorb water. Dry mortar will not stick. Fiberglass® is easy to use and easy to clean.

**No.** BC482 **Size** 30"x30"x1-1/4"

### Easy Mixer Concrete Hoe



US PATENT # 6,412,569

Great tool for mixing concrete quickly in wheelbarrows, backhoe buckets and other mixing containers. Patented forged head easily mixes 60 to 90 lb. bags of concrete in less than a minute. Special design creates minimum splash with 50% less drag. Great in corners. Open bag with point of hoe. 7-1/2"x6" blade.

**No.** CC211 **Description** Easy Mixer Hoe with 60" Handle  
CC212 Easy Mixer Hoe with 21" Handle

\*See page 145

## Concrete Chisels

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold.

No.	Size
CC654	10"x1-7/8"
CC671	10"x2-1/2"
CC655	10"x2-7/8"



# PROFESSIONAL CHISELS

## English Pattern Plugging Chisel

Plugging chisel has 10" grooved blade forged in England from the best steel available. Blade is 4-1/2" long; tapers from 1" down to 1/2". Overall length 10".

No. BL377\*



## Plugging Chisel

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold. Blade length 4-1/2". Overall length 10"

No.	Size
BL576	10"x4-1/2"x1-3/16"



## Cold Chisels

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold.

No.	Size
GG362	7-3/8"x3/4"
GG363	12"x3/4"
GG364	8-1/8"x1"
GG365	12"x1"



## Stone Splitting Wedge

Drill hole in stone and insert shims and wedge. Hammer the wedge to force stone apart. Measures 4-3/4"x1/2".

No. BL389



## Carbide Tipped Hand Tracer

Hand tracer makes straight lines on stone. Continued tracing will cause stone to split along this line. 2" beveled blade, 1-1/2" diameter and 8-1/2" overall length.

No.	Weight
BL388	3 lbs.



## Carbide Tipped Brick/Stone Hammer

Special designed head with wood handle gives extra striking force with 7/8" wide durable carbide tip.

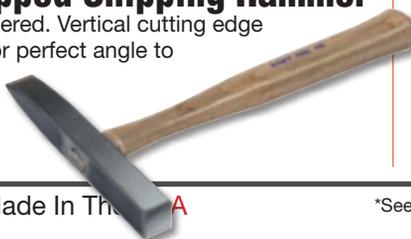
No.	Weight
BL150	2 lbs.



## Carbide Tipped Chipping Hammer

Forged and tempered. Vertical cutting edge has carbide tip for perfect angle to remove stone.

No.	Weight
BL149	2 lbs.



## Rubber Grip English Bolster Chisel

Rubber grip English chisel is easier to hold while using. Forged and heat treated for longer life. Overall length of 8-3/4", 5" handle, 4" wide cutting blade.

No. BL426\*



## Bricklayer's Set

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold.

No.	Size
BL232	8"x2-1/2"
BL233	8"x3"
BL234	8"x4"
BL235	8"x5"



## Tooth Stone Mason's Chisels

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold.

No.	Size
BL412	8"x5/8"x1-1/4"
BL413	8"x3/4"x1-3/4"
BL414	8"x3/4"x2-1/4"
BL415	8"x7/8"x2-3/4"



## Plain Stone Mason's Chisels

Forged from the finest tool steel, well tempered, properly balanced for a comfortable hold.

No.	Size
BL022	8"x5/8"x1-1/4"
BL423	8"x3/4"x1-3/4"
BL424	8"x3/4"x2-1/4"
BL425	8"x7/8"x2-3/4"

## A) Hand Stone Chipper

Use to chip a straight edge on a smooth building stone.

No.	Diameter	Bit
BL385	7/8"	2"
BL386	1"	2-1/2"
BL387	1-1/8"	3"



## B) Hand Stone Tracer

Marks a straight line on stone. Continued tracing will cause stone to split along this line. Great for shaping and cutting.

No.	Diameter	Bit
BL382	7/8"	2"
BL383	1"	2-1/2"
BL384	1-1/8"	3"



## C) Hand Stone Pitching Tool

Use to trim stone on edge to put on a facing.

No.	Diameter	Bit
BL378	7/8"	2"
BL379	1"	2-1/2"
BL381	1-1/8"	3"



### Kraft Brick Hammer

This heavy-duty brick hammer is available in three sizes. Forged from high quality tool steel. Comes with a smooth comfortable 11-1/4" wood handle.

No.	Description
BL155	24 oz.
BL153	28 oz.
BL152	32 oz.
BL152L	32 oz. with 15" Handle
BL155-01	11-1/4" Replacement Handle with Wedges



### Bricklayer's Brick Hammer

This heavy-duty brick hammer is available in two sizes. Forged from high quality tool steel. Comes with a smooth comfortable 11-1/4" wood handle.

No.	Weight
BL255*	16 oz.
BL256*	24 oz.
BL255-01	Replacement Handle with Wedges



### Dead Blow Hammer

Dampens vibration when striking surface. Compacted head design with flared and extruded handle for easy gripping.

No.	Weight
BL275*	2 lbs.



### Toothed Bush Hammer

Has milled teeth on square face for shaping and texturing masonry materials.

No.	Size	Weight
BL344	1-1/2" Square Face	3 lbs.
BL444	1-3/4" Square Face	4 lbs.



### Deluxe Toothed Bush Hammer

8-1/2" long head with 1" square face. Teeth are precision cut to a sharp point for superior cutting action and wear. Comes with smooth wood handle.

No.	Weight
BL151	2 lbs.
BL155-01	Replacement Handle with Wedges



### Stone Mason's Hammer

A heavy-duty hammer made of forged and tempered steel. One end used for splitting and breaking stone, and the other end for trimming. Comes with 36" long handle.

No.	Weight
BL336	16 lbs.
BL338	20 lbs.

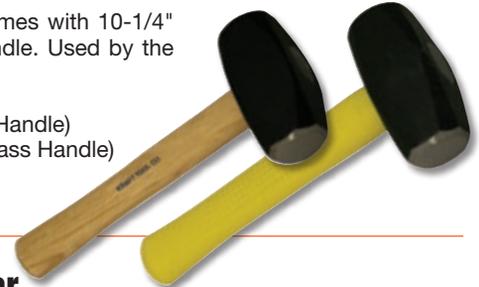


# MASONRY HAMMERS

### Mash Hammer

Forged steel head. Comes with 10-1/4" wood or fiberglass handle. Used by the professional bricklayer.

No.	Weight
BL453*	3 lbs. (Wood Handle)
BL453F*	3 lbs. (Fiberglass Handle)



### Sledge Hammer With Fiberglass Handle

4 lb. sledge style head with strong fiberglass handle. Overall length 14". Ideal for working with forms, stakes and other general construction jobs.

No.	Weight
BL454F*	4 lbs.



### One-Piece Estwing Mash Hammer

Made of steel with nylon-vinyl cushion grip. Polished face and bevel, painted finish.

No.	Weight
BL352	2 lbs
BL353	3 lbs
BL354	4 lbs



### Scaling Brick Hammer

Scaling hammer is used for cleaning in preparation for refinishing old brick. Can also be used for chipping mortar in a variety of ways.

No.	Weight
GG334	16 oz.



### Cushion Grip Estwing Mason Hammer

Built to really take punishment. Rugged steel handle will not break, fly off, dent or get chewed up. Exceptionally well balanced.

No.	Weight
BL312	12 oz.
BL320	20 oz.
BL324	24 oz.



### Stone Mason's Hammer

Made of forged and tempered steel for trimming and splitting stone. Comes with 16" wood handle.

No.	Weight
BL333	3 lbs.
BL334	4 lbs.
BL337	6 lbs.
BL332	16" Replacement Handle with Wedges



\*See page 145

# Archaeology Tools

3 Handle Styles

Specialty trowel made from high grade steel. Thicker, beveled blade makes these trowels ideal for digging and scraping. Handles are placed at just the right angle to reduce wrist fatigue and provide knuckle clearance. Available in wood, leather or ProForm® soft grip handles.



Leather Pouch with rivets and belt loop made to fit these trowels.

No. AR100

Add "P" after part number of Pointing Trowel or Margin Trowel to add Pouch

## Pointing Trowels

### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR421	4-1/2"x2-1/4"
AR424	5"x2-1/2"

### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR421PF	4-1/2"x2-1/4"
AR424PF	5"x2-1/2"

### Leather Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR421L	4-1/2"x2-1/4"
AR424L	5"x2-1/2"

## Margin Trowels

### Wood Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR431	5"x1-1/2"
AR432	5"x2"

### ProForm® Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR431PF	5"x1-1/2"
AR432PF	5"x2"

### Leather Handle

No.	Blade Size
AR431L	5"x1-1/2"
AR432L	5"x2"

## Mini Brick Splitter



At only 39 lbs this brick splitter easily travels from jobsite to jobsite. The opening is a full 5" high fitting a standard brick standing up at an angle. The lever action increases your arm strength, making cuts with minimum effort. The blades are 4-1/2" wide, so it cuts most bricks now in use. A 12" rule and square is built right into the Mini Splitter for accurate cuts.

No.	Description
BC582	Mini Brick Splitter
BC582-01	Set of Replacement Blades

## Brick and Block Cart



Heavy-duty all terrain cart allows user to move straps of bricks. Comes with 7-1/2" prongs and a heavy-duty 3 piece hub with 2 ply tube type tires. Rubber sealed heavy-duty ball bearings. All steel wheels with grease fittings. Constructed for a lifetime of service. 800 lb. capacity. Must ship by truck (only). Weight: 112 lbs.

No.	Size
BC205	Cart: 29" wide, 54" high
BC205-01	Short Replacement Prongs (Pair) 7-1/2" (Brick)
BC205-02	Long Replacement Prongs (Pair) 15" (Block)

## Professional Work Gloves

Lightweight yet durable professional work gloves. Comfortable neoprene cuff with Velcro® closure for a secure fit. Breathable spandex back provides ultimate comfort and fit.

No.	Size
GG488-M*	Medium
GG488-L*	Large
GG488-XL*	X-Large



Convenient Display Box

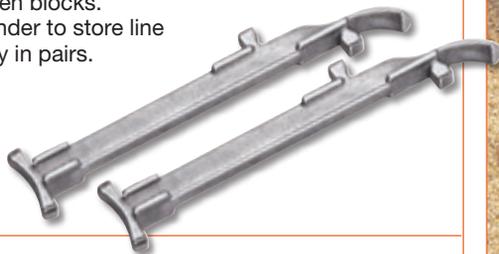
**CAUTION:** Always wear safety goggles when using brick splitter

\*See page 145

### Concrete Block Line Stretchers

Stretches line tight between blocks. Can also be used as a winder to store line when not in use. Sold only in pairs.

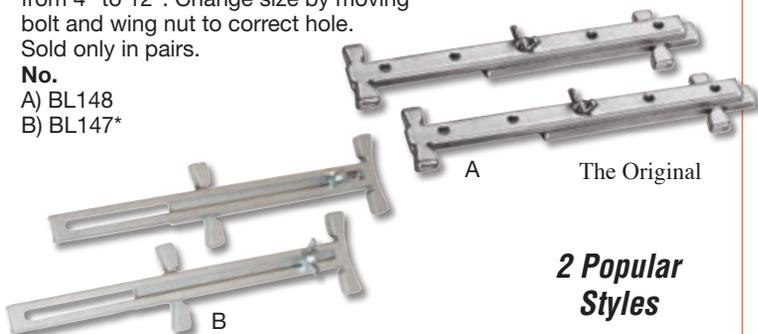
No.	Size
BL343	4" to 6"
BL342	6" to 8"
BL341	8" to 12"



### Adjustable Line Stretchers

These aluminum line stretchers work on various size blocks from 4" to 12". Change size by moving bolt and wing nut to correct hole. Sold only in pairs.

No.
A) BL148
B) BL147*



**2 Popular Styles**

### Aluminum Bricklayer's Corner Blocks

These aluminum corner blocks grip the wall tightly and will not break. Line wraps around stem, feeds through slot at the fork, then brick and groove on face of block. The line pull holds block at right angles to the brick. 2-3/4" stem lets you easily move the line up. Sold only in pairs.

No. BL253

### Tenite Line Blocks

Blocks grip the wall tightly and will not split or break. Made of hard tenite (plastic). Sold only in pairs.

No.	Size
BL348	4-1/4" Bagged (Pairs)
BL349	4-1/4" Bulk (Pairs)

### Bricklayer's Line Pins

Made of tempered steel; stiff and long enough to hold the line. Each pin measures 4-1/2" long.

No.	Quantity	Imprint
BL158	4	Kraft Tool Co.®
BL159	200	"Build With Masonry"



### Mason's Wood Line Blocks

- Size: 4"x1-1/8"
- Made of hard wood
- Grips the wall tightly

No. SLLB2



### Snap-Over Line Twigs / Trigs

Manufactured from spring steel. They snap around the mason's line and eliminate sagging. Package of (14).

No.	Size
BL156	4"x5/8"



### Over Sized Line Block

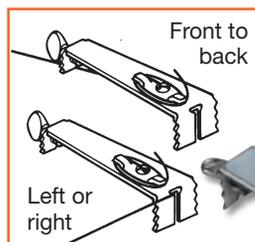
Designed for use on bull nosed block. Can also be used on other types of block and brick.

No.	Size
BL242	4-1/2"x1-3/4"



### Wood Line Blocks

No.	Size
BL350	4"x1-1/4" Bulk (pairs)



U.S. Patent #5,125,162

### Brick Clips and Block Clips

This patented design on brick and block alignment clips are the quickest for setup and most portable line guides ever developed. The front of the clip has an irregular toothed surface and a thumb screw in the rear helps secure the clip.

No.	Description
BL250	4" Brick Clips (Pair)
BL251	2" Block Clips (Pair)

**Hi-Craft™  
Masonry Tools  
Page 62**



# PLASTER FLOATS



## Molded Rubber Floats

- Molded black sponge rubber
- Very dense texture
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL395	8"x4"x5/8"	
PL398	10"x4"x5/8"	



Add "F" to part number for FINE Green Texture Float or Replacement Pads

## Green Texture Floats

- Special coarse green foam
- Does an excellent job on any sand surface
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	
PL602	10"x4"x3/4"	
PL601	12"x4"x3/4"	
PL607	12"x5"x3/4"	<b>NEW</b>
PL603	12"x5"x1"	

### Green Replacement Pads

PL702	10"x4"x3/4"	
PL703	12"x4"x3/4"	
PL707	12"x5"x3/4"	<b>NEW</b>
PL701	12"x5"x1"	



## "Sandsucker" Float

- Perfect for exterior sand finishing
- Pulls the sand right out of the mud
- Pad is made of thick textured red sponge rubber mounted on a metal reinforced flexible rubber back
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL350	10"x4"x3/4"	



## Coarse Cell Rubber Floats

- Rubber float pad is securely cemented to flat aluminum back
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL374	8"x4"x5/8"	
PL382	10"x4"x3/4"	



## Fine Cell Rubber Floats

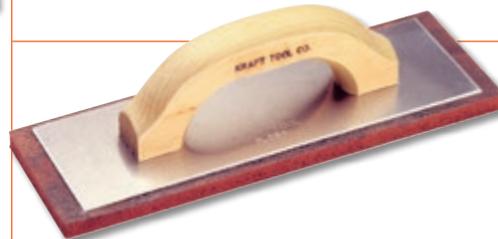
- Rubber pad securely cemented to flat aluminum back
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL371	8"x4"x5/8"	
PL372	10"x4"x3/4"	

## Red Rubber Floats

- Sponge rubber securely cemented to flat aluminum back
- Comes with comfortable wood float handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL373 Fine	8"x5"x1"	
PL383 Coarse	8"x5"x1"	



## Lightweight Rubber Float

- Sponge rubber of correct density, lightweight red float that covers more surfaces
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL384	12"x4"x1/2"	



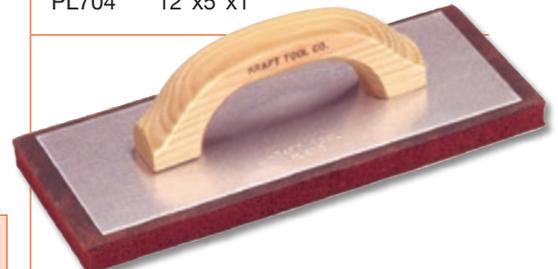
## Super Poly-Foam Floats

- White poly-foam that looks and wears like rubber
- Does not disintegrate like most foams
- Comes with comfortable wood handle

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL606	10"x4"x3/4"	
PL605	12"x4"x3/4"	
PL604	12"x5"x1"	

### Poly-Foam Replacement Pads

PL706	10"x4"x3/4"	
PL705	12"x4"x3/4"	
PL704	12"x5"x1"	



## Jumbo Red Rubber Float

- Popular on the West Coast and Arizona
- Sponge density is the most popular used

No.	Size	Add "P" to part number for Plastic Handle
PL310	12"x5"x3/4"	

## Plasterer's Rubber Sponge

- Pure sponge rubber
- Oval shaped to fit hand
- One of the finest sponges made

No.	Size
PL069	6-3/4"x4"x1-3/4"



## Replacement Float Handles

Your choice of wood or plastic handle.

No.	Description
CF263	7-1/4" Wood Float Handle
CF263P	7-1/4" Plastic Float Handle

### Float Pads

Replacement pads available for all floats.

### Contact Cement

PL379	Replacement Pad Adhesive (1 pint)
-------	-----------------------------------



## Go Devils

- Applies stucco and other materials fast
- Available in lightweight aluminum or magnesium

No.	Size	Material
PL267	22"x8"	Magnesium
PL268	22"x10"	Magnesium
PL529	22"x8"	Aluminum
PL530	22"x10"	Aluminum



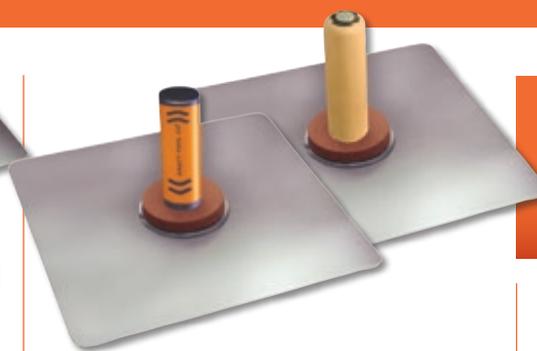
### Magnesium Hawks

**30% Lighter than aluminum**

Corners are rounded for safety, comfort and long service. Has 4" flange reinforcing the center. Comes with a special 1/2" thick sponge rubber hand protector. Blade is machine scored to control material.



Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
PL260	PL260PF	8"x8"
PL261	PL261PF	10"x10"
PL262	PL262PF	12"x12"
PL263	PL263PF	13"x13"
PL265	PL265PF	13-1/2"x13-1/2"
PL264	PL264PF	14"x14"
PL266	PL266PF	16"x16"
PL250	Replacement Wood Handle	
PL250PF	Replacement ProForm® Handle	
PL249	Replacement Callous Preventer	



### Aluminum Hawks

**Heavy-Duty .080" Thickness**

Heavy-duty aluminum hawk. Smooth straight edges with rounded corners. Detachable handle with threaded bolt and sponge rubber callous preventer. Blade is machine scored to control material.

Wood No.	ProForm® No.	Size
PL510	PL510PF	10"x10"
PL512	PL512PF	12"x12"
PL513	PL513PF	13"x13"
PL524	PL524PF	13-1/2"x13-1/2"
PL528	PL528PF	14"x14"
PL250	Replacement Wood Handle	
PL250PF	Replacement ProForm® Handle	
PL249	Replacement Callous Preventer	

# PLASTER HAWKS

### Contractor Aluminum Hawks

- High strength, lightweight aluminum
- Blade thickness .060"
- Comes with wood handle and callous preventer



No.	Size
SL518	8"x8" (203.2mm x 203.2mm)
SL517	9"x9" (228.6mm x 228.6mm)
SL522	10"x10" (254mm x 254mm)
SL519	12"x12" (304.8mm x 304.8mm)
SL520	13"x13" (330.2mm x 330.2mm)
SL521	13-1/2"x13-1/2" (342.9mm x 342.9mm)



### Scratcher Trowel

Great for scratching plaster or stucco. Fitted with a smooth camel back wood handle. Features a 1/2" x 1/2" "V" notch.

No.	Size
PL631	12"x5"
PL630	16"x5"

# PROFESSIONAL PLASTER TROWELS

View more Plaster Trowels on Pages 5, 9-10

### Mitre Rod

Knife edge is ideal for cutting cornices on plaster walls. Durable steel construction. All rods are 4" wide.

No.	Size
PL106	6"
PL108	8"
PL110	10"
PL112	12"
PL116	14"
PL120	20"
PL124	24"



### Flat Wire Texture Broom

Produces a uniform groove surface. Tine row is 11-1/8" long. Flatwire tines measure 3-5/8" in length on 1/2" spacing. Perfect for small jobs.

No.	Size
CC201	12"



### Golden Stainless Steel

Trowels are made of heat treated golden stainless steel. This special alloy will not rust, pit or stain. A great, long-wearing tool with just the right balance.

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
PL452	10-1/2"x4-1/2"	PL452PF	
PL454	11"x4-1/2"	PL454PF	
PL455	11"x4-3/4"	PL455PF	
PL453	11-1/2"x4-1/2"	PL453PF	
PL457	11-1/2"x4-3/4"	PL457PF	
PL459	12"x5"	PL459PF	
PL460	13"x5"	PL460PF	



### Swedish Stainless Steel

All Swedish stainless steel trowels are made of heat treated stainless steel. This special alloy will not rust, pit, or stain.

Wood Handle		ProForm® Handle	
No.	Size	No.	Size
PL525	10-1/2"x4-1/2"	PL525PF	
PL551	11"x4-1/2"	PL551PF	
PL556	11-1/2"x4-1/2"	PL556PF	
PL547	11"x4-3/4"	PL547PF	
PL548	11-1/2"x4-3/4"	PL548PF	
PL568	12"x5"	PL568PF	
PL570	13"x5"	PL570PF	



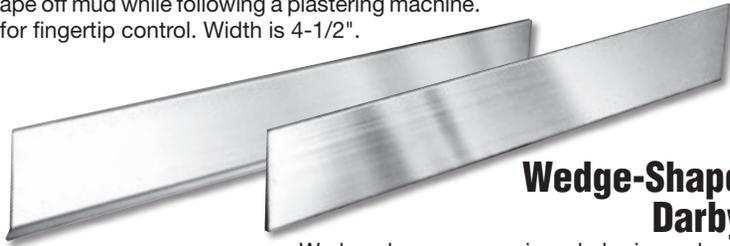


### Featheredge

Makes it easy to scrape off mud while following a plastering machine. Perfectly balanced for fingertip control. Width is 4-1/2".

No.	Size
PC004	4'
PC005	5'
PC006	6'
PC007	7'
PC008	8'
PC010	10'
PC012	12'

Packed 3 per carton



### Wedge-Shape Darby

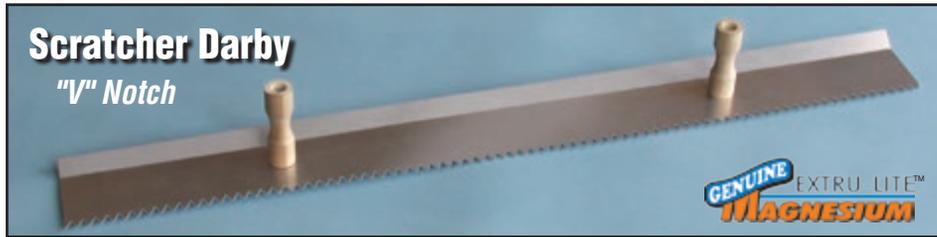
Wedge shape magnesium darby is made of tempered magnesium alloy. It is the choice of the trade. Gives fine smooth finish to plaster.

No.	Size
PC036	36"
PC042	42"
PC048	48"

### Magnesium Slicker

Ideal for straightening and slicking ceilings. No water needed. Designed with an angle at the top for strength, rigidity and ease of operation. Weighs only 22 oz.

No.	Size
PL695	42"



### Scratcher Darby "V" Notch

Lightweight magnesium darby with double knob handle. Raised edge for strength. 1/2"x1/2" "V" notch.

No.	Size
PL694	42" Magnesium Scratcher Darby

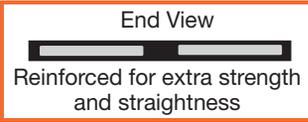


### 42" Mag Darby

Reinforced for strength and straightness

Lightweight magnesium darby. Long wearing sharp serrations. Special end wedges provide strong support. 15" long rib handle.

No.	Size
PL413	42" Smooth Edge
PL413D	42" Double Serrated
PL413S	42" Single Serrated



Reinforced for extra strength and straightness



### Darby

Very popular and preferred by most plasterers. Lightweight magnesium darby is very strong. Has raised ridges on each side for extra strength. 15" long rib handle.

#### SMOOTH EDGE

No.	Size
PL400	42"x3-1/2"
PL401	48"x3-1/2"

#### DOUBLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL402	42"x3-1/2"
PL403	48"x3-1/2"

#### SINGLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL404	42"x3-1/2"
PL405	48"x3-1/2"

### Darby With Double Knob Handle

Lightweight magnesium darby is very strong. Has raised ridges on each side for extra strength.

#### SMOOTH EDGE

No.	Size
PL410	42"x3-1/2"

#### DOUBLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL412	42"x3-1/2"

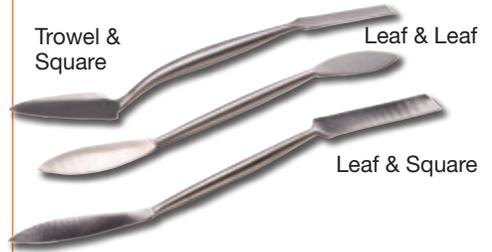
#### SINGLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL414	42"x3-1/2"

### Ornamental Tools

Trowel & Square

Leaf & Leaf



Leaf & Square

The plasterer's delight! Forged and tempered.

No.		Size	Length
PL188*	Trowel & Square	3/8"	8-3/4"
PL189*	Trowel & Square	1/2"	9-1/2"
PL190*	Trowel & Square	5/8"	10-1/2"
PL191*	Trowel & Square	3/4"	10-1/2"
PL192*	Trowel & Square	1"	10-1/2"
PL193*	Leaf & Square	3/8"	8-1/2"
PL194*	Leaf & Square	1/2"	8-1/2"
PL195*	Leaf & Square	5/8"	9-1/4"
PL196*	Leaf & Square	3/4"	9-1/2"
PL197*	Leaf & Leaf	1/2"	8-1/2"



Cut and Shape Tool

Radius Shaping Tool

### Shaping Tools

Forged and tempered ornamental tools for long life. 9" length.

No.	Description
PL186*	Cut and Shape Tool
PL187*	Radius Shaping Tool



### Darby with 24" Rib Handle

Lightweight magnesium darby is very strong. Fitted with 24" long wood handle. Has raised ridges on each side for extra strength. Design preferred by many plasterers.

#### SMOOTH EDGE

No.	Size
PL400-24	42"x3-1/2"
PL401-24	48"x3-1/2"

#### DOUBLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL402-24	42"x3-1/2"
PL403-24	48"x3-1/2"

#### SINGLE SERRATED EDGE

No.	Size
PL404-24	42"x3-1/2"
PL405-24	48"x3-1/2"



### Stucco Dash Brush

Stucco dash brush has 8 rows x 4 rows on 5"x2-1/4" block.

- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b>                    |
| PL114      | Bassine 4" Brown Bristles      |
| PL115      | Plastic 5-1/2" Yellow Bristles |



### Regular Dutch Brush

Used by plasterers, painters, stucco workers and cement finishers. Made of Tynex® nylon set in rubber.

- |            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b>                       |
| PL101      | 7"x1-5/8" (4-1/8" Bristle Length) |



### China Bristle Brush



Universal wall, paint and plaster finish brush. Pure China bristles set in epoxy makes this brush ideal for plastering, painting, stucco and texturing projects. Smooth wood handle with rubber grip for comfort.

No.	Block Size	Bristle
PL130*	5-3/4"x1-3/4" (146mmx44mm)	3-1/4"
PL131*	5-3/4"x2-1/4" (146mmx57mm)	3-1/4"
PL132*	6-1/2"x2-1/2" (165mmx64mm)	3-1/2"

### Thin Coat Angle Trowel

Made of flexible stainless steel. Has 90° angle. 4" wide blades are tapered back from 5" at center to 4-1/4" at outside edge.

- No.** PL320



### Jumbo Dutch Brush

Plaster, paint and wall brush. 2-1/4" wide for maximum material holding and coverage. Soft nylon bristles with stainless steel binding.

- |            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b>                       |
| PL103      | 7"x2-1/4" (4-1/8" Bristle Length) |



### Blister Brush

Just the tool to easily apply water or pick water up off newly finished surfaces. Also handy for cement finishing. Has removable hardwood handle with steel ferrule. Insert felt pads into a 1-1/4"x7-1/2" aluminum channel with sturdy 1/8" sidewalls. Comes with two 4"x8-7/8" felt pads.

- |            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
| PL224      | Blister Brush        |
| PL225      | Extra Pair Felt Pads |



### Angle Plane

Use this handy tool instead of your trowel blade to work down high spots, scrape walls and clean angles. It has 7 blue steel blades, 1-1/4" deep.

- |            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b> |
| PL300      | 4"x10"      |



### Angle Float

The very best angle floats are lightweight. This float has square side edges and tapered angles on both ends. Perfect for brown coating. 3/4" high side walls.

- | No.   | Size   | Material        |
|-------|--------|-----------------|
| PL061 | 9"x4"  | Magnesium       |
| PL063 | 10"x5" | Magnesium       |
| PL065 | 9"x4"  | Stainless Steel |



### Venetian Trowel

ProForm® Trowel Handle (US Patent#6,247,204 B1)



Trapezoid shape stainless steel finish trowels. Designed for finishing and polishing decorative plaster and stucco. Machined edge with smooth bright finish.

- | <b>Camel Back Wood Handle</b> |                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No.                           | Size                              |
| PL627                         | 8"x3" (203mmx76mm) (small)        |
| PL628                         | 9-1/2"x3-1/2" (241mmx89mm) (med.) |
| <b>ProForm® Handle</b>        |                                   |
| No.                           | Size                              |
| PL627PF                       | 8"x3" (203mmx76mm) (small)        |
| PL628PF                       | 9-1/2"x3-1/2" (241mmx89mm) (med.) |

### Plasterer's Scarifier

Used to easily scratch undercoats so finish coat will bond and not separate. Has light, flexible steel tines, all welded construction. Available with a steel handle or comfortable ProForm® handle. End of ProForm® handle accepts broom threaded handles (sold separately, see page 68).

<b>ProForm® Handle</b>	<b>Wood Handle</b>	
No.	No.	Size
PL206PF	PL206	6"
PL208PF	PL208	8"
PL212PF	PL212	12"
PL214PF	PL214	14"
PL216PF	PL216	16"



ProForm® Scarifier Handle  
US Patent #D614,471S

\*See page 145



### Stainless Steel Outside Corner Trowels - 90°

Great for detailing outside corners for EIFS, stucco and plaster. Leaves a clean, smooth corner. Trowels have 90 degree angle.

No.	Size	No.	Size
PL590PF	3-1/8"x1/2"	PL593PF	4"x1-1/2"
PL591PF	3-1/8"x3/4"	PL594PF	4"x2"
PL592PF	3-1/8"x1"		

### Stainless Steel Inside Corner Trowels - 90°

Great for detailing inside corners for EIFS, stucco and plaster. Leaves a clean, smooth corner. Trowels have 90 degree angle.

No.	Size	No.	Size
PL580PF	3-1/8"x1/2"	PL583PF	4"x1-1/2"
PL581PF	3-1/8"x3/4"	PL584PF	4"x2"
PL582PF	3-1/8"x1"		

### Stainless Steel Rounded Detail and Pointing Detail Trowels

**100% Stainless Steel Blade**

Great for detailing plaster and EIFS.

No.	Size	Description
PL585PF	6"	Rounded Detail
PL586PF	6"	Pointing Detail



### Miter Snips

Accurately cuts angles in seconds up to 1" wide x 1/2" thick (replaceable blade). Cuts plastic, decorative moldings and tile edges/trim. Adjustable miter fence with built in protractor. 7 preset angles from 45°-135°. Safety lock handle with no slip grip. To easily change angle, slide the self-indexing metal guide to desired angle.



No.	Description
LA355*	Miter Snips
LA355-01*	Top Cutting Replacement Blade

US Patent #6,973,725 B2

### Stainless Steel Outside Corner Tool



Stainless steel, each side measures 3-1/2"x2-1/2"

No.	Radius
PL011	1/8"
PL013	1/4"
PL015	3/8"
PL017	1/2"
PL019	90°
PL021	3/4"



### Magnetic Nail Hammer

Grips nail tightly. Lets you work in tight places. 12-1/2" handle. Weighs 25 oz.

No.	Description
PL258SG	Soft Grip Handle

### Magnetic Nail Drivers

Stainless steel nail driver. Grips nails tightly. Lets you reach really tight spots. Has 5/8" hexagonal shank, giving you a good grip.



No.	Description
PL252	5-1/2" long, 3/4" diam. nose
PL256	8" long, 9/16" diam. nose

### Multi-Master Snips

Extra long 3" blades for easier faster cutting. Compound action cutting system cuts twice as long as standard snips. Cuts up to #20 gauge steel. No. LA375



### Offset/Bent Pattern Snips

Drop forged. Offset blades keep hands clear of metal. Blades individually hand edged for maximum cutting. Rust resistant blades.

No.	Size
LA291*	14"



### Sheet Metal Cutting Shears

A favorite with sheet metal, lath and tile professionals. Cuts sheet metal, tile, asphalt, wire, plastic, shingling, carpets. Forged snips are contoured for easier cutting, less fatigue.

No.	Size
LA292*	12"



### Wiss® Aviation Style Snips

Perfect for metal lath work. Double action. Plastic color coded grips for safety/comfort.

No.	Size
LA205	Left Cutting (Red)
LA207	Right Cutting (Green)
LA350	Straight and Combination (Yellow)



### Lightweight Aluminum Snips

Comfortable, lightweight tool cuts up to #22 gauge steel and stainless steel up to #26 gauge. Great for vinyl, aluminum siding, vinyl flooring, and roofing materials.

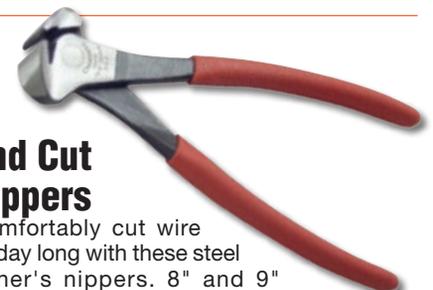
No.	Size
LA377*	12"



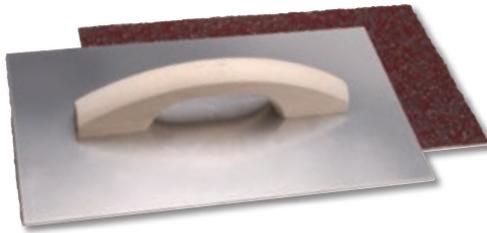
### End Cut Nippers

Comfortably cut wire all day long with these steel lather's nippers. 8" and 9" nippers have plastic handle grips.

No.	Size
LA407*	7"
LA408*	8"
LA409*	9"



### EIFS Sanding Rasps



These giant sanding rasps have very coarse #12 grit sandpaper faces for use on EIFS wall finish systems. Sandpaper glued to face of aluminum back. Comes with wood float handle for comfortable grip.

- | No.   | Size  |
|-------|---|
| PL514 | 8"x14" Rasp   |
| PL520 | 6"x14" Rasp   |
| PL515 | 4"x14" Rasp   |
| PL516 | 2"x14" Rasp   |
| PL517 | 8"x14" Replacement Adhesive Sheet                   |
| PL521 | 6"x14" Replacement Adhesive Sheet                   |
| PL518 | 4"x14" Replacement Adhesive Sheet                   |
| PL519 | 2"x14" Replacement Adhesive Sheet                   |
| PL379 | Contact Cement (One Pint) for Sandpaper Replacement |

### EIFS NOTCH TROWELS 12"x5"

**Stainless Steel Notched Trowels**  
Stainless steel notched trowels allow accurate application of EIFS materials. Comes with camel back wood handle for comfort.



Please Note: Drawings at left represent only shape of the notches. See measurements for exact sizes.



**No. Size**  
PL622 3/16"x1/4"x1-1/2"



PL623 1/4"x1/4"x1-1/2"



PL624 3/8"x1/2"x1-1/2"



PL625 1/2"x1/2"x2"



PL626 3/16"x3/8"x1-7/8"



### EIFS Corner Tools

Stainless steel blade with rust-resistant tang and hardwood handle. Ideal tool for finishing corners, grooves, inset/offset trim lines, around doors and windows.

- | No.   | Size              |
|-------|-------------------|
| PL504 | 3"x1" Outside     |
| PL505 | 3"x1" Inside      |
| PL506 | 3"x1-1/2" Outside |
| PL507 | 3"x1-1/2" Inside  |
| PL508 | 3"x2" Outside     |
| PL509 | 3"x2" Inside      |



### Plastic Corner Tools

Durable plastic tools for inside and outside corners. Choice of 1/2" or 3/4" radius. Great tool for pool, plaster or stucco jobs. No worry of carbon marks. Size: 3"x1-3/4".

- | No.   | Size                     |
|-------|--------------------------|
| PL010 | 1/2" Radius Inside Tool  |
| PL012 | 1/2" Radius Outside Tool |
| PL014 | 3/4" Radius Inside Tool  |
| PL016 | 3/4" Radius Outside Tool |

### Bucket Trowel



Stainless steel tapered blade allows user to eliminate wasted material left in bucket. Comes with wood handle and special tang to hang on side of bucket.

- | No.    | Size         |
|--------|--------------|
| PL800* | 7"x4-1/2"x3" |

### Bucket Brush



Made of 4" long white tampico. Great for tool clean up and many other uses. Hang device allows brush to be stored on bucket away from material. 7" Plastic handle.

- | No.   | Size                  |
|-------|-----------------------|
| BL527 | 6-1/2"x1-3/4" (Block) |

### EIFS Plastic Trowel

Smooth non-marking ABS blade with comfortable handle grip. Ideal for specialty coating and materials.

- | No.    | Size   |
|--------|--------|
| PL799* | 11"x5" |



### Exterior Finishing Trowel

Used for applying exterior coatings. Lightweight and durable plastic blade. Comfortable molded plastic handle.

- | No.    | Size       |
|--------|------------|
| PL801* | 11"x5-1/2" |



### Bucket Scoop

Galvanized steel scoop; great for loading trowels and transferring mortar, plaster or stucco material. Comes with wood handle and bucket hanger. Inside of scoop is tapered from 7" to 3-1/2".

- No. PL804\*

### Lid Claw

Remove lids from plastic buckets quickly and easily. Made of strong durable plastic.

- | No.   | Size      |
|-------|-----------|
| DW110 | 8" Length |



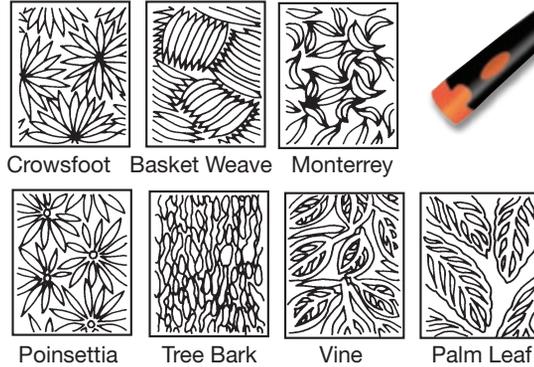
\*See page 145

### Texture Rollers

Now in just minutes you can create a unique finish on walls and ceilings. Simply roll this texture roller over fresh textured surfaces to provide a beautiful uniform pattern. Hides blemishes and defects in old walls.

Fits standard 9" paint roller.

No.	Description
DW180	Crowsfoot
DW180R	Crowsfoot with Roller Frame
DW181	Basket Weave
DW181R	Basket Weave with Roller Frame
DW182	Monterrey
DW182R	Monterrey with Roller Frame
DW183	Poinsettia
DW183R	Poinsettia with Roller Frame
DW184	Tree Bark
DW184R	Tree Bark with Roller Frame
DW185	Vine
DW185R	Vine with Roller Frame
DW186	Palm Leaf
DW186R	Palm Leaf with Roller Frame



- Comes with or without roller frame
- Outstanding decorations for walls
- Economically applied and simple to use

Poinsettia (Actual photo)



### Roller Frame Only

9" roller frame with soft style handle, threaded end for extension handle.

No. DW179\*

### Roller Tray

18" Plastic No. DW189



### Lexan® Knock Down Knife

Clear, durable and flexible. Used for drywall, EIFS and acoustical jobs. Threaded end plastic handle can be used with extension handle for longer reach. Packaged 6 per carton.

No.	Size
DW193	18"x12"
DW194	24"x12"



### Patch Gun

Handy and efficient tool for acoustic repairs, remodeling and patching. Great for spot retouching.

No.	Description
DC196*	Patch Gun
DC196-01*	Replacement Rotary Wheel
DC196-02*	Replacement Lid



### Spray Shield

High impact super-flexible plastic, lightweight easy to clean. Keeps paint off window frames and floors. Ideal to control spray for acoustical ceilings. Threaded end plastic handle.

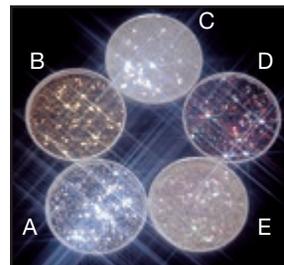
No.	Size
DC192	12"x36"



### Glitter Gun

Plastic glitter gun used to apply glitter to ceilings and walls. Easily operated by turning handle to apply a steady flow of glitter to surface.

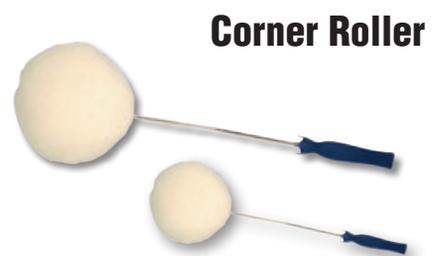
No. DC615\*



### Glitter

Gives sparkling effect to ceiling. Covers about 500 sq. ft. per pound. Glitter is applied by blowing on with glitter gun to wet surface of texture. Fade and tarnish resistant. Not recommended for outside use. 1/16" cut silver and gold glitter.

No.	Description
DC452	A) 1 lb. Silver glitter
DC492	B) 1 lb. Gold glitter
DC456	C) 1 lb. Glaschip#20 size
DC462	D) 1 lb. Multi glitter
DC472	E) 1 lb. Iris glitter



### Corner Roller

Apply joint compound or drywall mud. Sturdy handle for easy reach. Comes with replaceable lambs wool cover and threaded end plastic handle.

No.	Description
DC265	6" w/ 19" handle corner roller
DC266	6" lamb's wool cover replacement
DC267	4" w/ 14" handle corner roller
DC268	4" lamb's wool cover replacement

# GUNS, HOPPERS & TEXTURE COMPRESSORS

## PC501

### Standard Texture Gun & Hopper

*Ideal for spraying walls, ceilings, fireproofing and stucco*

#### PC501 Standard Texture Gun & Hopper

- Texture guns made of cast aluminum for long wear
- Top hopper handle for control of hopper
- Hopper angle great for walls and ceilings
- Sprays a variety of textures

- PC506 Gun ONLY  
PC507 Repair Kit for Standard Gun



## PC301

### Super-Pro® Texture Gun & Hopper

*Sprays a variety of textures and materials*

#### PC301 Super-Pro® Texture Gun & Hopper

- Large 2.5 gal hopper with built in control handle, 40 degree hopper angle for easy spraying
- Easy pull full grip bronze trigger for less fatigue
- Special orifice adjusting nut makes orifice selection quick and easy
- Patented Super-Pro® gun cylinder and shut off valve

- PC306 Gun & Super-Pro Cylinder  
PC307 Super-Pro® Gun Cylinder ONLY



U.S. Patent #5,415,351

## PC500

Standard Texture Gun & Hopper with Compressor (Complete Unit)



## PC300

Super-Pro® Texture Gun & Hopper with Compressor (Complete Unit)



## PC401

### EZY Deck Pro Gun & Hopper

*Sprays overlay and decking material*

#### PC401 EZY Deck Pro Gun & Hopper

- Built-in downward hopper angle ideal for decks and floors with flexible neck
- Control hopper with built-in finger tip handle
- Full grip trigger for ease and comfort
- Remove nozzle and tip for quick and easy cleaning

- PC406 Gun ONLY  
PC407 Nozzle Repair Kit  
PC409 Flexible Neck ONLY



## PC201

### ProForm® Texture Gun & Hopper

*Sprays a variety of textures and materials*

#### PC201 ProForm® Texture Gun & Hopper

- Built-in hopper angle easily lets user direct spray for walls and ceilings
- Built-in easy grip hopper handle
- Full grip trigger for ease and comfort
- Remove nozzle and tip for quick and easy cleaning

- PC406 Gun ONLY  
PC407 Nozzle Repair Kit



## PC400

EZY Deck Pro Gun & Hopper with Compressor (Complete Unit)



## PC200

ProForm® Texture Gun & Hopper with Compressor (Complete Unit)



### Ideal for Spraying

*Walls & Ceilings, Fire Proofing, Stucco, Decking, Waterproofing*

- Unit is equipped with a 1 H.P. capacitor-start electric motor with manual re-set thermal overload protector
- Rotary vane compressor delivers 6.2 C.F.M. free air at 25 P.S.I.
- Two-wheel cart is 19" wide, 34" high and measures 15" front to back
- Heavy-Duty 200 P.S.I. hose, resists kinking
- The 8"x1.75" wheel and tire have a load rating of 100 lbs. each. Shipping weight is 103 lbs

DO NOT USE SYNTHETIC OIL

For manuals and parts list visit General Information on [www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com)

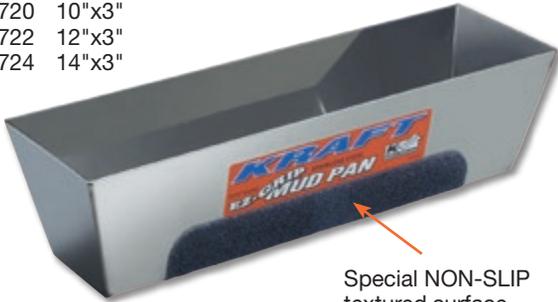
Proudly Made In The USA

## EZ-GRIP Mud Pan

### Stainless Steel

Mud pans have tapered ends and sides. Sides are sheared to clean knife easily. Pan resists rust and is easy to clean.

No.	Size
DW720	10"x3"
DW722	12"x3"
DW724	14"x3"



Special NON-SLIP textured surface

*EZ-Grip Mud Pans feature a non-slip textured surface which provides the professional finisher with a more secure grip with less hand fatigue.*



Rounded Edge

## Round Bottom EZ-Grip Mud Pan

Smooth tapered ends with contoured corners. Sides sheared to clean knife easily. Natural contour for comfortable, non-slip grip.

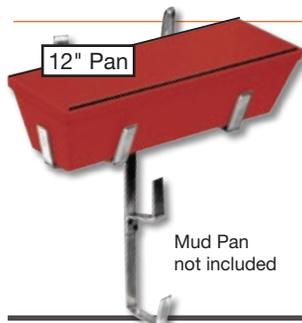
No.	Size
DW723	10"x3"x3" deep
DW725	12"x3"x3-1/4" deep
DW726	14"x3"x3-1/4" deep



## Drywall Mud Holder

Stainless steel mud holder is designed mainly for plaster or drywall work. Comfortable detachable handle fastens securely to blade. Comes with sponge rubber callous preventer.

No.	Size
DW460	12"x6" with 1-1/2" Lip



## Mud Pan Holder

This lightweight mud pan holder leaves your hands free to work. All aluminum, hooks to your belt to hold your mud pan where you can easily get at it. Has a hook below the pan to hold a roll of tape.  
**No.** DW207

# MUD PANS



## Heli-Arc Stainless Steel

These heli-arc welded mud pans have tapered ends and sides. Pan resists rust and is easy to clean. Sides are sheared to clean knife easily. Measures 3-1/4" deep.

No.	Size
DW710	10"x3"
DW712	12"x3"
DW714	14"x3"
DW718	18"x3"

## Plastic Mud Pans

These heavy-duty plastic mud pans have tapered ends and sides with one replaceable steel wiping blade. Resists chemicals and will not break if dropped.

No.	Size
DW210	10"x3"x3" deep
DW212	12"x3"x3-1/4" deep
DW214	14"x3"x3-1/4" deep



## Plastic Double Bladed Mud Pan

12" double bladed plastic is more pliable than our standard mud pan. Designed so you can wipe your knife clean on both sides.

No.	Size
DW312	12"x3"x3-1/4" deep



## Wallscraper

Sturdy, 22" blue steel blade scrapes excess mud from walls and ceilings. Easy-to-change replacement blade and 48" replaceable wood handle is available.

No.	Description
DC386	Wallscraper
DC388	22" Replacement Blade
DC318	48" Replacement Handle



## Mud Mashers

Has 5" square head; durable wood handle. 25" inches tall. Made of heavy steel wire. Mixes small batches quickly and easily  
**No.** DW103\*



## Jiffler Mixers

- Unique wheel design evenly mixes drywall mud, pigment and other materials
- Dispersal wheels engineered to evenly mix materials and eliminate lumps
- Zinc-plated steel wheels will stand up to a long life of use
- Adjustable wheels adapt to many different containers and materials
- Flats on shaft prevent slipping in drill chuck on large size mixers
- Removable wheels make clean up easy



### 2 Wheels

(2) adjustable wheels with 3-Sided Non-Slip Chuck Shaft

**2-1/2" Wheels** attach to a 1/4"x11" shaft. Great for small containers and thinner materials such as paint and powdered materials. Use with a 1/4" drill or larger.

No. DC342

**3-1/2" Wheels** adjust along the 3/8"x16" shaft. Use a minimum 450 rpm power depending on the amount and thickness of material. Use with 1/4" drill or larger.

No. DC343

**5" Wheels** attach to the 3/8"x24" shaft for use with a 1/2" drill. Easily mixes drywall mud, thin set mortar, grout and other powdered materials.

No. DC310

**6-1/2" Wheels** adjust these large wheels on the 1/2"x24" shaft to mix larger containers of material. Blend a two-sack batch in one minute. Perfect for use with a 12" to 16" diameter container. Use with 1/2" drill mixer.

No. DC312



### 3 Wheels

(3) adjustable wheels with 3-Sided Non-Slip Chuck Shaft

Three 5" mixing wheels can be adjusted on the 3/8"x24" shaft for use with a 1/2" drill mixer. Design thoroughly mixes components for smoothness. Mix 5 gallons of drywall mud in less than 2 minutes with this mixer.

No. DC311

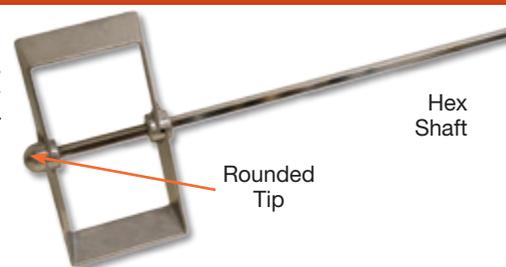


## Junior Mud Mixer

Mud mixer has a cast aluminum paddle 8-1/2"x5" deep. 7/16" steel shaft works in slow speed 1/2" drill. Rounded end design for better balance when mixing. Ideal for mixing drywall mud and texture materials.

No.	Size
DC713	7/16" diam. x 30" shaft
DC714	7/16" diam. x 36" shaft
DC714L	7/16" diam. x 46" shaft <b>NEW</b>

# DRYWALL MUD MIXERS



Rounded Tip

Hex Shaft

## Fast-Mixers

Heavy-duty mixer is ideal for mixing drywall mud, acoustic or blending paint. Mixer has an aluminum paddle 8-1/2"x4" deep. 7/16" diam. steel shaft fits any 1/2" or larger slow-speed drill.

No.	Size
DC307	7/16" diameter, 28" shaft
DC308	7/16" diameter, 36" shaft



Mixers fitted with 7/16" steel Hexagon Shaft

## Spiffy Mixers

Double or triple 5" diam. fan blade mixer, zinc-plated adjustable or welded blades. Ideal for small pigment mixes and other materials. Non-slip 3/8" steel hexagon shaft for durability. Fits 1/2" slow speed drill.

No.	Size
DC302	2-wheel, 24" adjustable shaft
DC303	3-wheel, 24" adjustable shaft
DC304	2-wheel, 24" shaft welded
DC305	3-wheel, 24" shaft welded



## Unomixers

Ideal for fast mixing of all kinds of materials, from paint to cement. For use in a 1/2" drill.

No.	Size
DC362*	2-1/2" diameter, 16" shaft
DC363*	3-1/4" diameter, 16" shaft
DC365*	4-3/4" diameter, 30" shaft
DC367*	5-1/2" diameter, 30" shaft

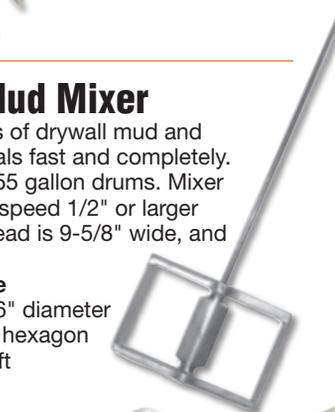


Round Shaft

## Deluxe Mud Mixer

Mixes all kinds of drywall mud and texture materials fast and completely. Works in 5 to 55 gallon drums. Mixer works in slow speed 1/2" or larger drill. Paddle head is 9-5/8" wide, and 6-1/4" deep.

No.	Size
DC715	7/16" diameter 30" hexagon shaft



## Egg Beater Mixer

7/16" steel hex shaft. 30" overall length. Plated solid steel. For use in a 1/2" drill or larger. Use to mix thin set, grout and concrete products. Easy to use, easy to clean.

No. DC716\*



## Stainless Steel Jiffy Mud and Paint Mixers

Fits containers 3 gallons or larger. 21" long, 1/2" shaft, top diameter 4-1/2", bottom diameter 5", depth 5"

No. DC409



Round Shaft  
Stainless Steel

For small containers, 2 gallons or less. 10-1/2" long, 1/4" shaft, top diameter 2-3/8", bottom diameter 2-5/8", head depth 2-1/2".

No. DC408



Round Shaft  
Stainless Steel

# TAPING KNIVES

## Standard Taping Knives Blue Steel or Stainless Steel



Features soft grip ProForm® handle. Each taping knife has a lightweight aluminum mounting. The blade is balanced and flexible for just the right feel. Choose a blue steel blade for additional flexibility.

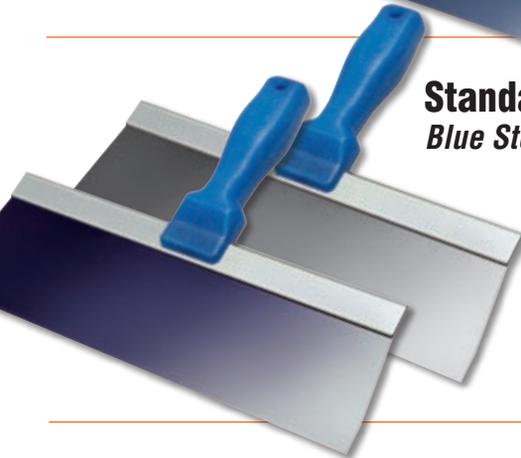
### Blue Steel

No.	Size
DW808PF	8"x3"
DW810PF	10"x3"
DW812PF	12"x3"

### Stainless Steel

No.	Size
DW808PFSS	8"x3"
DW810PFSS	10"x3"
DW812PFSS	12"x3"

## Standard Flexible Taping Knives Blue Steel or Stainless Steel



Choice of Blue Steel or Stainless Steel blade is securely attached to a durable blue plastic handle which has been carefully shaped for comfort. This knife is balanced for effortless taping and finishing.

### Blue Steel

No.	Size
DW548	8"x3"
DW550	10"x3"
DW552	12"x3"

### Stainless Steel

No.	Size
DW548SS	8"x3"
DW550SS	10"x3"
DW552SS	12"x3"

## Deluxe Taping Knives



### Blue Steel or Stainless Steel

Wide flexible blue spring steel or stainless steel blade in lightweight rustproof aluminum mounting.

### Blue Steel

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
DW906PF	6"x3"
DW908PF	8"x3"
DW910PF	10"x3"
DW912PF	12"x3"
DW914PF	14"x3"

### Stainless Steel

#### ProForm® Handle

No.	Size
DW906PFSS	6"x3"
DW908PFSS	8"x3"
DW910PFSS	10"x3"
DW912PFSS	12"x3"
DW914PFSS	14"x3"

## Long Handle Broad Knives



A) Aluminum 6' button handle (CC336) attached to broad knife for extra long reach.

No.  
DW283 9" Broad Knife with 6' Button Handle

B) Choice of 7" or 9" wide spring steel blade with rounded corners attached to an aluminum handle. Over all length 17-1/2". Reinforced where the blade attaches to handle. Easy to change replaceable blade.

No.	Size
DW281	7" Broad Knife
DW281-01	7" Replacement Blade
DW277	7" Broad Knife with 28" Handle
DW282	9" Broad Knife
DW282-01	9" Replacement Blade

## Rosewood Handle Wall Scraper

Tough, flexible scraper is great for multiple applications in drywall, painting and other surface preparations. Stainless steel, broken-in blade with rosewood handle.

No. DW437\* Blade Width 4"



## Long Handle Taping Knives

The 16" long wood handle makes these knives popular on the job. Blade is made of flexible blue spring steel.

No.	Size
DW628	18"x4"
DW630	20"x4"
DW634	24"x4"



## Professional Hammer End Joint/Taping Knives



Rugged plastic handle, with metal hammer end



Flexible blade is ground and polished for a professional finish. Comfortable handle with convenient metal hammer end.

No.	Blade Width
DW527*	1-1/2"
DW528*	2"
DW529*	4"
DW530*	5"
DW533*	6"

## Flexible Non Rust Stainless Steel Putty and Drywall Knives A Finisher's Favorite!

Non-rust stainless steel blade and handle, one-piece construction for strength and longevity. These knives come in 6 sizes and are ideal for scraping, painting and drywall applications. Contoured handle is comfortable and easy to grip also available with a soft grip.

### Stainless Steel Handle

No	Blade Width
DW727*	1-1/2"
DW728*	2"
DW729*	4"
DW730*	5"
DW733*	6"
DW736*	10" <b>NEW</b>

Add "L" after part number for a more flexible limber blade. Available only on 4", 5", 6" and 10" knives. **NEW**

### Sure Grip Handle

No	Blade Width
DW727PF*	1-1/2"
DW728PF*	2"
DW729PF*	4"
DW730PF*	5"
DW733PF*	6"
DW736PF*	10" <b>NEW</b>



6 Sizes from 1-1/2" - 10"



## Rosewood Handle Joint Knives

Flexible putty and drywall knives. Carbon steel with mirror polished blade. Rosewood handle fitted with metal hammer end for setting nails.

No.	Blade Width
DW427*	1-1/2"
DW428*	2"
DW429*	4"
DW430*	5"
DW433*	6"



## Bucket Scoop

Scoops drywall mud, stucco and other similar material. Stainless steel blade with non-slip ProForm® handle. Curved radius blade sized to fit bucket for easy removal of material.

No. DC421



Curved Blade

Please specify **SS** after number for stainless steel.

## Drywall Trowels

This trowel has a curved, high carbon or stainless steel blade for finishing drywall joints. A lightweight, flexible tool with perfect balance.

### Wood Handle

No.	Size
DW521	12"x4-1/2"
DW541	14"x4-1/2"
DW516	16"x4-1/2"

### ProForm® Handle

No.	
DW521PF	
DW541PF	
DW516PF	



## K.C. Taper

K.C. taper is made exactly like the Kraft drywall taper, except without the top handle making it more compact.

No.	Description
DC402	Right Hand



## Drywall Taper

Taper is made of lightweight aluminum with separate mud and tape compartments. Holds up to 500' roll of tape. Easy to adjust mud metering blade. Comes with wood and nylon strap handles.

No. HC540\*

# DRYWALL TAPERS



## Kraft Drywall Taper

Aluminum construction won't rust and is easy to clean up. Features large mud capacity and holds all 500' rolls of tape. Adjustable slide/blade moves to regulate mud and cuts tape quickly and accurately.

No.	Description
DC401	Right Hand
DC401L	Left Hand

View more Hi-Craft™ Drywall Tools on 63

**High Visibility Yellow**



**A) Standard Wide Handle Taping Knives**

**Blue Steel or Stainless Steel**

Strong lightweight handle. Fitted with a flexible lightweight blue steel blade and balanced for effortless taping and finishing.

No.	Size
DW648	8"x3"
DW650	10"x3"
DW652	12"x3"

Add "SS" to part no. for Stainless Steel

**B) Standard Strong Handle Taping Knives**

**Blue Steel or Stainless Steel**

Reinforced high strength yellow plastic handle. Fitted with a flexible lightweight blue steel blade. Well balanced and easy to use.

No.	Size
DW008	8"x3"
DW010	10"x3"
DW012	12"x3"



**Bullnose Corner Tools**

Bullnose corner tools are made of lightweight flexible stainless steel. Blade angles flex to 90 degrees when used. Blades are 5" long with 2-1/2" sidewalls. Fitted with smooth wood handle.

No.	Size
DW451	(Outside)
DW450	(Inside)

**Outside Corner Tool - Long Handle**



Flexible 2"x3" stainless steel blade. Will not rust or pit. Overall length 13". Great for finishing around windows and hard-to-reach areas.

No.	Size
DW519	2"x3"

**Adjustable Wipe Down Knife**

Two knives in one. A flexible rubber taping and wipe down knife for inside 90 degree angles. Then loosen the wing nut and turn the pad around, for angles over 90 degrees.

No. DW453



Just loosen nut and rotate for less than 90 degrees or...over 90 degree angles

**Round It Tool**

**Flexes for just the right angle!**

With just a push of the thumb you can adjust the angles as you go for smooth professional outside angles and round corners.

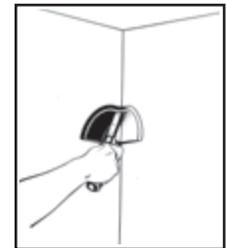
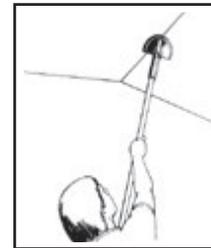
No.	Size
DW454	6-1/2"x4-1/2" diameter



**Flexible Wipe Down Knife**

Flexible rubber knife for taping and cleaning excess mud from inside angles. Ideal for splay and angles that are wider than 90 degrees. Lightweight and easy to clean. Can be used by hand or with any 1" diameter pole.

No. DW438



**Outside Corner Tool**

Made of stainless steel. Will not rust or pit. 80 degree angle flexes to 90 degree when used. 5" long at center and tapers to 4-1/4" at outside edge.

No.	Size	Blade Depth
DW619	4"x5"	2-1/2"
DW621	4"x5"	4"



**Inside Corner Tool**

Corner tool blade is formed from flexible stainless steel. Its 103 degree angle flexes to 90 degree for perfect corners. This is a lightweight, perfectly balanced tool.

No.	Size
DW520	4"x5"



### Stud Crimper



Compound leverage permits ease of punch through two layers of 22 gauge metal. Made of forged and hardened steel. Nickel plated to resist corrosion.  
**No.** DC273\*

### Stud Crimping Tool

A specially designed tool for setting light gauge metal studs and track, furr downs, door and window headers. Use on .025 gauge or lighter galvanized metal. Secures metal to metal. Weighs only 14 oz.; 10" long.

No.	Description
GG163	Stud Crimping Tool
GG163-01	1/4" Replacement Crimper
GG163-02	1/4" Replacement Bushing



### Clinch-On Tool

Clinch-On tool is operated by a spring loaded arm. A sharp blow from a rubber mallet (sold separately) drives the cornerbead on tight, centers it and clinches it in position without nails or screws.

No.	Size
DC806	1-1/8" Bead (less Mallet)
DC807	1-1/4" Bead (less Mallet)
DC808	Repair Kit
DC809*	Black Rubber Mallet 32 oz.
FC551*	White Rubber Mallet 22 oz.

### 1/8" Rivet Hole Punch

Designed specifically for acoustical grid systems. Cuts perfect 1/8" holes for painted or aluminum rivets. Reduces installation time up to 30%. High strength alloy weighs only 14 oz.; 10" long.

No.	Description
GG159	Punch
GG159-01	1/8" Replacement Punch
GG159-02	1/8" Replacement Bushing



### Combination Tool

Five heavy-duty tools in one: scraper, seam opener, spreader, putty remover, cutout removes paint from rollers. Wood handle with brass rivets.

No.	Size
DW027	2-1/4"

### Heavy "Chisel" Scraper

Extra thick (.095) stainless steel, single bevel blade with brass riveted wood handle.

No.	Size
DW025	1-1/2"

### Flexible Putty Knives

Industrial quality stainless steel flexible blades. Wood handles with brass rivets.

No.	Size
DW015	1-1/2"
DW002	2"



### Circle Cutter

8-1/2" long calibrated steel shaft enables sharp, clean cuts up to 16" in diameter. Hardened steel cutting blade and center point remain sharp. Chrome plated for long wear.

**No.** DW241\*



### Stiff Scrapers

Wood handle, stainless steel 3" wide, stiff blade scraper of the best quality. Double bevel on standard and long handle models. Single bevel on bent model.

No.	Type
DW033	Standard
DW034	Long Handle
DW035	Bent Blade



### Crows Foot Texture Brush

Brush is made with white tampico fiber set in hardwood block 1-3/8"x6-3/8". Threaded handle hole in center. Single brush measures 8-1/2" wide, 13-1/2" long when flattened.

No.	Description
DW118	Single Brush
DW118D	Double Brush



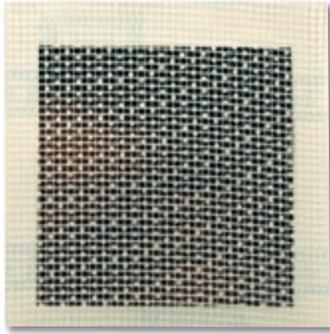
### Drywall Texture Brush

The perfect brush for texturing. Use it in your hand or with a threaded handle (sold separately, see page 68). Comes in two sizes and also available as a double brush unit. These brushes are made of horsehair and fiber bristles and are available in 2 sizes.

No.	Description
DW116	2-1/2" long bristles, 6" diameter
DW117	3-1/2" long bristles, 9" diameter



\*See page 145



### Drywall Patch

The ideal way to repair holes or surface damage. Self-adhesive drywall patch is permanent and made from rustproof aluminum. Easy to cut to any size or shape. Apply over damaged area, cover with a finishing compound, sand and paint...it's that simple.

No.	Description
DC418	4"x4"/50 Pack
DC419	6"x6"/50 Pack
DC420	8"x8"/25 Pack



### Lightweight Drywall Hand Sander

Lightweight aluminum back. Available with wood or plastic handle. Clamps lock sandpaper tight to base. Sander face is 9-1/2"x3-1/4".

No.	Description
DW442	Wood Handle (not shown)
DW442P	Black Plastic Handle

### Drywall Tape Holder

An excellent tool for the drywall finisher. Made of steel for longer life. Holds all standard size drywall tape as well as our metal corner tape. Hangs from belt for easy access. Pull wire for easy refilling.

No. DW224



### Metal Corner Tape

Rolled corner bead fits any corner. Work on outside or inside corners. Applies easily with joint cement.

No.	Description
DC701	100'x2-1/16" Rolls (Carton of 10)



### Drywall Pole Sander

Kraft pole sander makes it easy to reach hard-to-get places high on walls and ceilings. Pole sander base is made of lightweight sturdy aluminum; with a bonded 9-3/8"x3-1/4" rubber pad and two positive lock clamps. Swivel head permits sanding anywhere. Comes with 48" wood handle.

No.	Description
DC317	Sander with Wood Handle
DC318	48" Replacement Wood Handle
DC317ASM	Sander with Wood Handle Assembled (pk 6 only)



### Extension Handle

Made of lightweight aluminum. Extends from 4'8" to 8' for sanding ceilings and high walls.



### Handle Adapter

Female fitting for pole sanders.

No. DC349



### Professional Cast Aluminum Drywall Hand Sander

Cast aluminum lightweight base with foam pad and screw clamps keeps sandpaper tight to sander base. High lift wood handle designed for knuckle clearance and balance. Also available with black plastic handle. Sander face is 9-1/2"x3-1/4".

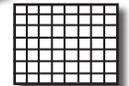
No.	Description
DW441	Wood Handle
DW441P	Plastic Handle (not shown)



### Diecut Sandpaper

Ideal for sanding down drywall joint mud or drywall board. Sheet size 11"x4-3/16".

No.	Grit	Pkg./Sheets
DC080	80	100
DC100	100	100
DC083	120	100
DC084	150	100
DC082	80	10
DC102	100	10
DC103	120	10
DC104	150	10



Open Weave

### Diecut Fabricut Sandpaper

This open weave silicon carbide sanding cloth practically cleans itself. It lasts longer, cuts joint mud faster than regular sandpaper and will not easily clog.

No.	Grit	Pkg./Sheets.
DC120	120	50
DC220	220	50
DC122	120	10
DC222	220	10

### Utility Knife Replacement Blades with Dispensers

Blades come with convenient plastic dispenser. Fits most standard knives. Steel blade with 2 notches on top (.025" thickness). 100 Pack has hang holes for easy storage.

No.	Description
DW078*	10 Pack Dispenser (carded)
DW079*	100 Pack Dispenser (carded)



10 Pack



100 Pack



### Easy Change Blade Utility Knife

An adjustable blade on a non-slip comfort handle features storage for extra blades.

No. DW040\*

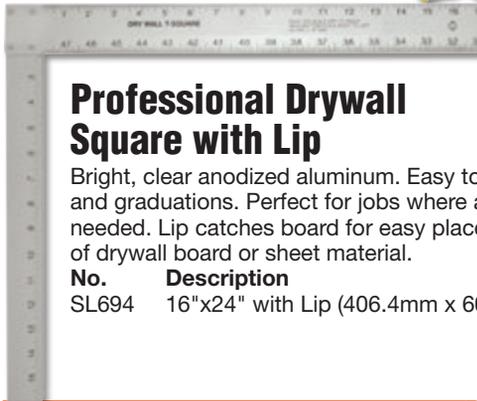


Packed (2) per carton

### Drywall T-Squares

Our 48" 4-rivet construction T-Square with black easy-to-read markings will outwear all others. Has stud locator markings, a notched head and is reverse ruled to read from either edge. Blade width 2".

No.	Color	Thickness
DW221	Silver Anodized	1/8"
DW221M	Silver Anodized	1/8" (metric)
DW222	Silver Anodized	3/16"
DW225	Bright Yellow Painted	3/16"



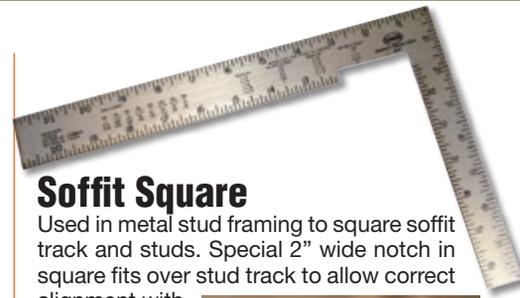
### Professional Drywall Square with Lip

Bright, clear anodized aluminum. Easy to read black numbers and graduations. Perfect for jobs where a smaller tool is needed. Lip catches board for easy placement and cutting of drywall board or sheet material.

No.	Description
SL694	16"x24" with Lip (406.4mm x 609.6mm)



Packed (4) per carton



### Soffit Square

Used in metal stud framing to square soffit track and studs. Special 2" wide notch in square fits over stud track to allow correct alignment with no track lip interference.

No. DW242



### Drywall Hammers



#### Heavy-Duty

Chrome checkered face makes nailing easy, prevents breaking the surface of wallboard. Checkered head is securely attached to a wood handle for a perfect balance.

No.	Description
DW254	18 oz. Head / 14" Handle
DW264	18 oz. Head / 16" Handle

#### Lightweight

Beautifully balanced chrome head has a crowned face to make nailing easy. Lightweight durable checkered head is attached to a wood handle for a perfect balance.

No.	Description
DW354	13 oz. Head / 14" Handle
DW364	13 oz. Head / 16" Handle

### Drywall Hammer

Checked face 14oz. polished head attached to a 16" handle for perfect balance

No. HC535\*



### Drywall Saw



This drywall saw blade is hardened and tempered for long wear. Large, specially designed teeth cut quickly through wallboard. 15" blade with wood handle

No. DW811\*

### Checked Handle Utility Knife

Will not slip out of your hand. Blade can be adjusted, but does not retract. Storage for extra blades in handle. Includes 5 blades.

No.	Description
DW199	Bulk Packed 48 per Carton
DW199C*	with Display Card



DW199

DW199C

### 3-Way Utility Knife

Blade will not slip. Retractable blade can be adjusted to 3 positions. Light but rugged aluminum body. Includes 3 blades.

No.	Description
DW042	Bulk Packed 48 per Carton
DW042C*	with Display Card



DW042

DW042C

### Economy Drywall Saw



15" blade with specially designed teeth cuts quickly through wallboard. Hardened and tempered blade with soft plastic handle.

No. DW814\*

### Utility Drywall Saw



Rugged constructed with sharp point for easy penetration. Heat treated aggressive 6" blade is anchored into hardwood handle with steel ferrule to prevent splitting.

No. DW243\*

\*See page 145

## Sands Top-Reading Magnetic Aluminum Extruded Levels

Heavy-duty extruded aluminum I-beam frame with strong magnetic strip. Special replaceable Solid Set acrylic Roto Vial® feature for accurate leveling in all directions. Shock absorbent end caps, **Cat's Eye Yellow** vials, top reading window for the level vial, and two plumb vials

No.	Length	Vials
SLPML18	18" (457mm)	3
SLPML24	24" (610mm)	3
SLPML36	36" (914mm)	3
SLPML48	48" (1219mm)	3
SLPML72	72" (1829mm)	5
SLPML96	96" (2438mm)	5



Top-reading level

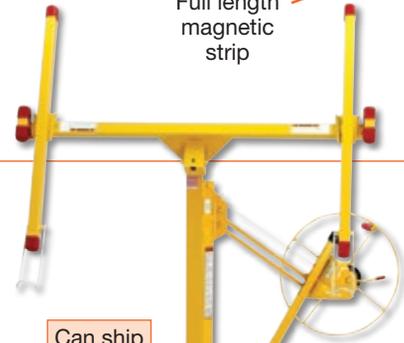
Full length magnetic strip



## Drywall PanelLift®

PanelLift® is excellent for fast and easy installation of drywall. One person can easily load and operate. Takes only seconds to assemble or disassemble with no tools required. Load capacity 150 lbs. Maximum height 11'. Maximum height with 6' extension is 15'. Weight: 115 lbs.

No.	Description
DC164	PanelLift
DC166	18" Extension
DC167	6' Extension with Cable



Can ship UPS



## Drywall Dolly

All steel structure of welded tubing. Rounded corners for safety. Bed is sloped to carry boards at proper angle. Phenolic resin wheels, resist corrosion from most materials and provide exceptional service in cold and wet conditions. Comes with four heavy-duty casters; two locking swivel casters and two straight casters. 48" long by 24" wide and 48" tall. Goes through most doorways. Weight: 112 lbs.

No. DC323\*\*

\*\*Must ship via truck



Can ship UPS



## Lift 'n' Carry Panel Mover

One person can carry up to 150 lbs. of drywall, panel board, plywood, or wallboard with this lightweight molded plastic tool. Handle is angled away from hands. Rubber pads to prevent shifting.

No. HC545\*



## Drywall Stirrup Footlift

Drywall stirrup footlift is made of cast aluminum, correctly balanced with lip always on floor. Just kick under board and lift. Stirrup allows moving of lifter without bending over.

No. DW273

## Economy Drywall Dolly

All steel construction. 44"x12" sloped bed. 2 straight and 2 locking 8" casters. 22" width easily fits through doorways. Bright orange easy to spot on jobsite. Ships flat unassembled. Weight: 99 lbs.

No. DC323E\*



## Rasp

Rasp is the ideal tool to shave and form wood, vinyl, drywall and many other materials. Handy tool to carry in the pocket or pouch. Only 5-1/2" long.

No. DC135\* Rasp  
DC136\* Replacement Blade



## Drywall Lifter and Carrier

This is a combination tool. Carry a full sheet of board and then use it as a lifter. Step down on it and lift the board into place for nailing. Made of cast aluminum. Weighs only 2 lbs.

No. DC170



## Drywall Roll Lifter

Rigid steel construction, ribbed back weighted nose and roller-wheel for moving ease. Permits one man to raise drywall up to 3". Weighs 2 lbs, 8 oz.

No. DC171

## Mini Lifter

Junior mini foot-lift is only 9" long. Very strong, yet lightweight.

No. DC175



*"The Original"*

Since 1930 

# SUPERIOR

**Tile Cutter<sup>®</sup>, Inc. & Tools**

A Kraft Tool Co.<sup>®</sup> Brand

Since 1930, Superior Tile Cutter<sup>®</sup>, Inc. has been a trailblazer in making professional quality tile cutters, chisels and scribes. These quality tools are known to last a professional tile setter a lifetime. In 2003, Kraft Tool Co.<sup>®</sup> acquired this company and expanded this brand to include everything you need for tile, carpet, wood and vinyl flooring.



Superior Tile Online



## CERAMIC TILE CUTTERS

### The Choice of Professional Tile Setters Around The World

Superior Tile Cutters are designed to score and evenly cut most types of bull nose, shoe-base, quarter rounds, wall tile, thin vitreous tile, quarry, porcelain and sheet ceramic tiles without moving the material. All Superior Tile Cutters feature the "A" type handle with automatic spring tension keeping the handle adjusted to the bar.

#### Small

##### 6"x11"

- WT. 4.0 lbs
- Cuts 6" tiles straight and 4-1/2" tiles diagonally.
- Includes adjustable angle gauge
- 4" working table on the right side of the breaker bar and 2" working table on the left side



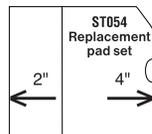
##### ST001 (#00)

W/3 Wheel Turret (ST050)



##### ST002 (#00-400)

W/#400 Carbide Wheel (ST048)



#### Medium

##### 12"x12"

- WT. 8.0 lbs
- Cuts 6" tiles straight and 4-1/2" tiles diagonally
- Includes adjustable angle gauge
- 6" working table on each side of the breaker bar and



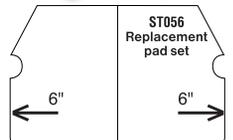
##### ST003 (#1A)

W/6 Wheel Turret (ST049)



##### ST004 (#1A-400)

W/#400 Carbide Wheel (ST048)



All Tile Cutter Replacement Parts on Page 126

#### Large

##### 15"x15"

- WT. 9.0 lbs
- Cuts 10" tiles straight and 7" tiles diagonally
- Includes adjustable angle gauge
- 7-1/4" working table on each side of the breaker bar



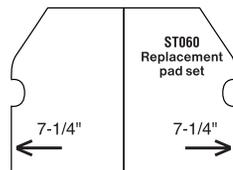
##### ST005 (#2A)

W/6 Wheel Turret (ST049)



##### ST006 (#2A-400)

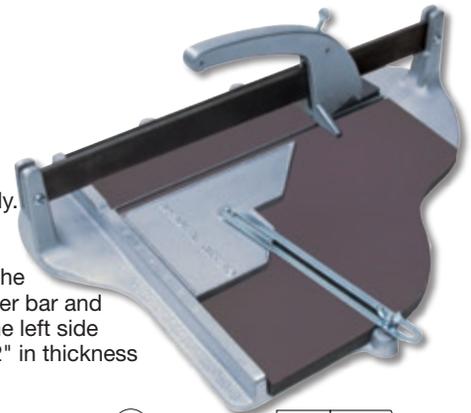
W/#400 Carbide Wheel (ST048)



#### Jumbo

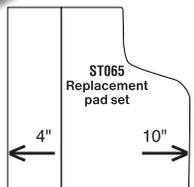
##### 16"x21-1/2"

- WT. 13.0 lbs
- Cuts 16" tiles straight and 10" tiles diagonally.
- Includes adjustable angle gauge
- 10" working table on the right side of the breaker bar and 4" working table on the left side
- Scores tile up to 1-1/2" in thickness



##### ST007 (#3)

W/#400 Carbide Wheel (ST048)



## Superior Tile Cutter® Replacement Parts



#400 Wheel

#200 Wheel



6 Wheel Turret

3 Wheel Turret



### Carbide Scoring Wheels

- Each are fitted with bushing, washer, screw and locknut.
- Carbide wheels fit all Superior Tile Cutters® and can be sharpened, thus increasing the life of the wheel.

No.	Description
ST048	#400 1/2" Carbide Scoring Wheel
ST051	#200 1/2" Carbide Scoring Wheel

### Brass Turrets

- Low cost 1/2" replacement brass turrets with carbon steel cutting wheels.
- Rotate turret to move cutting wheel into position.

No.	Description
ST049	(6) Wheel 1/2" Brass turrets (2 ea.)
ST050	(3) Wheel 1/2" Brass turrets (2 ea.)

### "A" Type Replacement Handle

- Insert and spring automatically keep the handle adjusted to the bar.
- Unique spring tension provides automatic adjustment for straight cuts.

No.	Description
ST070	Replacement Handle (Fits all tile cutters)

## Contractor Dual Rail Manual Tile Cutter With Carrying Case

Adjustable measuring guide with English and Metric. All metal body with chrome plated handle and rails. Cuts 19" (48.26cm) ceramic tile straight and 13-3/4" (35cm) ceramic tile diagonally. Comes with 1/2" thick cutting wheel.

No.	Description
ST015*	Dual Rail Manual Tile Cutter with Carrying Case
ST015-02*	1/2" Carbide Replacement Cutting Wheel



## Professional 14" Dual Rail Tile Cutter With Carrying Case

All metal body with chrome plated handle and rails. Heavy-duty steel base with anti skid pads. Adjustable measuring guide with English and Metric measurements. Cuts 14" (35.5cm) ceramic tile straight and cuts 10" (25.4cm) ceramic tile diagonally. Comes with 7/8" thick cutting wheel.

No.	Description
ST017*	14" Dual Rail Tile Cutter with Carrying Case
ST017-02*	7/8" Carbide Replacement Cutting Wheel



### Tile Protectors

1 Pair  
No.  
ST072



## 6" Rod / Coping Saw

Quality steel framed rod saw with 6" blade. Easy-to-change blade held in place by angled steel posts. Rubber grip adds comfort and prevents slippage.

No.	Description
ST172	Coping Saw
ST172-01*	Replacement Blade



## Tile Hole Saw

Tungsten carbide-tipped hole saw cuts clean holes fast and easy. The tungsten carbide edges cut a 1-3/8" diameter hole. Works well on both ceramic and quarry tile. Ideal for faucet and shower head pipes. Fits electric drills.

No. TL140\*



## Carbide Scoring and Cutting Tool

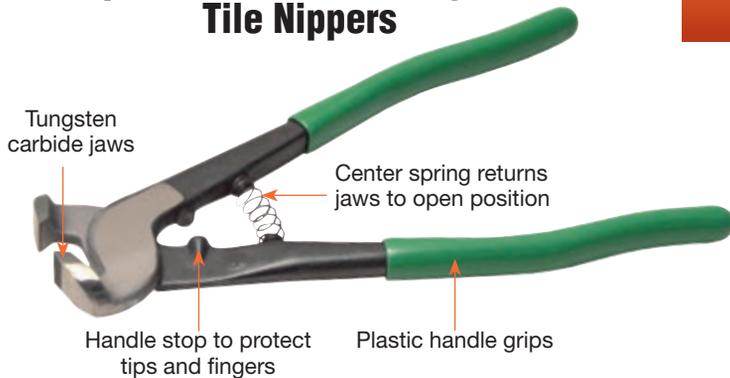
All-purpose tool for scoring and cutting countertop laminates, roof tiles and floor tiles, WonderBoard, Durock, etc. The unique design features three tungsten carbide blades. Rubber handle cover assures a firm grip. Length 7-1/2".

No. TL137\*





## Superior 8" Carbide Tungsten Tile Nippers



### ST021 #40 Carbide Nippers with 1/2" Offset Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 1/2" biting surface area
- Both cutting edges straight



Cuts all tile & porcelain



### ST023 #85C1 Carbide Nippers with 5/8" Centered Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 5/8" biting surface area
- Both jaws convex for more accurate cutting of glass, glass mosaic and porcelain tile



Cuts glass, mosaic & porcelain tile



### ST020 #80 Carbide Nippers with 5/8" Offset Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 5/8" biting surface area
- Both cutting edges straight



Cuts all tile & porcelain



### ST024 #Quarry Carbide Nippers with 5/8" Offset Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 5/8" biting surface area
- 3/8" Opening for cutting thicker tile



Cuts thicker man-made or quarry tiles including porcelain



\* Opening refers to gap when jaws are closed

### ST022 #85C Carbide Nippers with 5/8" Centered Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 5/8" biting surface area
- One jaw convex for easy bite action



Cuts all tile & porcelain



### ST025 #Thin Tile Carbide Nippers with 5/8" Offset Jaws

- Carbide-tipped jaws
- 5/8" biting surface area
- 1/8" Opening for cutting thin tile\*
- Both cutting edges straight



Cuts wall (thin) tile



\* Opening refers to gap when jaws are closed

## Glass Mosaic Cutter

Cut glass, mosaic, terrazzo and thin tile. Cuts thicknesses from 1/32" to 1/4" by handle adjustment of replaceable carbide cutting wheels. Safety - always use proper eye protection.

No.	Description
ST026	Glass Mosaic Cutters
ST026-01	Replacement Cutting Wheels



## Tile Cutter

Score the tile with the tungsten carbide wheel then use the strong plastic breaker bar to break ceramic tile. Soft comfortable textured plastic grips. Tool measures 8" long.

No.	Description
TL410	Tile Cutters



### DIY Tile Kit

This kit features all the essentials to get started in tile installation. All tools fit in the 5-gallon bucket with lid. Bucket features graduations for accurate measurements while mixing materials. Includes a margin trowel for mixing material and a 1/4" square notched trowel for laying down thinset mortar. Tile nipper for shaping tile to desired size. 1/4" tile spacers to insert between tiles for consistent spacing. Molded float for applying grout and a sponge to keep the work area clean. Includes a pair of disposable gloves.

No. ST100



### Notch Trowels

Easy-to-use notch trowels. Great for enclosed or small areas. Comes with comfortable wood handle.

No.	Size	Notch
ST350*	1/4"x1/4"	SQ
ST351*	1/4"x3/16"	V

SQ. Notch

V-Notch



### Margin and Pointing Trowels

Professional trowel grade steel, 1-piece forging; ProForm® soft grip handle for added comfort.

No.	Type	Size
GG422PF	Pointing	5-1/2"
GG434PF	Margin	6"x2"
AR100	Leather Pouch for Margin and Pointing Trowels (6" or less)	

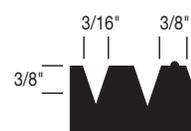
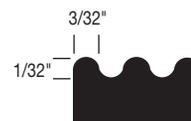


### Gizmo Snap-On Trowel

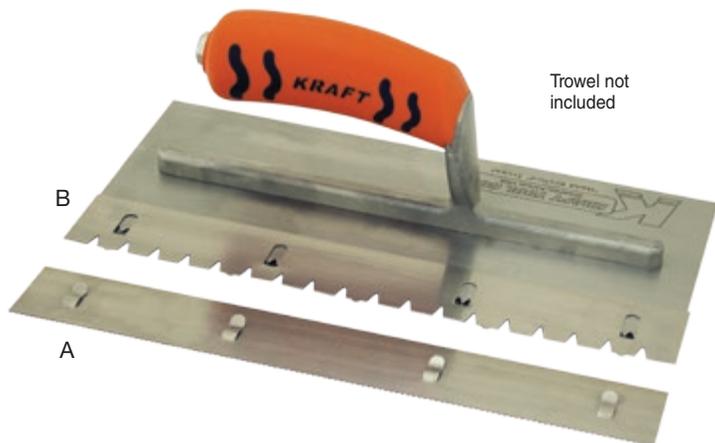
Ideal for applying solid wood flooring and engineered wood flooring adhesive moisture barrier. Disposable notched steel blades allow you to trowel the perfect amount of adhesive each time. Use a new clip for each bucket of material. After use, simply discard the blade for easy clean up. It clips firmly on to any of our 11" notch trowels or finishing trowels. Two notch styles are available for various flooring thicknesses. Each style includes 10 blades per carton. Individual blades are 11" long by 1.5" tall.

No.	Notch Type
ST430	A) Wave Notch Use for flooring 3/8" thick or less 1/32" (.8mm) Deep 3/32" (2.4mm) Groover Width

ST431	B) Modified V-Notch Use for flooring 3/8" to 3/4" thick. 3/8" (10mm) Deep 3/16" Width, 3/8" Flat
-------	---



Drawings not to scale



Trowel not included





# NOTCH TROWELS



Since 1930  
**SUPERIOR**  
Tile Cutter®, Inc. & Tools



Add "CC" to part # for case cut displays



Drawings not to scale

**11"x4½"**  
Add "CC" to part # for case cut displays

- Professional Tile Installation Trowels
- 16 Different Notch Sizes
- Soft Gripping Patented ProForm® Handle
- Hardened, Tempered Blade with Stainless Steel Rivets
- Order Individually or in Case Cut Displays

<p><b>No. ST400PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for carpet, tile, sheet vinyl, vinyl tile, VCT rubber and cork. (2mm x 2mm x 2mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST401PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for vinyl and rubber cove base and glue-down parquet wood flooring. (3mm x 3mm x 3mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST402PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for glue-down engineered and solid wood flooring. (5mm x 5mm x 5mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST403PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for glue-down engineered wood flooring. (6mm x 3mm x 6mm)</p>
<p><b>No. ST404PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading thinset mortar for ceramic floor tile and laminated wood plank flooring. (6mm x 6mm x 6mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST411PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading thinset for ceramic and quarry tile. <b>ST416PF 16"x4-1/2"</b> (6mm x 9mm x 6mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST412PF</b> Notch: SQ</p> <p>Spreading thinset and mortar for large format ceramic and quarry tile. (12mm x 12mm x 12mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST405PF</b> Notch: U</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for carpet tile, smooth backed carpet, VCT, felt-back sheet vinyl and vinyl plank. (2mm x 1mm x 1mm)</p>
<p><b>No. ST406PF</b> Notch: U</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for carpet to cushion in double glue installations. (3mm x 2.2mm x 3mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST407PF</b> Notch: U</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for double glue carpet. (3mm x 5mm x 3mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST420PF</b> Notch: U</p> <p>Spreading thinset, full contact mortars and thick-bed mortars. (19mm x 14mm x 9mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST417PF</b> Notch: U</p> <p>Spreading of thinset for floor or wall tiles and spreads adhesive and mastic. (6mm x 9mm x 6mm)</p>
<p><b>No. ST408PF</b> Notch: V</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for glue-down engineered wood flooring. (5mm x 4mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST409PF</b> Notch: V</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for attached foam and smooth backed carpet. (2.2mm x 2.2mm x 2.2mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST410PF</b> Notch: V</p> <p>Spreading adhesives for textured and rough backed carpets. (3mm x 3mm x 2mm)</p>	<p><b>No. ST414PF</b> Notch: V</p> <p>Spreading mastic for wall tile. (6mm x 5mm)</p>

# PROFESSIONAL SPONGES

## Sponges (Medium Fine Pore)

Durable polyester-based sponges retain water like natural sponges. Package contains *three* different semi-oval sponges.

No. PL060



## Grout Sponge

Large water holding capacity. Soft to prevent digging, scratching or marring of grout.

No	Size
ST135	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Sold 24 per Case Cut Carton)
ST135-125	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Display Box of 125)
ST135BALE	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Bale of 450)



## Scouring Pad Holder

Kraft Tool's ProForm® soft grip handle is mounted to the plastic backing plate. Bottom hook strip attaches to scouring pad. Helps protect hands when scrubbing. (Must purchase pad separately.)

No.	Size
ST140PF	3-1/4"x9-1/4"

## Scouring Pad

Available in non-abrasive or medium abrasive. Ideal for cleaning tile tools.

No.	Size	Description
ST134	10"x4-3/8"x1"	(Blue) Medium abrasive
ST133	10"x4-3/8"x1"	(White) Non-abrasive



## Turtle Back Sponge

General purpose, durable cellulose sponge. Keeps its shape and conforms to hand. Holds water exceptionally well, washes clean.

No.	Size
PL600	6-3/4"x3"x2"
PL600-25	6-3/4"x3"x2" (Box of 25)
PL600L*	7-1/2"x3-1/2"x2"
PL600L-25*	7-1/2"x3-1/2"x2" (Box of 25)



## Cellulose Sponge

Durable cellulose keeps its shape. Great for cleaning and all around use.

No.	Size
PL370	5-3/4"x4"x2" (Sold 24 per Case Cut Carton)



## Grout Scrubber Sponge

Hydra sponge on one side to wipe off excess grout. Coarse plastic foam scrubber on opposite side to remove grout haze.

No.	Size
ST137	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Case Cut Carton of 24)
ST137-125	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Display Box of 125)
ST137BALE	7-1/2"x5"x2" (Bale of 200)



## Rubber Sponge

Cleaning sponge made of pure natural rubber. Rectangular-shaped to fit your hand.

No.	Size
PL369	7"x2-3/4"x1-5/8"



## White Rubbing Stone

Top quality rubbing stone is preferred by many tile setters. Will not mark or stain.

No.	Size	Grit
ST281	8"x2"x1"	60
ST282	8"x2"x1"	80



## Tile Setter's Rub Brick

Smooth out and dress down tile, marble, granite or concrete with these high quality 6"x2"x1" silicon carbide rub bricks.

No.	Grit	No.	Grit
ST370	46 grit	ST373	120 grit
ST371	60 grit	ST374	150 grit
ST372	80 grit		



# GROUT FLOATS

## Toe Grout Floats

The pure gum rubber face is bonded to a molded rubber pad, then cemented to a non-marring backing. The offset position of the handle and its special narrow width makes it possible to work in tight corners. Now available with a non-marring float back. Fitted with wood or ProForm® soft grip float handle.

No.	Size	Handle
ST127	3"x12"	Wood
ST127PF	3"x12"	ProForm®



## Epoxy Grout Floats

Long-wearing, lightweight float with non-marring plastic handle and back. Dense 1/2" float face ideal for using with epoxy grouts.

No.	Size
ST362*	10"x3-3/4"



## Tile Grouter's Floats

This float is excellent for tile grouting but has been adapted for many uses. The pure gum rubber face is bonded to a molded rubber pad, then cemented to a non-marring backing. Fitted with wood or ProForm® soft grip float handle.

No.	Size	Handle	No.	Size	Handle
ST126	9-1/2"x4"	Wood	ST126PF	9-1/2"x4"	ProForm®
ST132	12"x4"	Wood	ST132PF	12"x4"	ProForm®



## Non-Porus Grout Floats

The very best non-porus, hard synthetic rubber-faced float for brown coat and tile grout. Fitted with wood float handle.

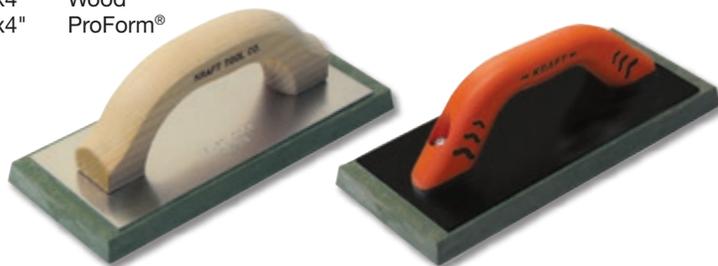
No.	Size	Add "P" to part no. for plastic handle
ST128	12"x5"	
ST360	12"x4"	



## Super Grout Floats

A medium weight, firm float for grouting glazed tile on walls or floors. Can also be used for grouting mosaics and plain or abrasive quarry tile. Now available with a non-marring float back. Fitted with wood or ProForm® soft grip float handle.

No.	Size	Handle
ST125	9-1/2"x4"	Wood
ST125PF	9-1/2"x4"	ProForm®



## Margin Grout Float

Professional quality margin grout float with contoured wood handle.

No.	Size
ST353*	6"x2"



## Grout Cleaning Brush

Contoured plastic handle with sturdy 5/8" long nylon bristles in 2 by 9 rows. For scrubbing grout and grout lines. Hang hole at the end of handle.

No.	Size
ST171	9"



## Grout Saw

The preferred tool among tile professionals. Long-lasting carbide-edged blade. Durable ProForm® soft grip handle. Use two blades on wide grout joints.

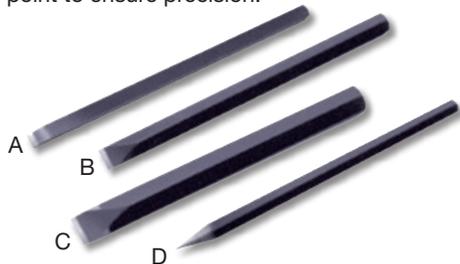
No.	Description
ST147	Grout Saw
ST148*	(2) Replacement Blades



\*See page 145

### Carbide-Tipped Chisels & Scribe

Carbide-tipped chisels and scribe are 6" in length. Designed for removing chipped or broken tile. Chisels are shaped to prevent damage to adjacent tiles. Scribe has pencil point to ensure precision.



No.	Description
ST030	A) Chisel with 1/4" wide tip
ST031	B) Chisel with 3/8" wide tip
ST032	C) Chisel with 1/2" wide tip
ST033	D) Scribe with 1/4" shank

### Carbide-Tipped Tile Hammer

5/8" polished hammer head face on a 8 oz. hammer head. Fitted with a smooth 10" solid wood handle.

No.	Description
RO3122-5/8C	Hammer with Carbide-Tipped
RO3122-5/8	Hammer without Carbide-Tipped



### Chalk Box and Chalk

Traditional metal-looking plastic chalk box; use as chalk line or plumb line. Includes 100' of line. Can be used to snap lines and create grids.



No.	Description
GG319	Chalk Box
GG303	White Chalk - 8 oz.
GG304	Blue Chalk - 8 oz.
GG305	Glo Orange Chalk - 8 oz
GG306	Red Chalk - 8 oz.
GG307	Yellow Chalk - 8 oz.

### Kraft Pro Self Locking 25' Tape Measure

Self-locking tape Blade printed with English/Metric on both sides. Blade resists fading and warping. 25' long.

No. GG299\*



### Dust Mask

Industry accepted N95 disposable respirator mask with foam nose cushion and two elastic straps.

Box of 20 masks.

No. GG435\*



### Tile / China Markers

Quality tile markers. Package of six includes two of each: yellow, black, and red.

No.	Size
ST157*	6-1/2"



### Professional Work Gloves

Lightweight yet durable professional work gloves. Comfortable neoprene cuff with Velcro® closure for a secure fit. Breathable spandex back provides ultimate comfort and fit.

No.	Size
GG488-M*	Medium
GG488-L*	Large
GG488-XL*	X-Large



Sold 12 per Case Cut Carton

Sold 12 per Case Cut Carton

### Orange Latex Gloves

Sturdy latex gloves are resistant to most caustic chemicals, paints and sealers. Provides protection for hands from liquids and other materials.

No.	Size	Length
GG426-L*	Large	12"
GG426-XL*	X-Large	12"

### Ultra Rubber Knee Pads

Durable, accordion style rubber knee pads with comfortable foam pad insert. Adjustable, replaceable strap.

No. WL084\* (pair)



### EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard

Comfortable, 1-1/2" thick foam cushion adhered to 14"x24" polypropylene tray, which protects cushion for long life.

No. WL069



### 13"x23" Poly Grout Bag

Soft 3/8" tip molded into this poly-lined grout bag. Size of tip can be increased by cutting small amount of the point off with any scissors.

No. WL010



### Cone-Shaped Heavy-Duty Vinyl Grout Bag

Cone-shaped, heavy-duty vinyl bag comes complete with replaceable metal tip.

- |            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b>                       |
| WL013      | Large 10-1/2"x24"                 |
| WL015      | Large 3/8" Replacement Metal Tip  |
| WL014      | Giant 15"x28"                     |
| WL019      | Giant 7/16" Replacement Metal Tip |



### Unomixer

Ideal for fast mixing of all kinds of materials, from paint to cement. For use in a 1/2" drill chuck. 16" shaft, 3-1/4" diameter.

No. DC363\*



Round Shaft

### Stainless Steel Jiffy Mud and Paint Mixers

Fits containers 3 gallons or larger. 21" long, 1/2" shaft, top diameter 4-1/2", bottom diameter 5", depth 5". For use in a 1/2" drill.

No. DC409



Round Shaft

For small containers, 2 gallons or less. 10-1/2" long, 1/4" shaft, top diameter 2-3/8", bottom diameter 2-5/8", head depth 2-1/2". For use in a 3/8" drill.

No. DC408



Round Shaft

### Plastic Bucket and Pail

Durable 90 mil 5 gal. translucent bucket and 10 qt. pail for general uses such as mixing or moving various materials. Lid for 5 gallon bucket sold separately.

#### 5 Gal. Plastic Bucket

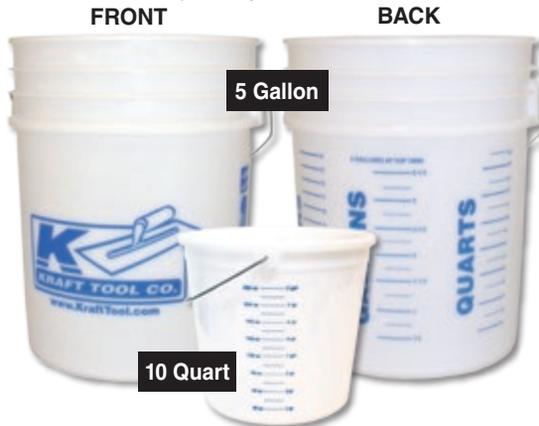
Liters, Quarts, Gallons measurements

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>                                |
| GG468      | 5 Gal. Plastic Bucket                             |
| GG468-01   | Plastic Lid<br>(For GG468 5 Gal. Bucket)          |
| GG468-02   | Plastic Lid w/ Spout<br>(For GG468 5 Gal. Bucket) |

#### 10 Qt. Plastic Pail

Ounces, Liters, Quarts measurements

- |            |                     |
|------------|---------------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
| GG470      | 10 Qt. Plastic Pail |



FRONT

BACK

5 Gallon

10 Quart

### Lid Claw

Open buckets with ease. Durable plastic lid claw - one piece plastic construction.

No. DW110



### Stainless Steel Bucket Trowel

Stainless steel blade is tapered to align with sides and bottom of bucket. Special tang to hang trowel on rim of bucket.

- |            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| <b>No.</b> | <b>Size</b>  |
| PL800*     | 7"x4-1/2"x3" |



### Bucket Dolly

Easily move heavy buckets. Strong polypropylene construction can be used with standard 3-1/2 to 5 gallon buckets. 5 non-marring rubber wheels with 2 locking casters make this dolly perform well even on unlevel surfaces. 3 thumbscrews secure bucket. (Bucket not included.)

No. ST379

### Egg Beater Mixer

7/16" steel hex shaft. 30" overall length. Plated solid steel. For use in a 1/2" drill or larger. Use to mix thinset, grout and concrete products. Easy to use, easy to clean.

No. DC716\*

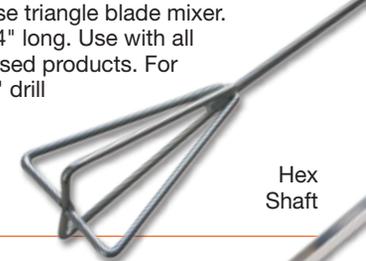


Hex Shaft

### Triangle Blade Mixer

Multi-purpose triangle blade mixer. Measures 24" long. Use with all concrete-based products. For use in a 1/2" drill

No. DC721



Hex Shaft

### Epoxy Mixing Paddle

Flat steel blade with slots so material flows through and around mixer. Ideal for mixing epoxies, mortars, resins and other construction materials. Plated to resist wear and corrosion. Fits most 1/2" drill motors. 7/16" hex shaft. Overall length 18".

No. DC719



Hex Shaft

### Double Bent Mixer

Bent mixing blades provide a bottom-to-top mixing action. Mix urethane and other materials smoothly. Plated to reduce wear and corrosion. Fits most 1/2" drill motors. 18" hex shaft. 4"x3" blades.

No. DC720



Hex Shaft

\*See page 145

### Tile Spacers

Constructed of tough durable plastic. Evenly spaces tile for uniform grout lines.

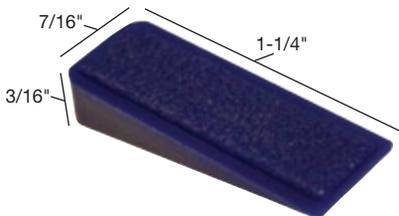
No.	Size	Quantity
ST324*	1/16" Spacer	Bag of 300
ST325*	1/16" Spacer	Box of 3000
ST326*	1/8" Spacer	Bag of 200
ST327*	1/8" Spacer	Box of 1600
ST328*	3/16" Spacer	Bag of 150
ST329*	3/16" Spacer	Box of 850
ST330*	1/4" Spacer	Bag of 100
ST331*	1/4" Spacer	Box of 550
ST332*	3/8" Spacer	Bag of 50



### Tile Wedges

Use these durable plastic wedges for installing wall tiles. Avoid tile slippage on vertical surfaces while maintaining a horizontal grout line. Tapered, textured grip makes installation and removal easy.

No.	Description
ST340*	Bag of 500 Tile Wedges



### Tile Bridge Revolutionary Tile Support System

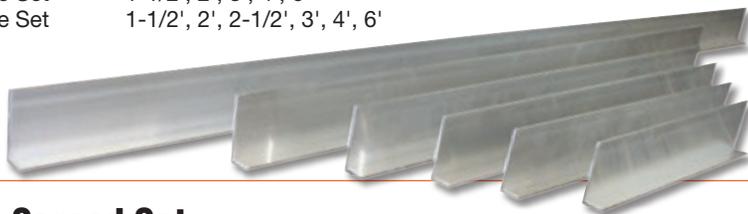
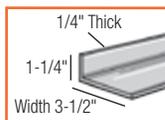
Tile Support System for setting tile and marble around fireplaces. Eliminates need for wood braces to hold tile in place. One step installation saves time and money. Made of high strength lightweight aluminum and galvanized steel. Weighs only 4 pounds. Easy to adjust telescoping legs with built-in screw locks. Legs extend up to 41". Leg supports fitted with non-marring rubber caps  
No. ST114



### L Shape Screeds / Straightedges

Straightedge set L shape, 3-1/2" wide x 1-1/4" high. Made of high strength lightweight aluminum.

No.	Description	Sizes
ST295	5 Piece Set	1-1/2', 2', 3', 4', 6'
ST296	6 Piece Set	1-1/2', 2', 2-1/2', 3', 4', 6'



### Aluminum Screed Set

Screed set 1" wide x 4" high. Made of high strength lightweight gold anodized aluminum.

No.	Description	Sizes
ST294AL	5 Piece Set	30", 2', 3', 4-1/2', 6'



### 4" Heavy-Duty Scraper

12" long handle allows for easy access of hard-to-reach areas. Easily remove vinyl, ceramic tile and adhesive with less effort. 3 tightening screws for stability, comes with 4" blade. Carded for easy display.

No.	Description
ST298*	4" Heavy-Duty Scraper
ST299*	4" Repl. Wall Scraper Blades (Pkg 5)



### Heavy-Duty Scraper

Large metal handle is weighted to produce inertia, for easier scraping. Heavy-duty blade carrier has (3) tightening screws. 15" hammer-end handle ideal for rubber mallet use. Includes (1) 5" blade

No.	Description
FC520	Heavy-duty Scraper
FC521	(5) 5" Replacement Blades



### Big Floor Scraper

Features an 8" wide heavy-duty replaceable blade, and a twist-lock adjustable telescoping handle. Handle length adjusts from 39" to 59". The perfect tool for floor preparation.

No.	Description
FC506	Big Floor Scraper
FC507	(5) 8" Replacement Blades



### Forged Floor and Wall Scraper 54" All Steel

Scraper for extra tough scraping and cleaning jobs. Steel handle welded to solid forged 4" blade. Pry tile, wood flooring and other materials.

No. ST175



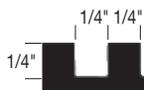
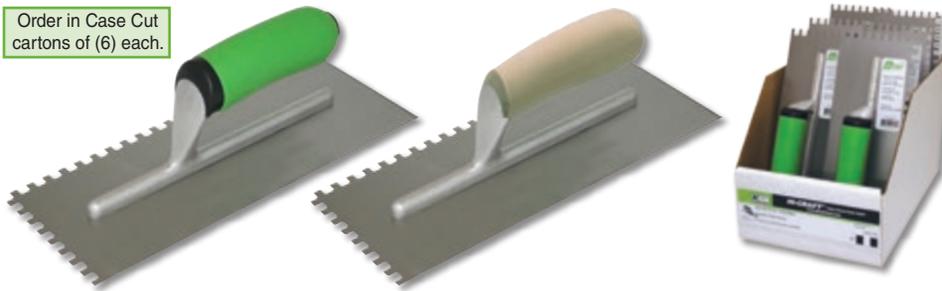


# HI-CRAFT™ FLOOR COVERING TOOLS

## Hi-Craft™ Notch Trowels

Hardened and tempered 11"x4-1/2" steel blade for wearability. Comes with soft grip or camel back wood handle. Packed in case cut boxes of 6.

Order in Case Cut cartons of (6) each.



**SQ**

1/4"x1/4"x1/4"  
**Soft Grip**  
HC404PFCC\*

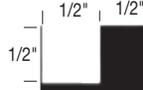
**Wood**  
HC404CC\*



**SQ**

1/4"x3/8"x1/4"  
**Soft Grip**  
HC411PFCC\*

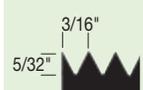
**Wood**  
HC411CC\*



**SQ**

1/2"x1/2"x1/2"  
**Soft Grip**  
HC412PFCC\*

**Wood**  
HC412CC\*



**V**

3/16"x5/32"  
**Soft Grip**  
HC408PFCC\*

**Wood**  
HC408CC\*



**U**

3/4"x9/16"x3/8"  
**Soft Grip**  
HC420PFCC\*

**Wood**  
HC420CC\*

## Adhesive Spreader Stainless Steel 4 sizes



Order in Case Cut cartons of (12) each.

Economy stainless steel adhesive spreader with 9" cold rolled steel blade.

No	Notch	Size
HC305*	SQ	1/4"x3/8"x1/4"
HC306*	SQ	1/16"x1/16"x1/16"
HC307*	SQ	1/4"x1/4"x1/4"
HC308*	V	3/16"x5/32"

## Tile Pliers/Nipper

Made of forged tool steel with 5/8" wide offset jaws. Carbide-tipped edges assure easy and accurate cutting of tile every time. Rubber coated handles for comfortable grip. Cuts wall tile, thin vitreous, and quarry tile. 8" length

No. HC210\*



Order in Case Cut cartons of (6) each.

## Hi-Craft™ Grout Floats

Closed cell pad with gum rubber face. Non-marring top with beveled edges.

No. HC394P\*      Size 9"x4" Econo Tile Grouter's Float



Dense solid molded rubber grout float.

No. HC395P\*      Size 9"x4" Econo Molded Rubber Float



Closed cell foam rubber pad with plastic handle and non-marring top.

No. HC396P\*      Size 9"x3" Econo Grout Float



Order in Case Cut cartons of (6) each.

## Grout Saw

Non-slip comfort handle. Fitted with two blades. Use one blade for thin grout joints and two blades for thicker grout joints.

No. HC174\*



Order in Case Cut cartons of (6) each.

## Economy Notch Trowel

Economy notch trowel with 9"x4" steel blade mounted to contoured plastic handle.

No.	Notch	Size
HC167P*	SQ	1/4"x3/8"x1/4"
HC168P*	SQ	1/16"x1/16"x1/16"
HC169P*	SQ	1/4"x1/4"x1/4"
HC170P*	V	3/16"x5/32"
HC166P*	No Notch	



Order in Case Cut cartons of (12) each.

## Vinyl Knife

Hook axe knife with extra heavy, curved carbon steel sharp point for making even, accurate cuts in vinyl and linoleum. Comfortable, contoured soft grip handle.

No. HC300\*

Order in Case Cut cartons of (5) each.



# VINYL FLOORING

## Checked Handle Utility Knife

Will not slip out of your hand. Blade can be adjusted, but does not retract. Storage for extra blades in handle. Includes 5 blades.

No.	Description
DW199	Bulk Packed 48 per carton
DW199C*	with Display Card

## 3-Way Utility Knife

Blade will not slip. Retractable blade can be adjusted to 3 positions. Light but rugged aluminum body. Includes 3 blades.

No.	Description
DW042	Bulk Packed 48 per carton
DW042C*	with Display Card



Comes with convenient carrying case

## Folding Triangle w/ Case

Used for framing, tile, drywall and tile layout. Square easily folds for storage in protective cover. English and metric measurements.

No.	Size
ST283*	24"



DW199



DW199C



DW042



DW042C

### Replacement Utility Blades - see pg 122

DW078	(10 Pack) Dispenser
DW079	(100 Pack) Dispenser

## 12" Sheet Metal Cutting Snips

Forged cutting shears are contoured for easier cutting, less fatigue. Cuts sheet metal, tile, asphalt, carpet, wire, plastic, and more. Rubberized grip for comfort.

No. LA292\*



## Miter Snips

Accurately cuts angles in seconds up to 1" wide x 1/2" thick (replaceable blade). Cuts plastic, decorative moldings and tile edges/trim. Adjustable miter fence with built in protractor. 7 preset angles from 45°-135°. Safety lock handle with no slip grip. To change angle, slide the self-indexing metal guide to desired angle.

No.	Description
LA355*	Miter Snips
LA355-01*	Top cutting Replacement Blade



US Patent  
#6,973,725 B2

## Economy Vinyl Tile Cutter

Heavy cutting frame with casters, moveable cutting guide and marked measuring guide. Cuts 12" tiles straight or 9" tiles diagonally.

No. FC512E\*



## Vinyl Roller

Solid steel construction. Rollers have smooth surfaces, and rounded corners to protect flooring materials from indentations. Each roller section "floats" independently and automatically compensates for subfloor irregularities. Handle yoke detaches for easy carrying and storage. Diameter 5-1/4", Width 16", Height 39".

No. FC511



## Vinyl Floor Roller

Great tool for rolling vinyl floor covering, carpet and cove base. Handle telescopes from 17" to 27".

Three (3) non-marking rollers are 7-3/8" wide.

No. FC543\*



## Vinyl Seam Roller

Weighted steel seam roller with 6" wood handle. Roller is flat on shaft side, rounded on outside edge; 2" diameter and 2" wide. Great for finishing work in vinyl installations.

No. FC542\*





### Tapping Block

Black plastic tapping block with female groove on one side and end to mate with tongue in tongue-and-groove planks. Large plastic handle for quick and easy placement.  
No. FC550

### General Purpose Hammer

20 oz. curved claw general purpose hammer with smooth face. 11" wood handle.  
No. GG219



### White Rubber Mallet

22 oz. white rubber mallet head on 10-1/4" solid wood handle; non-marring. Use with tapping block to ensure boards are installed tightly in place.  
No. FC551\*



# WOOD FLOORING

### Small Flat Pry Bar

15" long forged steel pry bar. 30° claw at one end for reaching tight spots and curved pry claw at the other end for superior leverage. Use for pulling nails or prying materials. 3 nail slots for pulling different sizes of nails. Great for removing tile and boards in glue-down wood flooring installations.  
No. GG636



### Pro Caulk Gun

Professional caulking gun made of all steel construction. Easy-to-load barrel swivels to quickly change the angles on corners. Ladder hook keeps the tools handy on the jobsite.

No.	Description
GG279*	10 oz.
GG277*	1 qt.



### DIY Caulk Gun

Lightweight, easy-to-load gun with spout cutter and puncture tool. Accommodates standard 10 oz. caulk cartridge.  
No. GG278\*



### Bearcat Stripper Machine

Easily remove flooring products for replacement. Patented cam-driven oscillating cutting system is quieter than previous systems. The shearing blade is directly linked to the 3/4 h.p. motor for few parts to wear out. 110 volt Stripper. 10 Amps.

No.	Description
FC700ZZ	Bearcat Stripper Machine
FC701ZZ	4"x6" Bearcat Stripper Blade
FC705ZZ	3"x10" Bearcat Stripper Blade



Replacement Blades

### Door Jamb Super Saw

Powerful 13 amp., 110V motor. Saw allows undercutting of doors, door jambs, inside corners and walls. Blade height adjusts from flush to maximum 1-1/4". Cuts doors 1-3/4" without removal. Complete with (1) combination and (1) masonry blade, detailed instructions and durable plastic carrying case. Weight 14 lbs.

No.	Description
FC537	Door Jamb Saw
FC538	Carbide-Tipped Blade (use only with FC537 Door Jamb Super Saw)



Replacement Blade

### Multi-Undercut Saw

Saw cuts along walls, door jambs, toe spaces and inside corners. Height adjusts from flush to 1" above the floor. Comes with 36-tooth carbide blade made specifically for Multi-Undercut Saw. Carrying case included. 110V motor. Weight 11 lbs.

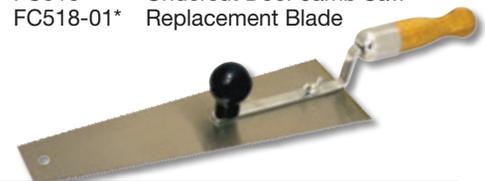
No.	Description
FC527	Multi-Undercut Saw
FC528	Replacement Carbide Blade (use only with FC527 Multi-Undercut Saw)



### Undercut Door Jamb Saw

This is the perfect tool for cutting door jambs and other hard-to-reach areas. 12" long replaceable blade.

No.	Description
FC518*	Undercut Door Jamb Saw
FC518-01*	Replacement Blade



\*See page 145

# CARPET FLOORING

## Carpet Puller

Strong die cast aluminum. Serrated clamping grips for gripping carpet and maximum pulling power. No. FC522\*



## Wide Stair Tool

Constructed of tough, durable alloy steel to withstand hammering. The blade is ground to a perfect taper so as not to cut the carpet. Nickel plating will not rust.

No. Size  
FC510\* 3-1/2"x8"



## Deluxe Carpet Knife

Knife is made of cast aluminum, with a bright polished surface. Rear-loading blade storage for quick access to extra blades. Includes five blades.

No. Description  
FC504 Carpet Knife  
FC548\* (10) Replacement Blades (slotted)



## Utility Push Button Carpet Knife

Uses standard slotted carpet blades. Press button on handle for fast change and access to blade storage. Knurled handle for sure grip. Perfect for cutting carpet, foam, padding, etc. 3 steel heavy-duty blades included. Carded for easy display.

No. Description  
FC547\* Push Button Carpet Knife  
FC548\* (10) Replacement Blades (slotted)



Comes complete with power head, 4 extension tubes in a tough, durable heavy-duty plastic case with wheels.

## Carpet Power Stretcher

Drive head has adjustable locking head for various lengths of stretching. Stretcher adjusts from 3' to 22'. Adjustment knob on head allows easy adjustment of power pins for various carpet thicknesses. The driving head has an adjustment for partial carpet stretches. Equipped with 4 standard size extension tubes, interchangeable with other popular models.

No. FC502

## Economy Carpet Stretcher

Includes adjustable head with pins. 2 piece transfer tube, 4 locking extension tubes and carrying case.

No. FC502E\*



## Economy Adjustable Knee Kicker

Adjusts from 17-1/2" to 21-1/2" long. Steel pins adjust to Cdepth of carpet.

No. FC500E\*



## Carpet Seam Roller

5" wide head helps press backing into adhesive for stronger seams.

No. FC532\*



## Electric Carpet Stapler

Powerful 11 amp. tool drives staples into hardwoods. Jamb-proof magazine holds 100 staples. Features a built-in trigger-lock for safety. The stapler height fits under step-raisers for easy stapling and features a uniquely designed pointed tip.

No. Description  
FC535 Stapler Gun  
FC536 Staples - 9/16" length divergent points with 3/16" crown. Packed 5,000 per box.



## Heat Iron

Low profile tool glides easily under carpets and permits the seams to be joined on the iron, while the adhesive is still hot. "U" shaped handle provides strength and is tapered to slide easily by the seam edges. Heat settings are adjustable from 250° to 350°, for fast seaming. Built-in heat shield protects sensitive pile fibers and synthetic backings.

No. Weight  
FC501 3-1/2 lbs.

## Heat Seaming Tape

Create a professional seam every time. Ideal for both commercial and residential use. Use a special heat seaming iron (FC501) to melt the glue providing a strong durable adhesion to the carpet. 66' long roll.

No. FC530



- Kits feature all the tools to get started in the trade
- Designed in cooperation with trade associations, schools and unions
- Instructors: Contact Kraft for more information on program support

# APPRENTICE KITS

## Masonry



**Masonry Apprentice Kit  
#BC901AK**

Qty	Part No.	Description
1	RO116-10-1/2	10-1/2" Rose™ Narrow London Trowel
1	RO3131-24	W. Rose™ Brick Hammer 24oz
1	RO5121-3/8x1/2	3/8"x1/2" W. Rose™ Convex Jointer
1	RO5121-5/8x3/4	5/8"x3/4" W. Rose™ Convex Jointer
1	BC334T	250" Tube Flo. Orange Braided Line
1	BL167	Wood Spacing Rule
1	BL210	Skate Joint Raker
1	BL234	4" Bricklayer's Set
1	BL350	Wooden Line Block Pair
1	BL526	Utility Brush
1	GG432	5"x2" Margin Trowel
1	SL12AB48	48" Brass Bound Mahogany Level
1	WL050	20" Canvas Tool Bag

## Plaster



**Plaster Apprentice Kit  
#PL700AK**

Qty	Part No.	Description
1	BL526	Utility Brush
1	PL101	7"x1-5/8" Stainless Steel Bound Brush
1	PL194	Leaf & Square Ornamental Tool
1	PL208	8" Plasterer's Scarifier
1	PL263PF	13"x13" Magnesium Hawk w/ ProForm® Handle
1	PL372	10"x4"x3/4" Fine Cell Rubber Float
1	PL453PF	11-1/2"x4-1/2" Gold Stainless Steel Trowel w/ ProForm® Handle
1	GG284	25"x1" Tape
1	GG432	5"x2" Margin Trowel
1	SL2424	24" Cast Aluminum Level
1	WL050	20" Canvas Tool Bag

## Concrete



**Concrete Apprentice Kit  
#CC900AK**

Qty	Part No.	Description
1	CF217PF	14"x4" Trowel w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF285PF	16"x4" Rnd Front SQ Back Trowel w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF016PF	16"x3-1/4" Magnesium Float w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF256	15"x3-1/2" Beveled Redwood Float
1	CF118PF	6"x3" Groover, 1/2" Bit w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF138PF	6"x6" Edger, 3/8" R, 1/2" Lip w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF164PF	6"x3-1/2" Edger, 3/8" R, 1/2" Lip w/ ProForm® Handle
1	CF173PF	6"x4" Edger, 3/8" R, 1/2" Lip w/ ProForm® Handle
1	BL526	Utility Brush
1	GG284	25"x1" Tape
1	GG432	5"x2" Margin Trowel
1	PL374	8"x4"x5/8" Coarse Rubber Float
1	SL4848	48" Cast Aluminum Level
1	WL080	Poly Knee Pads
1	WL050	20" Canvas Tool Bag

## Tile



**Tile Apprentice Kit  
#ST100AK**

Qty	Part No.	Description
1	SLSC3624	24" Contractor Extruded Alum. Level
1	ST005	Large Tile Cutter 15" x 15"
1	ST020	#80 Carbide Nipper 5/8" Offset
1	ST031	Carbide Chisel 3/8" Tip
1	ST126	Grout Float 9" x 4"
1	ST135	Grout Sponge
1	ST137	Grout Scrubber Sponge
1	ST371	Tile Setters Rub Brick 60 Grit
1	ST411PF	SQ Notch Trowel 1/4"x3/8"x1/4" w/PF Hd
1	WL050	20" Canvas Tool Bag
1	WL080	Poly Knee Pads

## Drywall



**Drywall Apprentice Kit  
#DC902AK**

Qty	Part No.	Description
1	DC317	Drywall Pole Sander
1	DW243	Utility Drywall Saw
1	DW254	18 oz Drywall Hammer
1	DW441	Hand Sander
1	DW520	Inside Corner Tool
1	DW533	6" Brass Hammer End Knife
1	DW722	12" EZ-Grip Mud Pan
1	DW810PF	10" Wide Handle Taping Knife
1	DW811	15" Drywall Saw
1	GG284	25"x1" Tape
1	SL671	48" T-Square
1	WL050	20" Tool Bag
1	WL077	Drywall Tool Pouch

### Registered Trademarks of Kraft Tool Co.®

EZY-Tilt®, EZY-Tilt® II, Knucklehead®, Knucklehead® II, Kraft Tool Co.®, Kumalong®, Masonry Barbell Jointer®, ProForm®, Rapid Square®, Roto-Vial®, Sands Level & Tool Co.®, Inc., Sands Levels Tell the Truth®, Solid Set Vials®, Step-Saver®, Super-Pro®, Superior Tile Cutter® Inc., Bronco™ Tilt Bracket, Buckaroo™ Straightedge, Buckeye™ Straightedge, Cardinal™ Placer, Elite Series Five Star Trowel™, EZ-Kneeler™, EZ-Shooter™, Flipper Tilt Bracket™, Gold Standard™, Hi-Craft™, Mag-150™, Mega Mover Concrete Placer™, Multi-Twist™, Orbit-er™, Redwood Striker™, Right Angle Placer™, Silverback™ Professional Series, Striker™ Screed, W.Rose™

### Registered Patents of Kraft Tool Co.®

ProForm® Trowel Handle, US Patent #6,247,204 B1, Elite Series Wood Handle #D584,126, Knucklehead™ II, Bull Float Bracket, US Patent #4,335,485, Bronco™ Tilt Bracket, US Patent #4,856,932, ProForm® Float Handle, US Patent #6,473,939 B1, US Patent #6,821,468 B2, W.Rose™ ProForm® Trowel Handle #D508638, Super-Pro® Gun Cylinder, US Patent #5,415,351, Beveler Floats US Patent #6,183,237, Step-Saver® Tools US Patent #D-333,600 & US Patent #5,098,278, Squeegee Trowel Handle US Patent #D614,471S

Ask for Special Forms to order or visit

[www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com) (General Information):

Imprinted Line Blocks, Line Twigs, or Line Pins

# TOOL DISPLAYS

**Complete Flooring Display**  
#ST900C



**Complete W. Rose™  
Masonry Display**  
#R0900



**Five Star Elite Trowel™  
Concrete Display**  
#CC900E



Choose from any of Kraft's displays highlighting Concrete, Masonry, Drywall or Tile products. Target the professional concrete contractor with the Elite Series Five Star Trowel™ display or the professional mason with the W. Rose™ masonry tool display. Kraft displays are an excellent way to highlight your current product offering or expand your selection into a new product category. Each display features an assortment of the most popular products to assure that products will sell. Each display also includes a header sign, hooks and catalogs to feature the tools.



Kraft Tool Co.®  
Displays Online

For complete listings and photos of the other Kraft Tool Co.® Tool Displays please visit [www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com) and go to the "General Information" tab.



# TOOL DISPLAYS

## Complete Concrete Display #CC900



#CC900

Qty	Part No.	Description
6	CF064PF	16"x3-1/8" ThinLine Pro Mag Hand Float W/PF Hdl
6	CF141PF	6"x3" 1/4"R Curved End Edger W/PF Hdl
6	CF165PF	6"x4" 1/2"R Cement Edger W/PF Hdl
6	CF173PF	6"x4" 3/8"R Cement Edger W/PF Hdl
6	CF175PF	6"x6" 1/2"R Cement Edger W/PF Hdl
3	CF217PF	14"x4" Cement Trowel W/PF Hdl
3	CF222PF	16"x4" Cement Trowel W/PF Hdl
3	CF227PF	18"x4" Cement Trowel W/PF Hdl
6	CF256	15"x3-1/2" Redwood Hand Float
5	CF283	20 Grit 6"x3"x1" Rub Brick
2	CF304PF	6"x4-1/2" Big Bit Bronze Groover W/PF Hdl
2	CF305PF	6"x4-1/2" Narrow Bit Bronze Groover W/PF Hdl
2	CF314PF	6"x4-1/2" Deep Bit Bronze Groover W/PF Hdl
3	CF438PF	16"x4" Carbon Steel Pool Trowel W/PF Hdl
6	GG422	5-1/2" Pointing Trowel
6	GG432	5"x2" Margin Trowel
6	PL374	8"x4" Red Rubber Float w/ Wood Handle
4	WL069	EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard

## Complete Masonry Display #BC901



#BC901

Qty	Part No.	Description
6	BC338T	Yellow Braided Line - 250' Tube
6	BC342	Yellow Braided Line - 500' Tube
2	BC380	Yellow Brick Tongs
3	BL147	Adjustable Line Stretchers
4	BL155	24 oz Brick Hammer
4	BL156	Snap-Over Line Twigs (Pkg 14)
4	BL158	Bricklayer's Line Pins (Pkg 4)
6	BL167	6' Lufkin® Wood Spacing Rule
3	BL210	Skate Wheel Joint Raker
6	BL216	14" x 5/8" Half Round Convex Sled Runner
4	BL234	4" Bricklayer's Set
1	BL244	24" Brass Bound Mahogany Level
1	BL248	48" Brass Bound Mahogany Level
6	BL261	1/2" x 5/8" Brick Jointer
6	BL262	5/8" x 3/4" Brick Jointer
6	BL280	Hubbard Jointer w/ 4 Blades
4	BL348	4-1/4" Tenite Line Blocks (Carded Pair)
6	BL512	6' Lufkin® Wood Modular Rule
6	BL526	6-1/2"x2"x4" Jumbo Utility Brush W/Red Hdl
6	BL703	10" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/Wood Hdl
6	BL705	11" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/Wood Hdl
6	GG422	5-1/2" Pointing Trowel
6	GG432	5" x 2" Margin Trowel

## Complete Drywall Display #DC902



#DC902

Qty	Part No.	Description
6	DC102	100 Grit Diecut Sandpaper (Pkg 10)
4	DC135	5-1/2" Rasp
2	DC171	Drywall Roll Lifter
2	DC317	Pole Sander w/ Wood Handle
1	DC401	Drywall Taper W/Wood & Web Handle
2	DC713	Jr. Mud Mixer w/ 30" Hex Shaft
2	DW221	48"x1/8" Drywall T-Square
3	DW241	Circle Cutter
6	DW243	Utility Drywall Saw
2	DW264	18oz Checked Face Heavy Duty Hammer
2	DW281	7" Broad Knife
6	DW312	Plastic Double Blade Mud Pan
6	DW441	Hand Sander
2	DW520	4"x5" Inside Drywall Corner Tool
5	DW533	6" Brass Hammer-End Taping Knife
6	DW548	8"x3" Flexible Taping Knife
6	DW550	10"x3" Flexible Taping Knife
6	DW552	12"x3" Flexible Taping Knife
6	DW712	12" Heli-Arc Stainless Steel Mud Pan
1	PC201	ProForm® Texture Gun & Hopper
2	PL512	12" Aluminum Hawk

## Concrete and Masonry Assortment Display

#CC900A



Qty	Part No	Description	Qty	Part No	Description
6	BC342	Yellow Braid Line - 500' Tube	2	CF292BPF	18"x5" Blue Steel Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
6	BC352	Bonded Braid (White & Black) Line - 500' Tube	2	CF295BPF	20"x5" Blue Steel Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
4	BC380	Yellow Brick Tongs	4	CF304PF	6"x4-1/2" Big Bit Bronze Groover w/ ProForm® Handle
3	BL147	Adjustable Line Stretchers (Pair)	4	CF305PF	6"x4-1/2" Narrow Bit Bronze Groover w/ProForm® Handle
6	BL167	6' Lufkin® Wood Spacing Rule	2	CFE222	16"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/Wood Handle
6	BL169	6' Lufkin® King Size Brick Rule	2	CFE222L	16"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/Leather Handle
3	BL210	Skate Wheel Joint Raker	2	CFE222PF	16"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
4	BL280	Hubbard Jointer with 4 Blades	2	CFE227	18"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/Wood Handle
6	BL348	4-1/4" Tenite Line Blocks (Carded Pair)	2	CFE227L	18"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/Leather Handle
6	BL512	6' Lufkin® Wood Modular Rule	2	CFE227PF	18"x4" Elite Series Five Star™ Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
12	BL526	6-1/2"x2"x4" Jumbo Utility Brush with Red Handle	6	GG310	Tie Wire Twister
6	BL763PF	7"x 3/8" Caulking Trowel with ProForm® Handle	6	GG320	6' Lufkin® Engineer Folding Rule
6	BL764PF	7"x 1/2" Caulking Trowel with ProForm® Handle	6	GG422PF	5-1/2" Pointing Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
1	CC152	Denver Slider/Knee Boards (Pair)	6	GG432PF	5"x2" Margin Trowel w/ProForm® Handle
1	CC153	30"x10" Concrete Sliders (Pair)	6	RO116-11	11" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/Wood Handle
3	CC177	36" Aluminum Medium Cement Finish Broom	6	RO116-11SH	11" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/ProForm® Soft Handle
3	CC178	48" Aluminum Medium Cement Finish Broom	6	RO1416-11	11" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/Plastic Handle
6	CC226	6' Thread Magnesium Handle 1-3/4" Dia.	4	RO3131-24	24 oz. Head Brick Hammer
6	CC285	Button/Female Thread Plug Handle Adapter	6	RO316-11	11" Narrow London Brick Trowel w/Leather Handle
6	CC286	Button/Male Thread Plug Handle Adapter	12	RO5121-1/2x5/8	Convex Jointer
6	CC289S	6' Swaged Button Alum Handle 1-3/4" Dia (Anodized)	12	RO5121-5/8x3/4	Convex Jointer
2	CC294	EZY-Tilt® II Float Bracket - 6 Hole	2	SL2424C	24" Cast Aluminum Level w/Case
6	CC295	Fresno/Broom Adapter for Double Button Handle	2	SL4848C	48" Cast Aluminum level w/Case
2	CC296	Knucklehead® II Tilt Float Bracket - 6 Hole	6	SLMA48	48" Professional Mahogany I-Beam Level (6 Vials)
4	CC421L	4"x 1-3/8"x 2" Buckaroo Straightedge™ w/Level Vial Hdl	12	SLSC55	3" Aluminum Line Level
4	CC623	1/2" Bronze Groover Fresno Attachment	*10	WL069	EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard
4	CC625	3/4" Bronze Groover Fresno Attachment	4	WL135	Foam Rubber Knee Pads (Pair)
6	CC662	Fresno Trowel Adapter	7	KH00K12	12" Display Hook
3	CC802-01	48"x8" Square End Mag Bull Float w/o Bracket	5	KH00K4L	4" Standard Loop Hook
3	CC803-01	48"x8" Round End Mag Bull Float w/o Bracket	3	KH00K6	6" Display Hook
2	CC851	36"x5" Round End Fresno w/All Angle Bracket	4	KH00K6L	6" Standard Loop Hook
5	CC905	19-1/2"x4" Concrete Spreader w/Hook w/Handle	4	KH00K8	8" Display Hook
6	CC940	3/4" Bronze Bull Float Groover Attachment	18	KH00K8L	8" Standard Loop Hook
6	CC941	1" Bronze Bull Float Groover Attachment	4	KTC019	12" Masonry Hook (6 Loop)
6	CF118PF	6"x3" 1/2"D Universal Hand Groover w/ ProForm® Handle	2	KTC026	Multi-Tier Trowel Holder
6	CF150PF	16"x3-1/2" Mag-150™ Float w/ProForm® Handle	4	KTCBOARD	Display board
6	CF164PF	6"x3-1/2" 3/8" R Cement Edger w/ProForm® Handle	1	KTCBSKTSIGN	Sign For Tool Display Basket
6	CF165PF	6"x4" 1/2" Radius Cement Edger w/ ProForm® Handle	4	KTCHDLHOLDER	Hook For Handles
6	CF173PF	6"x4" 3/8" Radius Cement Edger w/ ProForm® Handle	4	KTCHOLDER	Universal Bracket
2	CF212PF	12"x4" Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle	4	KTCSIGN	Kraft Tool Co.® Sign
2	CF222PF	16"x4" Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle	1	KTCTOOLBSKT	Tool Display Basket
2	CF227PF	18"x4" Cement Trowel w/ProForm® Handle			
2	CF279BPF	16"x4" Blue Steel Pool Trowel w/ProForm® Handle			
5	CF283	20 Grit 6"x3"x1" Rub Brick			

\*Display picture shows 3 EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboards, but will come with a box of 10.

• Display (A) offers a variety of our most popular concrete, and masonry tools.

- Display measures 144" wide x 20" deep x 69" tall.
- Display comes complete with tools, header sign, hooks and (10) catalogs.



# DISPLAY ACCESSORIES, SHIRTS & HATS

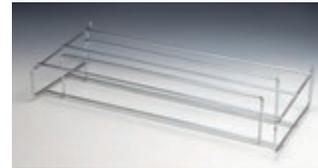



**KTC018\***  
Brick Trowel Hanger  
(Blue)

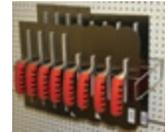
**KTC015\***  
Brick Trowel Hanger  
(Orange)  
Trowels not included



**KTCTOOLBSKT\***  
Basket  
**KTCBSKTSIGN**  
Sign  
**KTCHDLHOLDER\***  
Extension handle holder  
(Holds 12)  
**KTCHDLHOLDER18\***  
Extension handle holder  
(Holds 18)



**KTC026\***  
Multi-tier trowel holder  
Trowels not included



**KTC019\***  
Holder (Holds 6)



**KTC025\***  
Holder (holds 4)H  
Trowels not included



**KTRWLBR\***  
Trowel Bar  
**KHOOK6\***  
6" Display Hook

**KHOOK12\***  
12" Display Hook  
**KHOOK4\***  
4" Display Hook

**KHOOK8\***  
8" Display Hook



**KTC019\***  
Holder (Holds 6)

**KTC025\***  
Holder (holds 4)H  
Trowels not included



**KHOOK8L\***  
8" Loop Holder  
**KHOOK4L\***  
4" Loop Holder

**KHOOK6L\***  
6" Loop Holder



No.	Description
KTCSHIRT-C*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Blue (L)
KTCSHIRT-D*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Blue (XL)
KTCSHIRT-E*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Blue (XXL)
KTCSHIRT-A*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Ash Grey (L)
KTCSHIRT-B*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Ash Grey (XL)
KTCSHIRT-F*	Kraft Tool Co.® Shirt - Ash Grey (XXL)



No.	Description
KTCSHIRT ROSE-C*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Brown (L)
KTCSHIRT ROSE-D*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Brown (XL)
KTCSHIRT ROSE-E*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Brown (XXL)
KTCSHIRT ROSE-A*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Ash Grey (L)
KTCSHIRT ROSE-B*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Ash Grey (XL)
KTCSHIRT ROSE-F*	W. Rose™ Shirt - Ash Grey (XXL)



**KTCCAP\***  
Kraft Ball Cap



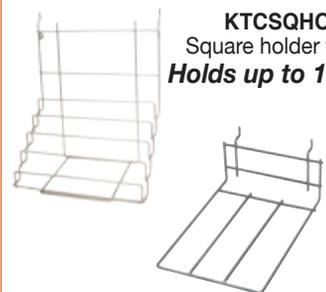
**KTCCAP-ROSE\***  
W. Rose™ Ball Cap



**KTCCAP-CAMO\***  
Kraft Camo Ball Cap



**KTCCTLGHOLDER\***  
Catalog holder for displays



**KTCQSHOLDER\***  
Square holder for displays  
**Holds up to 15 Squares!**

**KTCHOLDER\*** (above)  
Multi-Purpose holder  
for displays (1-1/2" Space)

**KTCBIGDHLDR\*** (right)  
Big "D" Bull Float holder  
for displays (3" Space)

**KTCLVLHOLDER\*** (below)  
Level holder for displays



\*See page 145

- 3 Knot Brush 68
- A**
- ADA Mats 51
- Adapter Bar 28
- Adhesive Spreader 135
- Aluminum Handles 16-17, 55
- Angle Floats 111
- Angle Plane 111
- Apparel 143
- Apprentice Kits 139
- Archaeology Tools 106
- Asphalt Banding Machine 66
- Asphalt Tools 64-66
- Aussie Combo 23
- B**
- Banjos 119
- Barbell Jointer 94
- Barrel, Mixing 55
- Bearcat Stripper Machine 137
- Big "D" Bull Float 19
- Blister Brush 111
- Bolt Cutters 95
- Boots 70
- Border Tools 50
- Brackets
- Adapters 14, 16
  - Broom 66
  - Bull Float 14, 15
  - Converter Plate 15
  - Double Tilt Action 15
  - Fresno 14
  - Quick Change Converter 38
  - Single Tilt Action 14
- Brass Turrets 126
- Brick/Block Clips 107
- Brick and Stone Marker 93
- Brick Cart 106
- Brick Splitters 106
- Brick Tongs 101
- Brick Trowels 91, 85-88
- Limber 87
  - Handles 90
- Bricklayer's Set 104
- Big "D" Bull Float 19
- Broadcast Gun 50
- Bronco™ Tilt Bracket 15
- Broom Cover/Protector 33
- Brooms
- Adapters 33
  - Asphalt 66
  - Brackets 32
  - Broom Cover 33
  - Finish 32-33
  - Float & Broom 33
  - Handles 33, 55, 98
  - Wire Texture 34, 109
- Bronco™ Tilt Bracket 15
- Bronze Tools 37-39
- Brushes
- 3 Knot 68
  - Bucket 113
  - Curb 33
  - Dutch 111
- Edging 66
- Finish 33, 58
- Grout Cleaning 131
- Masonry 95, 98
- Squeegee Coater 65, 68
- Stucco 111
- Texture 121
- Buckaroo™ Straightedge 27, 58
- Bucket Bags 71
- Buckets 58, 133
- Bucket Scoop 113, 119
- Buckeye™ Straightedge 27
- Bull Floats
- Aluminum 18
  - Brackets 14, 15
  - Bronze Groover Bit 18
  - Canvas-Resin 19
  - Channel 19
  - Converter Plate 15
  - Groover Bit 18
  - Handles 16-17
  - Magnesium 18-19
  - Multi-Trac 21
  - Weight 19
  - Wood 18
- Bull's Eye Level 83
- C**
- Cardinal Placer 24
- Carpenter Pencils 83
- Carpenter Aprons 72
- Carpenter Squares 81
- Carpet Puller 138
- Carpet Seam Roller 138
- Carpet Stapler 138
- Carpet Stretcher 138
- Carpet Tools 138
- Caulk Guns 58, 137
- Epoxy Guns (Dual Cartridge) 58
- Caulking Trowels 62, 92
- Chalk 70, 99, 132
- Chalk Box 65, 70, 99, 100, 132
- Chamfer Tools 45
- Chamfer Tube Edgers 38
- Channel Floats 19
- Channellock®
- Ironworker's Pliers 31
- Check Rod 27
- Chisels 53, 104, 132
- Circle Cutter 121
- Clinch-On Tool 121
- Clipped Angle Joint Knife 63
- Color Hardener 50
- Color Release 50
- Color Release Agents 50
- Combination Squares 79
- Combination Tool 63, 121
- Compressor 115
- Concrete Chute 34
- Concrete Chute Tool 34
- Concrete Restoration 55-58
- Concrete Tools 4-61, 139, 140-142
- Construction Boots 70
- Concave Jointer 89, 93
- Convex Jointer 89, 93
- Coping Saw 126
- Corner Tape 122
- Corner Tools
- Plastic 113
  - Stainless Steel 112, 113, 120
- Countertop Tools 58
- Cross Check Level 83
- Curb & Gutter Tools 48
- Curb Forming Tool 26
- Curb Tools
- Blue Steel 46
  - Stainless Steel 49
- D**
- Darbies
- Canvas-Resin 13, 22
  - Magnesium 22
  - Mahogany 23
  - Scratcher 110
- Decorative Concrete Tools 19, 50-54
- Denver Sliders 59
- Dial Levels 83
- Diamond-Shaped Joint Knife 63
- Diamond "V" Head Jointers 93
- Displacers 24-25
- Display Accessories 81, 143
- Displays 80, 140-142
- Door Jamb Super Saw 137
- Double Notch Rake 56
- Driveway Approach Tool 48
- Drywall Dolly 124
- Drywall Knives 118-120
- Drywall Lifters 124
- Drywall PanelLift® 124
- Drywall Patch 122
- Drywall Saw 123
- Drywall Squares 82, 123
- Drywall Tape Holder 122
- Drywall Tapers 119
- Drywall Tools 114-124, 139, 141
- Dust Mask 70, 132
- E**
- Edger Pans 30
- Edger/Groovers 42, 44, 50
- Edgers
- All Steel 45
  - Blue Steel 46, 47
  - Bronze 38-39
  - Deco 50
  - Hi-Craft™ 61
  - Stainless Steel 43, 44, 45, 50
  - Step-Saver® 36
  - Walking 39, 45, 47, 50
- EIFS Tools 113
- Elite Series Five Star Trowels™ 4, 5, 140
- End Cut Nippers 112
- Epoxy Gun 58
- EZ-Kneeler™ Kneeboard 59, 70, 132
- EZY Deck
- Pro Gun & Hopper 52, 115
- EZY-Tilt® Bracket 15
- EZY-Tilt® II Bracket 15
- F**
- Featheredge 110
- Finger Tape 95
- Flat Wire Texture Broom 34, 109
- Flipper Tilt Bracket™ 33
- Float and Broom Combo 33
- Float Hook 11
- Float Pans 30
- Floats
- Beveler 13
  - Brackets 15-16
  - Button Handle 14, 15
  - Threaded Handle 14, 15
  - Bull 18-19
  - Canvas-Resin 13, 19
  - Channel 19
  - Drain 13
  - Epoxy Grout Float 131
  - Float & Broom Combo 33
  - Foam 108
  - Grout 131, 135
  - Groover Bit 18
  - Hand 11
  - Handles 11, 16, 17, 108
  - Hi-Craft™ 61-62
  - Mag-150™ 12
  - Magnesium 11, 12, 13, 18, 19
  - Mini Mag Float 11
  - Plaster 108
  - Rubber 108
  - Sand Cast 12
  - Texture 63, 108
  - ThinLine 12
  - Walking 18, 19, 23
  - Wide 12
  - Wood 13, 18, 83
- Floorcovering Tools 125-138, 140
- Fortex® Pail 95
- Fresnos 20, 21
- Adapters 16, 21
  - Brackets 14, 15, 20, 21
  - Bronze Groover Bit 20
  - Center Line Groover 20
  - Curved Shotcrete 35
  - Edger 21
  - Hi-Craft™ 61
  - Multi-Trac 21
  - Weight 21
- G**
- Gauge Rake 55, 57
- General Construction Tools 68-72
- Gizmo Snap-On Trowel 128
- Glitter 114
- Glitter Gun 114
- Gloves (Latex) 58, 70, 132
- Gloves (Work) 58, 70, 106, 132
- Go Devils 108
- Gold Standard™ Placer 24
- Gold Standard™ Tools 17, 24
- Grinding Stone 29
- Groover/Edgers 42, 44, 50
- Groovers
- Airplane 36, 40



- All-Steel 36  
 Aluminum 36, 53  
 Bits 18  
 Bronze 37-39  
 Deco 53  
 Hand 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 44, 50  
 Hi-Craft™ 61  
 Iron 38  
 Magnesium 40  
 Ramp Groover 44  
 Rocker 38  
 Safety 44, 49  
 Stainless Steel 40, 41, 50  
 Step-Saver® 36  
 Straight Arrow 53  
 Ultra Hard 38  
 Walking 36, 39, 40, 41, 44, 50  
 Grout Bags 95, 133  
 Grout Floats 131, 135  
 Grout Saw 131  
 Gun & Hoppers 52, 115  
 Hi-Craft™ 62  
 Gunité Shoes 35, 55, 57  
 Gunité Tools 35
- H**  
 Hammer Loops 72  
 Hammers  
 Brick 90, 104, 105  
 Drywall 123  
 Framing 68, 100  
 General Purpose 68, 137  
 Magnetic 112  
 Miscellaneous 105  
 Sledge 68  
 Tile 90, 132  
 Handles  
 Adapters 16  
 Bull Float 16  
 Broom 33, 55, 66, 68, 98  
 Cleaning Brush 17  
 Extension 16, 34, 68, 122  
 Float 11, 108  
 Trowel  
 Brick 90  
 Concrete 5, 7  
 Wood Clevis 40, 47  
 Hand Tracer 104  
 Hawks 109  
 Heat Iron 138  
 Heat Seaming Tape 138  
 Heavy-Duty Broom 66  
 Hi-Craft™ Tools 61-62,  
 119, 123, 124, 135  
 Hickey See Rebar Bender  
 Hoes  
 Asphalt Crack 64  
 Easy Mixer Concrete 34, 103  
 Mortar 103  
 Hoppers 52, 62, 115  
 Hubbard Jointers 94
- J**  
 Jiffy Mixer 57, 117, 133  
 Jiffler Mixers 57, 117
- Jitterbug 54  
 Jointers  
 Barbell 94  
 Brick 93  
 Bullhorn 89  
 Concave 89, 93  
 Convex 89, 93  
 Deco "V" 53  
 Grapevine 89, 91, 93  
 Hubbard 94  
 Plexiglass 93  
 Rake 93  
 S 93  
 V 89, 94  
 Variable Convex 93  
 Joint Knives 63, 118-119  
 Joint Rakers 91, 93  
 Joint Touch-Up Rollers 53
- K**  
 Keyhole Screeds 26  
 Knee Kicker 138  
 Knee Pads 60, 62, 70, 132  
 Kneeboards & Sliders 59  
 Knives  
 Broad 118  
 Carpet 138  
 Joint 63, 118-119  
 Linoleum 63, 135  
 Putty 63, 118-119, 121  
 Taping 118-120  
 Utility 70, 122-123, 136  
 Vinyl 135  
 Wipe Down 120  
 Knock Down Knife 114  
 Knucklehead® II Bracket 15  
 Knucklehead® II Rebuild Kit 15  
 Kumalong® 25
- L**  
 Laminated Float 13, 18  
 Levels  
 Aluminum Box 76  
 Aluminum Extruded 73, 76,  
 78-79, 124  
 Bull's Eye 83  
 Cases 75, 77  
 Cast Aluminum 73  
 Cross Check 83  
 Door Jamb 74  
 Line 83, 99  
 Magnesium Extruded 77  
 Magnetic 73, 78, 99, 124  
 Mahogany 74-75, 77, 99  
 Post 83  
 Smith 99  
 Torpedo 83, 99  
 Walnut/Maple 74  
 W. Rose™ 90  
 Lid Claw 113, 133  
 Line 96-97  
 Line Blocks  
 Aluminum Corner 107  
 Plastic 62, 107  
 Wood 101, 107
- Line Pins 90, 101, 107  
 Line Stretchers 107  
 Line Twigs 101, 107  
 Linoleum Knife 135  
 Liquid Release 51  
 Lutes 64
- M**  
 Mag-150™ Float 12  
 Magnesium Handles 16-17  
 Mallet, Rubber 137, 121  
 Margin Grout Float 131  
 Margin Trowels 62, 89, 92, 128  
 Mask (Dust) 70, 132  
 Masonry Barbell Jointer® 94  
 Masonry Brushes 95, 98  
 Masonry Guides 101  
 Masonry Tools 91-107, 139,  
 140-141  
 Mason's Line 90, 96-97  
 Mason's Tape 100  
 Measuring Pitcher 55  
 Measuring Tapes 70, 99  
 Mega Mover Concrete Placer™ 24  
 Meter Stick 82  
 Mini Lifter 124  
 Miter Snips 112, 136  
 Mitre Rod 109  
 Mixers 57, 66, 117, 133  
 Mortar Boards 103  
 Mortar Boxes 102  
 Mortar Hoe 103  
 Mortar Pans 103  
 Mortar Stands 103  
 Mosaic Nippers 127  
 Mud Dobber 102  
 Mud Holder 116  
 Mud Mashers 116  
 Mud Mixers 57, 66, 117  
 Mud Pan Holder 116  
 Mud Pans 116  
 Multi-Trac Groover 21  
 Multi-Twist™ Bracket 14, 23  
 Multi-Undercut Saw 137
- N**  
 Nail Bags 72  
 Nail Drivers 112  
 Name Stamp 39  
 Neptune Line 97  
 New Products 3, 5, 10, 27, 33,  
 48, 54, 56, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 87,  
 98, 108, 111, 112, 117, 119, 127  
 Notch Trowels 128, 129  
 Economy 135  
 Nylon Line 96-97
- O**  
 Orbit-er™ Bracket 15  
 Ornamental Tools 110  
 Oval Mixer 55, 57
- P**  
 Pail 59, 95, 133  
 Panel Carrier 63, 124  
 Patch Gun 114  
 Paver's Groover 40  
 Paver's Straightedge 26-27  
 Personalized Items 101  
 Placers 24-25  
 Plaster Floats 108  
 Plaster Hawks 109  
 Plaster Tools 108-112, 139  
 Pliers 31  
 Plumb Bobs 80  
 Pointing Trowels 62, 89, 92, 128  
 Pour Pot 66  
 Power Troweler Blades 28-29  
 ProForm® Float Pans 30  
 ProForm® Heavy-Duty  
 Gold Trowler Blades 29  
 ProForm® Ultra Blue  
 Trowler Blades 29  
 Pry Bars 31, 137  
 Pull Bar  
 Pullers 138  
 Putty Knives 63, 118-119, 121
- R**  
 Radius Bender 35  
 Rapid Square® 80  
 Rakes 25, 64, 66  
 Rasps 113, 124  
 Rebar Cutter/Bender 31  
 Rebar Lifter 31  
 Redwood Striker™ 23  
 Right Angle Placer™ 24  
 Rocker Head Pry Bar 310  
 Rod/Coping Saw 126  
 Roller Tray 56  
 Rollers  
 Carpet Seam 138  
 Corner 114  
 Double 54  
 Frame 56, 114  
 Joint Touch-Up 53  
 Nap Covers 56  
 Safety 54  
 Salt 51  
 Single 54  
 Spiked 56  
 Tamp 54  
 Texture 114  
 Vinyl 136  
 Rope 97  
 Round It Tool 120  
 Rubbing Stone 130  
 Rub Bricks 35, 130  
 Rules 100
- S**  
 Safety Rod Style Float Pans 30  
 Salt Roller 51  
 Sanders 63, 122

**\*PRODUCTS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN**  
 are noted with an (\*) in the product  
 description and could also be  
 assembled in the USA  
 with foreign parts. Kraft Tool Co.®  
 will bring to you the best quality  
 possible in order to offer a wide  
 variety of professional hand tools.

Sanding Rasps	113	Spray Shield	114	Brick	91	Sharpener	10
Sandpaper	122	Spreaders	24-25	Limber	87	Silo	10
Sands Level & Tool Co®	73-83, 109, 123, 124	Squares	79, 80, 82, 123	Narrow London	85, 91	Squeegee	55
Carpenter Squares	81	Squeegees		Philadelphia	87, 91	Sword	61
Carpenter Pencils	83	Asphalt	65, 68	Wide London	86, 91	Tile	88
Combination Squares	79	Crack	65	Bucket	88, 91, 133	Trowel Bracket	10
Dial Levels	83	Floor	55, 69	Burn		Venetian	10, 111
Drywall Squares	79, 82, 123	Notched	55	Buttering	62, 88, 91	Try & Mitre	79
Hawks	109	Trowel	55	Caulking	62, 68, 92	T-Square	79, 80, 82, 123
Level Cases	75	Stair Gauge	81	Ceremonial	90	<b>U</b>	
Levels	73-79, 124	Stair Tool	138	Chrome (No Burn)	9	Undercut Door Jamb Saw	137
Line Blocks	107	Stamps		Concrete		Utility Knife	70, 122-123 136
Meter Stick	82	Bronze Concrete Name	39	Blue Steel	5, 7, 9, 10	Utility Stamps	51
Plumb Bobs	80	Utility	51	Carbon Stainless Steel	9	<b>V</b>	
Post Level	83	Steel Hammer Loop	72	Carbon Steel	4, 6, 10	Vinyl Floor Roller	136
Rules	82	Step-Saver®	36	Golden Stainless Steel	5, 7	Vinyl Knife	63, 135
Stair Gauge	81, 83	Step Tools		Swedish Stainless Steel	7	Vinyl Roller	136
Torpedo Levels	83	Blue Steel	46, 47	Cross-Joint	91	Vinyl Seam Roller	136
Wood Floats	83	Plastic	50	Drywall	119	Vinyl Tile Cutter	136
Yard Sticks	82	Stainless Steel	49	Duck Bill	91	Vinyl Flooring Tools	136
Sandsucker	108	Step-Saver® Tools	36	EIFS Notch	113	<b>W</b>	
Saws	123, 137	Stone Splitting Wedge	104	EIFS Plastic	113	Walking Tape	99
Scarifier	111	Straight Arrow Groover	53	Elite Series Five Star	4-5	Wall Capping Tool	45
Scoops	66-67	Straightedges	26, 27, 82, 134	Exterior Finish	113	Wall Scraper	116, 118
Scoring/Cutting Tool	126	Striker™ Screed	26	Finishing Trowel	4-10	Whiskey Stick	23
Scoring Wheels	126	Stripper Machine	137	Flexible Radius Trowel	10	Wipe Down Knives	120
Scouring Pad Holder	130	Stud Crimpers	121	Funny Trowel	10	Wire Brush	95, 98
Scouring Pads	130	Super-Pro® Gun & Hopper	115	Gauging	62, 88, 91	Wood Flooring Tools	137
Scrapers	63, 69, 116, 118, 121, 134	Superior Tile Cutter®	125-138	Gizmo Snap-On	128	Wood Handles	33, 40, 47, 98
<b>Screeds</b>		<b>T</b>		Gunite	35	Work Belts	71
Aluminum	26, 134	Tampers	54, 66	Hi-Craft™	61	Work Gloves	58, 70, 132
Darby/Screed	23	Tape Measures	70, 99, 132	Inside Corner	112, 120	W. Rose™ Masonry Tools	84-90, 97, 132, 139, 140
Handles	26	Tapers	119	Margin	62, 89, 92, 128	<b>Y</b>	
Magnesium	26, 110	Taping Knives	118-120	Leather Pouch	92, 128	Yard Sticks	82
Redwood	23	Tapping Block	137	Midget	7	<b>Z</b>	
Scribes	132	Texture Broom	34	Mud	88	Z-Clip Style Float Pans	30
Scoops	66-67	Texture Compressor	115	Notch	128, 129		
Sealer	51	Texture Guns	115	Outside Corner	112, 120		
Self-Leveling Kit	55	Texture Mats	52	Pipe Trowel	10		
Shears	112	Texture Rollers	114	Plaster			
Shotcrete Tools	35	Texture Skins	53	Carbon Steel	5, 9		
Shovels	67	Texture Tools	114	Golden			
Sidewalk Tools	49	Tie Wire Reel	31	Stainless Steel	5, 9, 109		
Sled Runners	89, 94	Tie Wire Twister	31	Swedish			
Sledge Hammers	68	Tile Bridge	134	Stainless Steel	9, 109		
Slickers	89, 93, 110	Tile Cutters	125-126	Plexi-Plastic	10		
Sliders	59	Tile Hole Saw	126	Pointed Sword	61		
Sliding T-Bevel	79	Tile Kit	128	Pointing	62, 89, 92, 128		
Smith Level	99	Tile Markers	132	Leather Pouch	92, 128		
Smoother	55, 58	Tile Nippers	127, 135	Pool			
Snow Puller	68	Tile Spacers	134	Blue Steel	5, 8		
Snips	112, 136	Tile Tools	125-138, 139, 140	Carbon Steel	8		
Soffit Square	123	Tile Wedges	134	Golden Stainless Steel	8		
Spade	67	Tine Broom	34	Mini Pool	7		
Specialty Brick Trowels	88	Tool Bags	71, 92	Swedish Stainless Steel	8		
Spiked Shoes	35, 55, 57	Tool Displays	80, 140-142	Pumpkin Seed	88		
Sponges	130	Tool Pouches	72, 92, 128	Replacement Handle			
Cellulose	130	Tri Level Placer	25	Brick	90		
Grout	130	Triangle (Folding)	136	Concrete	7		
Polyester	130	Troweler Blades	28-29	Round End Burn	7		
Rubber	130	Trowels		Rounded Detail	112		
Sprayer	51	Angle	111	Round Front/Square Back	9		
		Asphalt	65	Sewer	88		
		Barrier	34	Scratcher	109		

FOLLOW US

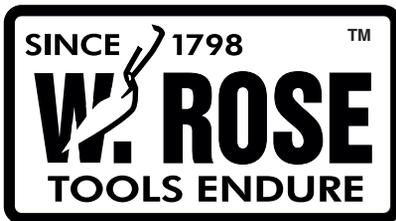


Kraft Tool Online

Kraft Tool Co.® established in 1981, manufactures quality Trowel Trade Tools for concrete, masonry, asphalt, drywall, plaster, and tile professionals. As a trusted name in the hand tool industry, Kraft Tool is proud of the "Hand Crafted" workmanship attributed to every product.

Our goal is simple: Maintain quality, provide good service and offer new and innovative products.

W. Rose™, Sands Level & Tool Co.®, Inc. and Superior Tile Cutter®, Inc. are Kraft Tool Co.® Brands



For over 200 years W. Rose™ has been known for the highest quality of masonry tools. William Rose established the company in 1798 in Blockley Township, Pennsylvania near Philadelphia. This blacksmith shop spent much of the early 1800s making cavalry sabers and officer swords for the U.S. Army. In 1864, W. Rose began specializing in quality edged tools, knives, and their signature brick trowel. In 2001, Kraft acquired this legendary company and remains dedicated to maintaining the superior craftsmanship of its tools. Rose Tools Endure. Find W. Rose™ brick trowels and masonry tools on **pages 84-90** in this catalog.



This Contact Saber was manufactured by William Rose in 1807.



Julius Sands, a bricklayer by trade, invented Sands's "solid set" vials. In 1895, he started the J. Sands & Sons business in Detroit, Michigan. His company originated the lightweight aluminum level that is a mainstay of tradesmen around the world and grew it to become one of the largest level manufacturers in the world. Kraft Tool Company purchased the Sands Level & Tool Co.® in 2005. The levels, squares, and rules are all still made here in the United States. As they have for over 100 years, "Sands Levels Tell the Truth." Find Sands levels and tools on **pages 73-83** of this catalog.



This wood level was manufactured when Sands was J. Sands & Son's (Detroit, MI) in 1900.

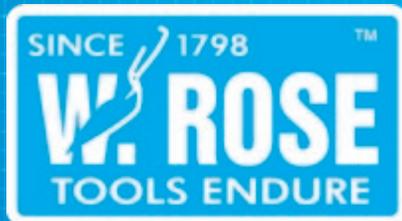


Superior Tile Cutter®, Inc. and Tools brand was established in 1930 as a trailblazer making professional quality tile cutters, chisels and scribes. Superior prides itself on tools that will last a professional tilesetter a lifetime. In 2003, the Kraft Tool Company purchased Superior and has continued the excellence that has made it the choice of professionals around the world. Over eighty years later the product line includes not just tile cutters, but everything you need for tile, carpet, wood and vinyl flooring. Find Superior Tile Cutter® tools on **pages 125-134** of this catalog.



Kraft Tool Co.® continues to expand its tool family by offering "Value-Priced Trade Tools" called Hi-Craft™. These are additions to the already extensive line of tools for tradesmen, offering homeowner tools at a value price. Find Hi-Craft™ tools on **pages 61-63 & 135** of this catalog.

# KRAFT TOOL CO.® SIGNATURE BRANDS



**Kraft Tool Co.®**

**8325 Hedge Lane Terrace  
Shawnee, KS 66227 USA**

**Phone: 800-422-2448 • 913-422-4848**

**Fax: 800-985-7238 • 913-422-1018**

**[www.KraftTool.com](http://www.KraftTool.com)**